

Hypertext marks in L^AT_EX

Sebastian Rahtz

Email: sebastian.rahtz@oucs.ox.ac.uk

Heiko Oberdiek

Email: oberdiek@uni-freiburg.de

2009/12/18 v6.79v

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

README The **README** file (also available as text file). Here information is collected that is not yet in the manual: new features, package compatibility, limitations, known problems, ...

ChangeLog This file records the version history (also available as text file).

Options This file provides a short option summary.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk “PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf” at EuroT_EX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

 **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx “Back referencing from bibliographical citations”

nameref.dtx “Section name references in L^AT_EX”

2 Contents

1	Documentation overview for hyperref	1
2	Contents	2
3	File hycheck.tex	7
4	Package options and setup	10
4.1	Save catcodes	10
4.2	Compatibility with format dumps	12
4.3	Switches	12
5	Common help macros	14
5.1	Macros for recursions	14
5.2	Babel's protection of shorthand characters	14
5.3	Coordinate transformations	14
6	Dealing with PDF strings	16
6.1	Description of PDF strings	16
6.2	Definition of <code>\pdfstringdef</code>	16
6.2.1	Preprocessing	17
6.2.2	Expansion	22
6.2.3	Postprocessing	23
6.3	Encodings	27
6.3.1	XeTeX	27
6.3.2	Workaround for package <code>linguex</code>	29
6.3.3	PD1 encoding	29
6.3.4	PU encoding	29
6.4	Additional user commands	30
6.4.1	<code>\texorpdfstring</code>	30
6.4.2	Hooks for <code>\pdfstringdef</code>	30
6.5	Help macros for expansion	31
6.5.1	<code>\ignorespaces</code>	31
6.5.2	Babel languages	31
6.5.3	CJK bookmarks	36
6.5.4	<code>\@inmathwarn-Patch</code>	38
6.5.5	Unexpandable spaces	39
6.5.6	Marker for commands	40
6.5.7	<code>\hspace fix</code>	40
6.5.8	Fix for AMS classes	40
6.5.9	Reference commands	40
6.5.10	Redefining the defining commands	43
6.5.11	<code>\ifnextchar</code>	44
6.5.12	<code>\@protected@testoptifnextchar</code>	44
6.6	Help macros for postprocessing	44
6.6.1	Generic warning.	44
6.6.2	Protecting spaces	45
6.6.3	Remove grouping braces	46
6.6.4	Catcode check	47
6.6.5	Check for wrong glyphs	50
6.6.6	Replacing tokens	51
6.6.7	Support for package <code>xspace</code>	51
6.6.8	Converting to Unicode	52

6.6.9	Support for UTF-8 input encoding	54
7	Support of other packages	58
7.1	Class memoir	58
7.2	Package subfigure	58
7.3	Package xr and xr-hyper	58
8	Help macros for links	59
9	Options	60
9.1	Help macros	60
9.2	Defining the options	62
10	Options for different drivers	67
11	Options to add extra features	69
12	Language options	70
13	Options to change appearance of links	76
14	Bookmarking	77
15	PDF-specific options	79
15.1	PDF/A	86
15.2	Patch for babel's \texttilde	86
15.2.1	Driver loading	88
15.2.2	Bookmarks	90
16	User hypertext macros	93
17	Underlying basic hypertext macros	97
18	Compatibility with the <i>ETEX2html</i> package	100
19	Forms creation	100
19.1	Field flags	100
19.1.1	Declarations of field flags	102
19.1.2	Set submit flags	104
19.1.3	Set annot flags in fields	105
19.1.4	Pushbutton field	106
19.1.5	Check box field	106
19.1.6	Radio button field	106
19.1.7	Text fields	107
19.1.8	Choice fields	107
19.2	Choice field	108
19.3	Forms	110
20	Setup	115
21	Low-level utility macros	116
22	Localized nullifying of package	117
23	Package nohyperref	118

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files	119
25 Title strings	120
26 Page numbers	121
27 Every page	121
27.1 PDF/PageLabels	122
27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX	125
27.1.2 xetex	126
27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex	127
28 Automated L^AT_EX hypertext cross-references	128
29 Package lastpage support	132
30 Package ifthen support	133
31 Package titlesec and titletoc support	134
32 Package varioref support	134
33 Package longtable support	134
34 Equations	135
35 Footnotes	139
36 Float captions	143
37 Bibliographic references	145
37.1 Package harvard	148
37.2 Package chicago	150
38 Page numbers	150
39 Table of contents	151
40 New counters	153
41 AMSL^AT_EX compatibility	153
41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches	154
42 Included figures	155
43 hyperindex entries	155
44 Compatibility with foiltex	158
45 Compatibility with seminar slide package	159
46 Configuration files	167
46.1 PS/PDF strings	167
46.2 pdftex	168
46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels	180
46.3 hypertex	181

46.4	dviwindo	183
46.5	dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter	187
46.6	VT _E X typesetting system	195
46.7	Fix for Adobe bug number 466320	207
46.8	Direct pdfmark support	207
46.9	Rokicki's dvips	219
46.10	VT _E X's vtexpdfmark driver	221
46.11	Textures	223
46.12	dvipsone	227
46.13	TeX4ht	230
47	Driver-specific form support	232
47.1	pdfmarks	232
47.2	HyperTeX	239
47.3	TeX4ht	239
47.4	pdfTeX	242
47.5	dvipdfm, xetex	248
47.6	Common forms part	256
48	Bookmarks in the PDF file	262
48.1	Bookmarks	262
48.1.1	Rerun warning	264
48.1.2	Driver stuff	265
49	Compatibility with koma-script classes	270
50	Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings	271
50.1	PD1 encoding	271
50.2	PU encoding	279
50.2.1	NFSS2 accents	279
50.2.2	Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F	281
50.2.3	Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF	283
50.2.4	Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F	286
50.2.5	Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F	291
50.2.6	Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF	293
50.2.7	Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F	293
50.2.8	Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF	293
50.2.9	Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF	296
50.2.10	Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F	307
50.2.11	Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF	307
50.2.12	General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F	309
50.2.13	Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F	310
50.2.14	Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF	311
50.2.15	Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F	312
50.2.16	Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF	312
50.2.17	Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF	312
50.2.18	Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF	312
50.2.19	Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F	312
50.2.20	Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF	312
50.2.21	Box Drawing: U+2500 to U+257F	315
50.2.22	Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF	315
50.2.23	Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF	315
50.2.24	Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F	315

50.2.25 Miscellaneous	316
50.2.26 Aliases	316
50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnT _E X	316
50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi	318
51 End of file hycheck.tex	320
52 Index	321

3 File hyccheck.tex

Many commands of \LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than \LaTeX 's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
1 \langle *check\rangle
2 \documentclass{article}
3 \makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of \LaTeX .

```
4 \newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{\%
5 \typeout{}}\%
6 \typeout{* Format: 'LaTeX2e' #1}\%
7 \typeout{\space\space Loaded: '\fmtname' \fmtversion}\%
8 }\%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
9 \newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{\%
10 \def\HyC@package{#1}\%
11 \let\HyC@date\@empty
12 \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
13 }
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
14 \def\HyC@getDate[#1]{\%
15 \def\HyC@date{#1}\%
16 \HyC@checkPackage
17 }
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
18 \def\HyC@checkPackage{\%
19 \typeout{}}\%
20 \begingroup
21 \edef\x{\endgroup
22 \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}\%
23 \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi\%
24 }\%
25 \x
26 \typeout{}}\%
27 \typeout{\%
28 * Package '\HyC@package'\%
29 \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
30 \else
31 \space\HyC@date
32 \fi
33 }\%
34 \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{\%
35 }\typeout{\%
36 \space\space Loaded: '\HyC@package' \%
37 \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
38 }\%
39 }\%
40 }\%
41 }
```

`\checkcommand` The macro `\checkcommand` parses the next tokens as a \LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```

42 \newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
43   \begingroup
44   \ifx\long#1\relax
45     \expandafter\HyC@checklong
46   \else
47     \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
48     \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
49       \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
50     \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
51   \fi
52 }
```

`\HyC@checklong` The definition command `\def` or `\edef` is read.

```

53 \def\HyC@checklong#1{%
54   \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
55   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
56     \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
57   \HyC@checkcommand
58 }
```

`\HyC@checkcommand` The optional star of \LaTeX 's definitions is parsed.

```

59 \def\HyC@checkcommand{%
60   \ifx\HyC@next\relax
61     \PackageError{hyccheck}{%
62       Unknown command '\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
63     }\@ehd
64     \expandafter\endinput
65   \fi
66   \@ifstar{%
67     \def\HyC@star{*}%
68     \HyC@check
69   }{%
70     \let\HyC@star\@empty
71     \HyC@check
72   }%
73 }
```

`\HyC@check` The macro `\HyC@check` reads the definition command.

```

74 \def\HyC@check#1{%
75   \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
76   \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
77   \let#1\relax
78   \let\HyC@param\@empty
79   \HyC@Toks{}%
80   \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
81   \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
82   \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
83   \HyC@next
84 }
```

`\HyC@noValue`

```

85 \def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

`\HyC@newcommand` The code for `\newcommand`.


```

86 \def\HyC@newcommand{%
87   \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
88   \ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
89 }

```

`\HyC@Toks` A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```

90 \newtoks\HyC@Toks

```

`\HyC@nc@noopt` This macro `\HyC@nc@noopt` is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```

91 \long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
92   \edef\x{%
93     \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
94     \HyC@star
95     \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
96     \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
97   }%
98   \x{#1}%
99   \HyC@doCheck
100 }

```

`\HyC@nc@opt` This macro scans the first optional argument of a \LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```

101 \def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
102   \def\HyC@param{{[#1]}}%
103   \ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
104 }

```

`\HyC@nc@default` Macro `\HyC@nc@default` scans the default for an optional argument.

```

105 \def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
106   \HyC@Toks={{[#1]}}%
107   \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
108     \expandafter\noexpand
109     \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
110   }%
111   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
112   \HyC@nc@noopt
113 }

```

`\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand` `\DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd}` makes the command `\cmd` robust, that then calls `\cmd_` with an space at the end of the command name, defined by `\newcommand`. Therefore the further parsing is done by `\HyC@nc@opt` or `\HyC@nc@noopt` of the `\HyC@newcommand` chain.

```

114 \def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
115   \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
116     \expandafter\noexpand
117     \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
118     \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
119   }%
120   \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
121   \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
122   \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
123   \ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
124 }

```

`\HyC@def` The parameter text of `\def` or `\edef` is stored in the token register `\HyC@Toks`.

```

\HyC@edef
125 \def\HyC@def#1#{%
126   \HyC@Toks={#1}%

```

```

127 \HyC@nc@noopt
128 }
129 \let\HyC@edef\HyC@def

```

`\HyC@doCheck` This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```

130 \def\HyC@doCheck{%
131 \typeout{* Checking '\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
132 \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
133 \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
134 \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
135 \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
136 \endgroup
137 }

```

`\HyC@checkItem` A single check.

```

138 \def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
139 \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
140 \else
141 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
142 \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
143 \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
144 \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
145 \else
146 \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
147 \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
148 \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
149 \fi
150 \fi
151 }

```

`\HyC@string` Some shorthands.

```

\HyC@meaning 152 \def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
153 \def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}

```

`\HyC@checkOk` The result, if the check succeeds.

```

154 \def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
155 \typeout{\space\space'\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
156 }

```

`\HyC@checkFailed` The result, if the check fails.

```

157 \def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
158 \typeout{\space\space'\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
159 \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
160 \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
161 }

162 % *****
163 </check>
164 <*package>

```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ‘ and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```

165 \begingroup
166 \makeother\'%
167 \makeother\=%
168 \edef\x{%
169   \edef\noexpand\x{%
170     \endgroup
171     \noexpand\toks@{%
172       \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode'\noexpand\' \relax
173       \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode'\noexpand\= \relax
174     }%
175   }%
176   \noexpand\x
177 }%
178 \x
179 \makeother\'
180 \makeother\=

```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```

181 \def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
182   \makeother\'%
183   \makeother\=%
184   \catcode'\$=3 %
185   \catcode'\&=4 %
186   \catcode'\^=7 %
187   \catcode'\_ =8 %
188   \makeother\| %
189   \makeother\: %
190   \makeother\(%
191   \makeother\)%
192   \makeother\[ %
193   \makeother\] %
194   \makeother\/ %
195   \makeother\! %
196   \makeother\< %
197   \makeother\> %
198   \makeother\. %
199   \makeother\; %
200   \makeother\+ %
201   \makeother\- %
202   \makeother\" %
203   \makeother\' %
204 }

```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```

205 \begingroup
206 \def\x#1{\catcode'\noexpand#1=\the\catcode'#1\relax}%
207 \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
208   \the\toks@
209   \x\$%
210   \x\&%
211   \x\^%
212   \x\_ %
213   \x\| %
214   \x\: %
215   \x\(%

```

```

216 \x\)%
217 \x\[%
218 \x\l%
219 \x\/%
220 \x\!%
221 \x\<%
222 \x\>%
223 \x\.%
224 \x\;%
225 \x\+%
226 \x\-%
227 \x\"%
228 \x\'%
229 }%
230 \endgroup

```

```
231 \Hy@SetCatcodes
```

It needs the December 95 release of L^AT_EX, because it uses `\protected@write`, and it defines commands in options; and the page setup internal code changed at that point. It'll probably break with the later releases!

```

232 \RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
233 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
234 \RequirePackage{ifvtex}
235 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
236 \RequirePackage{hycolor}
237 \def\Hy@Warning#1{\PackageWarning{hyperref}{#1}}
238 \def\Hy@WarningNoLine#1{\PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}{#1}}
239 \def\Hy@Info#1{\PackageInfo{hyperref}{#1}}

```

4.2 Compatibility with format dumps

`\AfterBeginDocument` For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the `ldump` package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until `\begin{document}`. These are called `\AfterBeginDocument` and `\AtBeginDocument`. If `ldump` is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal L^AT_EX processing.

The default definition of `\AfterBeginDocument` cannot be done by `\let` because of problems with `xypic`.

```

240 \ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
241   \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
242 }{}%

```

4.3 Switches

```

243 \newif\ifHy@typexml
244 \newif\ifHy@activeanchor
245 \newif\ifHy@backref
246 \newif\ifHy@bookmarks
247 \newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
248 \newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
249 \newif\ifHy@breaklinks
250 \newif\ifHy@centerwindow
251 \newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
252 \newif\ifHy@colorlinks
253 \newif\ifHy@draft
254 \let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
255 \let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue

```

```

256 \newif\ifHy@escapeform
257 \newif\ifHy@figures
258 \newif\ifHy@fitwindow
259 \newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
260 \newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
261 \newif\ifHy@hyperindex
262 \newif\ifHy@hypertextnames
263 \newif\ifHy@implicit
264 \newif\ifHy@linktocpage
265 \newif\ifHy@menubar
266 \newif\ifHy@naturalnames
267 \newif\ifHy@nesting
268 \newif\ifHy@newwindowset
269 \newif\ifHy@newwindow
270 \newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
271 \newif\ifHy@pageanchor
272 \newif\ifHy@pagelabels
273 \newif\ifHy@pdfpagehidden
274 \newif\ifHy@pdfstring
275 \newif\ifHy@plainpages
276 \newif\ifHy@psize
277 \newif\ifHy@raiselinks
278 \newif\ifHy@seminarslides
279 \newif\ifHy@setpagesize
280 \newif\ifHy@texht
281 \newif\ifHy@toolbar
282 \newif\ifHy@unicode
283 \newif\ifHy@usetitle
284 \newif\ifHy@verbose
285 \newif\ifHy@windowui
286 \newif\ifHy@displaydoctitle
287 \newif\ifHy@pdfa

```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```

288 \Hy@backreffalse
289 \Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
290 \Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
291 \Hy@bookmarkstrue
292 \Hy@breaklinksfalse
293 \Hy@centerwindowfalse
294 \Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
295 \Hy@escapeformfalse
296 \Hy@figuresfalse
297 \Hy@fitwindowfalse
298 \Hy@hyperfootnotetrue
299 \Hy@hyperindextrue
300 \Hy@hypertextnametrue
301 \Hy@implicittrue
302 \Hy@linktocpagefalse
303 \Hy@menubartrue
304 \Hy@naturalnamesfalse
305 \Hy@nestingfalse
306 \Hy@newwindowsetfalse
307 \Hy@newwindowfalse
308 \Hy@pageanchortrue
309 \Hy@pagelabelstrue
310 \Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse
311 \Hy@pdfstringfalse

```

```

312 \Hy@plainpagesfalse
313 \Hy@raiselinksfalse
314 \Hy@setpagesizetrue
315 \Hy@texhtfalse
316 \Hy@toolbartrue
317 \Hy@typexmlfalse
318 \Hy@unicodetrue
319 \Hy@usetitlefalse
320 \Hy@verbosefalse
321 \Hy>windowuitrue
322 \Hy@displaydoctitlefalse
323 \Hy@pdfafalse

```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```

324 \def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%

```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```

325 \def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%

326 \newdimen\@linkdim
327 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
328 \let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
329 \newcount\Hy@linkcounter
330 \newcount\Hy@pagecounter
331 \Hy@linkcounter0
332 \Hy@pagecounter0

```

5.1 Macros for recursions

\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi The commands \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi and \Hy@ReturnAfterFi avoid a too deep \if-nesting especially for recursive macros.

```

333 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi#1\else#2\fi{\fi#1}
334 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFi#1\fi{\fi#1}

335 \let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
336 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
337 \long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}

```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activetrue Babel's switch setting commands cannot be used directly, because they can be undefined if \Hy@safe@activesfalse babel is not loaded.

```

338 \def\Hy@safe@activetrue{\csname @safe@activetrue\endcsname}
339 \def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}

```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercaltcbp The user macro \hypercaltcbp can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercaltcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside `\usepackage`, because LaTeX expands the options before package `hyperref` is loaded and `\hypercaltcbp` is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; `\hypercaltcbp` can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features `\hypercaltcbp` cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by `\hypercaltcbpdef`. Limitations:
 - Works only in options that use `\hypercaltcbpdef` (currently only `pdfstartview`).
 - For calculations package `calc` has to be loaded.
 - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (T_EX):

```

\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
  pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercaltcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
    -\headheight-\headsep}
}

\hypercaltcbp
340 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
341 \expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
342   \def\hypercaltcbpdef#1#2{%
343     \begingroup
344       \toks@{}%
345       \HyCal@scan#2\hypercaltcbp\@nil
346       \expandafter\endgroup
347       \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
348   }%
349   \def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercaltcbp#2\@nil{%
350     \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
351     \ifx\#2\%
352       \else
353         \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
354           \HyCal@do#2\@nil
355         }%
356       \fi
357     }%
358     \def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
359       \@ifpackageloaded{calc}{\}%
360       \Hy@Warning{%
361         For calculations \string\hypercaltcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
362         package calc or e-TeX%
363       }%
364     }%
365     \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
366     \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
367     \edef\x{%
368       \toks@{%
369         \the\toks@
370         \strip@pt\dimen@
371       }%
372     }\x
373     \HyCal@scan#2\@nil

```

```

374 }%
375 \else
376 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
377 \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr #1\relax\relax
378 }%
379 \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
380 \fi

```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Email: oberdiek@uni-freiburg.de.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.
- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

<code>\\</code>	the backslash itself
<code>\), \((</code>	unbalanced parentheses
<code>\n, \r, \t, \b, \f</code>	special white space escape sequences
<code>\ddd</code>	octal character code <i>ddd</i>
- Strings are stored either in `PDFDocEncoding`, which is a superset of `ISOLatin1` and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of `\pdfstringdef`

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal `PDFDocEncoded` string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In \TeX 's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a \TeX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The \TeX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

`\pdfstringdef` `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by \TeX , because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in #1.

```
381 \def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
382 \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By \string it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the \TeX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard \LaTeX behaviour.

```
383 \escapechar'\%
```

From the view of \TeX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens \0 until \3 and two digits. For saving tokens \0, \1, \2, and \3 are directly used without a preceding \string in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the \0 until \3 commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
384 \edef\0{\string\0}%
```

```
385 \edef\1{\string\1}%
```

```
386 \edef\2{\string\2}%
```

```
387 \edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses \8 and \9 as marker for the higher byte. \8 is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. \8 will be converted to \00. However \9 only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by \enc@update for optimizing reasons.

```
388 \ifHy@unicode
```

```
389 \edef\8{\string\8}%
```

```
390 \edef\9{\string\9}%
```

```
391 \fontencoding{PU}%
```

```
392 \HyPsd@UTFviii
```

```
393 \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
```

```
394 \else
```

```
395 \fontencoding{PD1}%
```

```
396 \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
```

```
397 \fi
```

```
398 \enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. \pdfstringdef interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before \@inmathwarn will be disabled (see below).

```
399 \@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assignments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
400 \let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
401 \let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here.

```
402 \let\{\textbraceleft
403 \let\}\textbraceright
404 \let\\\textbackslash
405 \let\#\textnumbersign
406 \let\$\textdollar
407 \let\%\textpercent
408 \let\&\textampersand
409 % \let\~\textasciitilde
410 \let\_ \textunderscore
411 \let\textP\textparagraph
412 \let\ldots\textellipsis
413 \let\dots\textellipsis
```

Newline `\newline` or `\\` do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to `\r`. In pdf strings `\\` stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}`

new line: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}`

disabled: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}`

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
414 \def\{\pdfstringdefWarn\}%
415 \def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the \TeX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard \TeX logos are redefined.

```
416 \def\TeX{\TeX}%
417 \def\LaTeX{\LaTeX}%
418 \def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}%
419 \def\eTeX{e-TeX}%
420 \def\SliTeX{SliTeX}%
421 \def\MF{Metafont}%
422 \def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```

423 \let\emph\@firstofone
424 \let\textnormal\@firstofone
425 \let\textrm\@firstofone
426 \let\textsf\@firstofone
427 \let\texttt\@firstofone
428 \let\textbf\@firstofone
429 \let\textmd\@firstofone
430 \let\textit\@firstofone
431 \let\textsc\@firstofone
432 \let\textsl\@firstofone
433 \let\textup\@firstofone
434 \let\normalfont\@empty
435 \let\rmfamily\@empty
436 \let\sffamily\@empty
437 \let\ttfamily\@empty
438 \let\bfseries\@empty
439 \let\mdseries\@empty
440 \let\itshape\@empty
441 \let\scshape\@empty
442 \let\slshape\@empty
443 \let\upshape\@empty
444 \let\em\@empty
445 \let\rm\@empty
446 \let\Huge\@empty
447 \let\LARGE\@empty
448 \let\Large\@empty
449 \let\footnotesize\@empty
450 \let\huge\@empty
451 \let\large\@empty
452 \let\normalsize\@empty
453 \let\scriptsize\@empty
454 \let\small\@empty
455 \let\tiny\@empty
456 \let\mathversion\@gobble
457 \let\phantom\@gobble
458 \let\vphantom\@gobble
459 \let\hphantom\@gobble

```

Package color.

```

460 \def\textcolor##1###{\@secondoftwo}%

```

Upper- and lowercase.

```

461 \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
462 \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%

```

Package babel. Whereever “naturalnames” is used, disable \textlatin (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net).

```

463 \let\textlatin\@firstofone
464 \@ifundefined{language@group}{-}{%
465   \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
466 }%
467 \HyPsd@GreekPatch
468 \HyPsd@BabelPatch

```

```

469 \let\@safe@activetrue\relax
470 \let\@safe@activesfalse\relax

  Disable \cyr, used in russianb.ldf.
471 \let\cyr\relax

  Redefine \es@roman, used in spanish.ldf.
472 \let\es@roman\@Roman

```

Package german.

```

473 \let\glqq\textglqq
474 \let\grqq\textgrqq
475 \let\glq\textglq
476 \let\grq\textgrq
477 \let\flqq\textflqq
478 \let\frqq\textfrqq
479 \let\flq\textflq
480 \let\frq\textfrq

```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs \GenericError to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

```

      \if@mid@expandable{not fully expandable code}{fully expandable code}

481 \let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo

```

AMS classes.

```

482 \HyPsd@AMSclassfix

```

Redefinition of \hspace \hspace don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```

483 \let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace

```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some L^AT_EX commands that are legal in \section commands have to be disabled here.

```

484 \let\label\@gobble
485 \let\index\@gobble
486 \let\glossary\@gobble
487 \let\href\@secondoftwo
488 \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo

```

The \ref and \pageref is much more complicate because of their star form.

```

489 \let\ref\HyPsd@ref
490 \let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
491 \let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
492 \let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref

```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
493 \let\leavevmode\@empty
494 \let\mbox\@empty
```

`\halign` causes error messages because of the template character `#`.

```
495 \def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
496 \let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
497 \let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
498 \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
499   \HyPsd@CJKhook
500 \fi
```

User hook. The switch `\Hy@pdfstring` is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within \TeX 's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in `#2` additional redefinitions can be added by the hook `\pdfstringdefPreHook`.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (`\bgroup`, or `\@protected@testopt`, and `\@ifnextchar` for `\renewcommand`).

```
501 \Hy@pdfstringtrue
502 \pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot be caught by undelimited arguments.

```
503 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
504 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
505 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
506 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
507 \@ifundefined{@xspace}{%
508   \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
509 }{%
510   \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
511 }%
512 \let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
513 \let\bgroup\/%
514 \let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
515 \let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in \LaTeX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
516 \def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
517 \def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
518 \def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
519 \let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package ‘xargs’:

```
520 \let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within \LaTeX :

`\protected@edef`: The weakest form isn’t usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made robust and protect themselves.

`\csname`: First the string is expanded within a `\csname` and `\endcsname`. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by `\string` and the first escape character removed by `\@gobble`. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren’t allowed in PDF strings are detected by \TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. \TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by `\csname` or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option `exactdef` in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

`\edef` This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than \LaTeX ’s `\protected@edef`. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings with the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of \LaTeX doesn’t work within an `\edef`, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren’t performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see `\texorpdfstring`). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don’t cause an error like with `\csname`. However a PDF reader isn’t \TeX , so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via `\xdef` the `\Generic...` messages don’t work and causes problems (error messages, invalid .out file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough).

```
521 \begingroup
522 \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
523 \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
524 \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if `\GenericError` is disabled.

```
525 \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
526 \else
527 \nofrenchguillemets
528 \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.10). The original meaning of `\xdef` is saved in `\Hy@temp`.

```
529 \let\Hy@temp\xdef
530 \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
531 \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
532 \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
533 \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
534 \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
535 \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
536 \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
537 \endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
538 \ifx#1\@empty
539 \else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with `TEX`'s argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- `TEX` does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by `TEX`'s argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- `TEX` silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character `|` is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
540 \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
541 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
542 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
543 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

- 0 command names with start with an escape character.
- 3 math shift
- 4 alignment tabs
- 6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
- 7 superscript
- 8 subscript
- 11 letter
- 12 other
- 13 commands that are active characters.

After \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes the command \HyPsd@RemoveMask is reused to remove the group protection character |. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```

544 \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
545 {%
546 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
547 \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@end
548 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
549 }%
550 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
551 |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@end#1%
```

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```

552 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
553 \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
554 \expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
555 \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequences, for example in an string like abc\\051 the sequence \051 is detected although the second \ belongs to the first backslash.

```
556 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form \040. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. But first it is defined to be \relax in order to prevent a too early expansion by an \edef. Secondly a \relax serves as a marker for a token that is detected by \xspace.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before \guillemotright, because \lastskip and \unskip do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```

557 \ifHy@unicode
558 \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\cename 80\040\endcename
559 \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
560 \edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
```



```

561 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
562 {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
563 \else
564 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
565 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
566 \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
567 \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
568 \fi

```

Right parenthesis. Also `\xspace` detects a right parenthesis. For the `\xspace` support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations `)`, `\)`, and `\051` are converted to one type `\)` and before `\HyPsd@empty` with the meaning of `\relax` is introduced for `\xspace`. By redefining to `\@empty` `\HyPsd@empty` can easily removed later.

```

569 \ifHy@unicode
570 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
571 \HyPsd@Subst){\80\051}#1%
572 \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
573 \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
574 {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
575 \else
576 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
577 \HyPsd@Subst){\051}#1%
578 \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
579 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
580 \fi

```

Support for package `xspace`. `\xspace` looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package `xspace` there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, `\HyPsd@empty` and `\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI`. With package `xspace` marker for the italic correction `\/` and `\xspace` come with. In the package `xspace` case the two markers are replaced by commands and an `\edef` performs the `\xspace` processing.

In the opposite of the original `\xspace` `\HyPsd@xspace` uses an argument instead of a `\futurelet`, so we have to provide such an argument, if `\HyPsd@xspace` comes last. Because `\HyPsd@Subst` with several equal tokens (`--`) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional `\HyPsd@empty`.

```

581 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\}/\HyPsd@empty#1%
582 \@ifundefined{@xspace}{%
583 }{%
584 \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
585 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
586 {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
587 \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
588 }%
589 \xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%

```

Ligatures. \TeX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by \TeX 's mouth. The `PDFDocEncoding` contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the `AcrobatReader` lacks the `fi` and `fl` glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the `emdash` and `endash` glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the `AcrobatReader` is better. To break the ligatures the user can use

an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an `\HyPsd@empty`. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package `xspace` is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
590 \HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
591 \HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
592 % \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
593 % \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
594 \HyPsd@Subst{!'}\textexclamdown#1%
595 \HyPsd@Subst{?'}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next `\edef` we get rid of the token `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
596 \let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (`\` with `PDFDocEncoding`, the octal sequence with Unicode).

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can be replaced by a `()` pair. But this code is removed to save `TEX` memory and time.

```
597 \ifHy@unicode
598 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\textparenleft#1%
599 \HyPsd@Subst{\textparenleft#1%
600 \else
601 \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
602 \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
603 \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\{ }#1%
604 \fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
605 \ifHy@unicode
606 \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
607 \else
608 \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
609 \fi
610 \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
611 \fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks `\8` and `\9` are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
612 \endgroup
613 \begingroup
614 \ifHy@unicode
615 \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
616 \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
617 \@ifundefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
618 }{%
619 \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
```

```

620 \ifxetex
621 \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
622 \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
623 {utf16be}{ascii-print}{-%
624 \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
625 \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
626 \Hy@unicodetrue
627 }{-%
628 \HyPsd@ToBigChars#1%
629 }%
630 \else
631 \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
632 {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{-%
633 \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
634 \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
635 \Hy@unicodetrue
636 }{ }%
637 \fi
638 }%
639 \fi
640 \fi
641 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse

```

User hook. The hook `\pdfstringdefPostHook` can be used for the purpose to post-process the string further.

```

642 \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
643 \endgroup
644 }

```

`\Hy@pdfstringdef`

```

645 \def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
646 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
647 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
648 }

```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTeX

```

649 \edef\Hy@temp{\catcode0=\the\catcode0\relax}
650 \catcode\z@=12 %
651 \ifxetex
652 \expandafter\@firstofone
653 \else
654 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue\@empty
655 \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse\@empty
656 \expandafter\@gobble
657 \fi
658 {%
659 \newif\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
660 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse{%
661 \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
662 }%
663 \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue{%
664 \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
665 }%
666 \def\HyPsd@ToBigChars#1{%

```

```

667 \ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
668 \EdefEscapeHex\HyPsd@UnescapedString{%
669 \expandafter\@gobbletwo\HyPsd@UnescapedString
670 }%
671 \begingroup
672 \toks@{}%
673 \lccode'0='0\relax
674 \lccode'1='1\relax
675 \lccode'2='2\relax
676 \lccode'3='3\relax
677 \lccode'4='4\relax
678 \lccode'5='5\relax
679 \lccode'6='6\relax
680 \lccode'7='7\relax
681 \lccode'8='8\relax
682 \lccode'9='9\relax
683 \lccode'A='a\relax
684 \lccode'B='b\relax
685 \lccode'C='c\relax
686 \lccode'D='d\relax
687 \lccode'E='e\relax
688 \lccode'F='f\relax
689 \escapechar=92\relax
690 \let\x\HyPsd@ToBigChar
691 \expandafter\HyPsd@ToBigChar\HyPsd@UnescapedString
692 \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
693 \edef\x{%
694 \endgroup
695 \gdef\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}%
696 }%
697 \x
698 \fi
699 }%
700 \def\HyPsd@ToBigChar#1#2#3#4{%
701 \ifx\relax#1\relax
702 \let\x\relax
703 \else
704 \count@="#1#2#3#4\relax
705 \let\y\@empty
706 \lccode\z@=\count@
707 \ifnum\count@=40 % (
708 \let\y\@backslashchar
709 \else
710 \ifnum\count@=41 % )
711 \let\y\@backslashchar
712 \else
713 \ifnum\count@=92 % backslash
714 \let\y\@backslashchar
715 \else
716 \ifnum\count@=10 % newline
717 \edef\y##1{\string\n}%
718 \else
719 \ifnum\count@=13 % carriage return
720 \edef\y##1{\string\r}%
721 \fi
722 \fi
723 \fi

```

```

724     \fi
725     \fi
726     \lowercase{%
727     \toks@\expandafter{%
728     \the\expandafter\toks@
729     \y
730     ^^@%
731     }%
732     }%
733     \fi
734     \x
735     }%
736 }
737 \Hy@temp

```

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```

738 \@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
739 \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
740 \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
741 \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
742 \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
743 \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
744 \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
745 \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
746 }%
747 \AtEndOfPackage{%
748 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
749 \@ifundefined{oldb}{-}{\let\b\oldb}%
750 \@ifundefined{oldc}{-}{\let\c\oldc}%
751 \@ifundefined{oldd}{-}{\let\d\oldd}%
752 }%
753 }%
754 }{%
755 \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
756 }%

```

6.3.3 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with L^AT_EX 2_ε's NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by T_EX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, .out file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as T_EX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```

757 \@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
758 \input{pd1enc.def}%
759 \HyLinguex@Restore
760 }{}
761 \DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
762 \DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
763 \DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}

```

6.3.4 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with L^AT_EX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if

option `unicode` is specified as package option.

`\HyPsd@InitUnicode` Because the file `puenc.def` takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro `\HyPsd@InitUnicode` called by the package option `unicode`.

```

764 \def\HyPsd@InitUnicode{%
765   \ifundefined{T@PU}{%
766     \input{puenc.def}%
767     \HyLinguex@Restore
768   }{}%
769   \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
770   \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{<-> cmr10 }{}%
771   \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
772   \let\HyPsd@InitUnicode\relax
773 }
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 `\texorpdfstring`

`\texorpdfstring` While expanding the string in `\pdfstringdef` the switch `\ifHy@pdfstring` is set. This is used by the full expandable macro `\texorpdfstring`. It expects two arguments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by \TeX 's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```

774 \def\texorpdfstring{%
775   \ifHy@pdfstring
776     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
777   \else
778     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
779   \fi
780 }
```

6.4.2 Hooks for `\pdfstringdef`

`\pdfstringdefPreHook` Default definition of the hooks for `\pdfstringdef`. The construct `\@ifundefined` with `\pdfstringdefPostHook` `\let` is a little bit faster than `\providecommand`.

```

781 \@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
782   \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
783 }{}
784 \@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
785   \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
786 }{}
```

`\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` In `\pdfstringdefPreHook` the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by `\pdfstringdef`, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in `\pdfstringdefPreHook` should not be replaced perhaps by an `\renewcommand`, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to `\pdfstringdefPreHook`, e.g.:

```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` the character `@` can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful \TeX commands like `\@gobble` or `\@firstofone`.

```
787 \def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
788   \begingroup
789   \makeatletter
790   \HyPsd@DisableCommands
791 }
```

`\HyPsd@DisableCommands`

```
792 \long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
793   \toks0=\expandafter{\pdfstringdefPreHook}%
794   \toks1={#1}%
795   \xdef\pdfstringdefPreHook{\the\toks0 \the\toks1}%
796   \endgroup
797 }
```

`\pdfstringdefWarn` The purpose of `\pdfstringdefWarn` is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix `\<>-` is added to the token. `\noexpand` protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` can detect the not allowed token, `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` prints a warning message, after `\HyPsd@RemovePrefix` has removed the prefix.

`\pdfstringdefWarn` is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of `\HyPsd@ifnextchar` or `\HyPsd@protected@testopt`.

```
798 \def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
799   \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-string#1\endcsname
800 }
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 `\ignorespaces`

`\HyPsd@ignorespaces` With the help of a trick using `\romannumeral` the effect of `\ignorespaces` can be simulated a little. In a special case using an alphabetic constant `\romannumeral` eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the `\romannumeral` expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus `\HyPsd@ignorespaces` eats up to two following spaces.

```
801 \begingroup
802 \catcode0=12 %
803 \def\x{\endgroup
804   \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
805     \romannumeral\expandafter'\expandafter^^@%
806     \romannumeral'^^@%
807   }%
808 }%
809 \x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel uses inside `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands are shown in the bookmarks, not its result. Therefore `\languageshorthands` is disabled before the user hook. If there is a need to use the command, then `\HyOrg@languageshorthands` can be used inside `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands`.

```

810 \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
811   \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
812   \let\languageshorthands\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands
813 }
814 \RequirePackage{pdfcmds}[2009/04/10]
815 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
816 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@strcmp\endcsname\relax
817   \let\HyPsd@langshort@system@empty
818   \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
819     \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPsd@langshort@#1\endcsname
820       \HyPsd@langshort@system
821     \expandafter\@gobble
822   \else
823     \expandafter\@firstofone
824   \fi
825   {%
826     \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
827   }%
828 }%
829 \else
830   \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
831     \ifnum\pdf@strcmp{#1}{system}=\z@
832       \expandafter\@gobble
833     \else
834       \expandafter\@firstofone
835     \fi
836     {%
837       \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
838     }%
839   }%
840 \fi
841 \def\Hy@temp{%
842   \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
843     \@ifpackagelater{babel}{2008/03/16}{%
844       \let\Hy@temp@empty
845     }{%
846       \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
847         \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
848       }%
849     }%
850   }{}%
851 }
852 \Hy@temp
853 \expandafter\AtBeginDocument\expandafter{\Hy@temp}
854 \newif\ifHy@next

```

Nothing to do for english.

```

855 \@ifundefined{danish@sh@"@sel}{%
856   \def\HyPsd@babel@danish{%
857     \declare@shorthand{danish}{"}{}%
858     \declare@shorthand{danish}{"}~}{-}%
859   }%
860 }

```



```

861 \@ifundefined{dutch@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
862 \def\HyPsd@babel@dutch{%
863   \declare@shorthand{dutch}{-}{-}%
864   \declare@shorthand{dutch}{-}{-}%
865 }%
866 }
867 \@ifundefined{finnish@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
868 \def\HyPsd@babel@finnish{%
869   \declare@shorthand{finnish}{-}{-}%
870 }%
871 }
872 \@ifundefined{french@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
873 \def\HyPsd@babel@frenchb{%
874   \def\guill@spacing{ }%
875 }%
876 }
877 \@ifundefined{german@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
878 \def\HyPsd@babel@german{%
879   \declare@shorthand{german}{f}{f}%
880   \declare@shorthand{german}{-}{-}%
881   \declare@shorthand{german}{-}{-}%
882 }%
883 }
884 \@ifundefined{macedonian@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
885 \def\HyPsd@babel@macedonian{%
886   \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{-}{-}%
887   \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{-}{-}%
888 }%
889 }{}
890 \@ifundefined{ngerman@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
891 \def\HyPsd@babel@ngerman{%
892   \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{-}{-}%
893   \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{-}{-}%
894 }%
895 }
896 \@ifundefined{portuges@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
897 \def\HyPsd@babel@portuges{%
898   \declare@shorthand{portuges}{-}{-}%
899 }%
900 }
901 \@ifundefined{russian@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
902 \def\HyPsd@babel@russian{%
903   \declare@shorthand{russian}{-}{-}%
904   \declare@shorthand{russian}{-}{-}%
905 }%
906 }
907 \@ifundefined{slovene@sh@"@sel}{-}{-}%
908 \def\HyPsd@babel@slovene{%
909   \declare@shorthand{slovene}{-}{-}%
910 }%
911 }

```

Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```

912 \@ifundefined{spanish@sh>@sel}{-}{-}%
913 \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
914   \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
915   \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
916   \declare@shorthand{spanish}{=}{-}%

```

```

917 \declare@shorthand{spanish}{~}{-}%
918 \declare@shorthand{spanish}{!}{\textexclamdown}%
919 \declare@shorthand{spanish}{?}{\textquestiondown}%
920 }%
921 }
922 \ifundefined{swedish@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
923 \def\HyPsd@babel@swedish{%
924 \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"}{|}%
925 \declare@shorthand{swedish}{~}{-}%
926 }%
927 }
928 \ifundefined{ukrainian@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
929 \def\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian{%
930 \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"}{|}%
931 \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{~}{-}%
932 }%
933 }
934 \ifundefined{usorbian@sh@"@sel}{-}{%
935 \def\HyPsd@babel@usorbian{%
936 \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{f}{f}%
937 \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"}{|}%
938 }%
939 }
940 \ifundefined{greek@sh@\string~@sel}{-}{%
941 \let\HyPsd@GreekPatch\@empty
942 }{%
943 \def\HyPsd@GreekPatch{%
944 \let\greeknumeral\HyPsd@greeknumeral
945 \let\Greeknumeral\HyPsd@Greeknumeral
946 }%
947 }
948 \def\HyPsd@greeknumeral#1{%
949 \HyPsd@GreekNum\@firstoftwo{#1}%
950 }
951 \def\HyPsd@Greeknumeral#1{%
952 \HyPsd@GreekNum\@secondoftwo{#1}%
953 }
954 \def\HyPsd@GreekNum#1#2{%
955 \ifHy@unicode
956 \ifnum#2<\@ne
957 \@arabic{#2}%
958 \else
959 \ifnum#2<1000000 %
960 \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#2}%
961 \else
962 \@arabic{#2}%
963 \fi
964 \fi
965 \else
966 \@arabic{#2}%
967 \fi
968 }
969 \def\HyPsd@@GreekNum#1#2{%
970 \ifnum#2<\@m
971 \ifnum#2<10 %
972 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumI
973 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%

```

```

974 \else
975 \ifnum#2<100 %
976 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumII
977 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
978 \else
979 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIII
980 \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
981 \fi
982 \fi
983 \ifnum#2>\z@
984 \textnumeralsigngreek
985 \fi
986 \else
987 \ifnum#2<\@M
988 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIV\expandafter#1\number#2%
989 \else
990 \ifnum#2<100000 %
991 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumV\expandafter#1\number#2%
992 \else
993 \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumVI\expandafter#1\number#2%
994 \fi
995 \fi
996 \fi
997 }
998 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#3{%
999 #1{%
1000 \ifnum#3>\z@
1001 \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1002 \fi
1003 }%
1004 \expandafter#2%
1005 \ifcase#3 %
1006 {}{}%
1007 \or\textalpha\textAlpha
1008 \or\textbeta\textBeta
1009 \or\textgamma\textGamma
1010 \or\textdelta\textDelta
1011 \or\textepsilon\textEpsilon
1012 \or\textstigmagreek\textStigmagreek
1013 \or\textzeta\textZeta
1014 \or\texteta\textEta
1015 \or\texttheta\textTheta
1016 \else
1017 {}{}%
1018 \fi
1019 }
1020 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#3#4{%
1021 #1{%
1022 \ifnum#3>\z@
1023 \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1024 \fi
1025 }%
1026 \expandafter#2%
1027 \ifcase#3 %
1028 {}{}%
1029 \or\textiota\textIota
1030 \or\textkappa\textKappa

```

```

1031 \or\textlambda\textLambda
1032 \or\textmu\textMu
1033 \or\textnu\textNu
1034 \or\textxi\textXi
1035 \or\textomicron\textOmicron
1036 \or\textpi\textPi
1037 \or\textkoppagreek\textKoppagreek
1038 \else
1039   {}{}%
1040 \fi
1041 \HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#4%
1042 }
1043 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumIII#1#2#3#4#5{%
1044   #1{%
1045     \ifnum#3>\z@
1046       \textnumeralsignlowergreek
1047     \fi
1048   }%
1049   \expandafter#2%
1050   \ifcase#3 %
1051     {}{}%
1052   \or\extrho\textRho
1053   \or\textsigma\textSigma
1054   \or\texttau\textTau
1055   \or\textupsilon\textUpsilon
1056   \or\textphi\textPhi
1057   \or\textchi\textChi
1058   \or\textpsi\textPsi
1059   \or\textomega\textOmega
1060   \or\textsampigreek\textSampigreek
1061   \else
1062     {}{}%
1063   \fi
1064   \HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#4#5%
1065 }
1066 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumIV#1#2#3#4#5{%
1067   \HyPsd@GreekNumI\@firstofone#1#2%
1068   \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#3#4#5}%
1069 }
1070 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumV#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
1071   \HyPsd@GreekNumII\@firstofone#1#2#3%
1072   \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#4#5#6}%
1073 }
1074 \def\HyPsd@GreekNumVI#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{%
1075   \HyPsd@GreekNumIII\@firstofone#1#2#3#4%
1076   \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#5#6#7}%
1077 }

```

6.5.3 CJK bookmarks

`\HyPsd@CJKhook` Some internal commands of package `cjk` are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

<arg1> is the first byte in the range (always > 0x80); <arg2> is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq 0x40$).

```

1078 \begingroup
1079 \catcode"7F=\active
1080 \toks@{%
1081 \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
1082 \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
1083 \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
1084 \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
1085 \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
1086 \catcode"7F=\active
1087 \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
1088 \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
1089 }%
1090 % ... ?
1091 \ifHy@unicode
1092 \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
1093 \else
1094 \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
1095 \fi
1096 \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
1097 }%
1098 \count@=127 %
1099 \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
1100 \advance\count@ by 1 %
1101 \lccode'\~=\count@
1102 \lowercase{%
1103 \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
1104 }%
1105 }%
1106 \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
1107 \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook{\the\toks@}%
1108 \endgroup

```

`\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars` The macro `\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars` is only defined to limit the memory consumption of `\HyPsd@CJKhook`.

```

1109 \def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
1110 \ifx#1!%
1111 \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
1112 \else
1113 \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
1114 \fi
1115 \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
1116 }

```

`\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal` A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```

1117 \def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
1118 \ifcase #1 %
1119 \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
1120 \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
1121 \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
1122 \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
1123 \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
1124 \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
1125 \or 0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
1126 \or 8\or 9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
1127 \or @\or A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G%

```

```

1128 \or H\or I\or J\or K\or L\or M\or N\or O%
1129 \or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or U\or V\or W%
1130 \or X\or Y\or Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
1131 \or \140\or a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g%
1132 \or h\or i\or j\or k\or l\or m\or n\or o%
1133 \or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or u\or v\or w%
1134 \or x\or y\or z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
1135 \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
1136 \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
1137 \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
1138 \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
1139 \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
1140 \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
1141 \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
1142 \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
1143 \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
1144 \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
1145 \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
1146 \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
1147 \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
1148 \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
1149 \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
1150 \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
1151 \fi
1152 }

```

6.5.4 \@inmathwarn-Patch

`\HyPsd@inmathwarn` The patch of `\@inmathwarn` is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in `ltoutenc.dtx` changes. Checked with $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$ versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of `\@current@cmd` and `\@changed@cmd` follows ($\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$ release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case `\pdfstringdef` is executed in a context where `\protect` has the meaning of `\@typesetprotect` (`=\relax`).

```

\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typesetprotect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typesetprotect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
        \csname\cf@encoding\string#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname

```

```

\else
  \noexpand#1%
\fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}

1153 \def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
1154   \ifx#2\expandafter
1155     \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
1156       \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
1157       \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
1158       >%
1159       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
1160     \else
1161       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
1162     \fi
1163   \else
1164     \expandafter#2%
1165   \fi
1166 }
1167 \def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
1168 \def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else\else{}

```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```

1169 \def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
1170   \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
1171   #2%
1172 }%

```

6.5.5 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```

1173 \def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
1174   \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
1175 }

```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```

1176 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace

```

6.5.6 Marker for commands

`\HyPsd@XSPACE` Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual `#` with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
1177 \edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
1178 \edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
1179 \edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.7 `\hspace fix`

`\HyPsd@hspace`

```
1180 \def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

`\HyPsd@@hspace` `\HyPsd@@hspace` checks whether `\hspace` is called in its star form.

```
1181 \def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
1182   \ifx\#2\%
1183     \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
1184   \else
1185     \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
1186   \fi
1187 }
```

`\HyPsd@hspacetest` `\HyPsd@hspacetest` replaces the `\hspace` by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
1188 \def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim#1>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.8 Fix for AMS classes

```
1189 \@ifundefined{tocsection}{%
1190   \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
1191 }{%
1192   \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
1193     \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
1194     \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
1195     \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
1196     \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1197     \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1198     \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
1199     \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
1200   }%
1201   \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
1202     \if @#2@ \else \if @#1@ \else #1 \fi #2. \fi
1203     #3%
1204   }%
1205 }
```

6.5.9 Reference commands

`\HyPsd@ref` Macro `\HyPsd@ref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@ref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
1206 \def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

`\HyPsd@@ref` Macro `\HyPsd@@ref` checks if a star is present.

```
1207 \def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
```



```

1208 \ifx\\#2\\%
1209 \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
1210 \else
1211 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
1212 \fi
1213 }%

```

\HyPsd@@@ref \HyPsd@@@ref does the work and extracts the first argument.

```

1214 \def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
1215 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1216 ??%
1217 \else
1218 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1219 \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
1220 \fi
1221 }

```

\HyPsd@pageref Macro \HyPsd@pageref calls the macro \HyPsd@@pageref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```

1222 \def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}

```

\HyPsd@@pageref Macro \HyPsd@@pageref checks if a star is present.

```

1223 \def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
1224 \ifx\\#2\\%
1225 \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
1226 \else
1227 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
1228 \fi
1229 }

```

\HyPsd@@@pageref \HyPsd@@@pageref does the work and extracts the second argument.

```

1230 \def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
1231 \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1232 ??%
1233 \else
1234 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1235 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
1236 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
1237 \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
1238 \fi
1239 }

```

\HyPsd@nameref Macro \HyPsd@nameref calls the macro \HyPsd@@nameref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```

1240 \def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}

```

\HyPsd@@nameref Macro \HyPsd@@nameref checks if a star is present.

```

1241 \def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
1242 \ifx\\#2\\%
1243 \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
1244 \else
1245 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
1246 \fi
1247 }

```

`\HyPsd@@@nameref` `\HyPsd@@@nameref` does the work and extracts the third argument.

```

1248 \def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
1249   \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1250     ??%
1251   \else
1252     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1253     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
1254     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
1255     \csname r@#1\endcsname\}\}\@nil
1256   \fi
1257 }
```

`\HyPsd@autoref` Macro `\HyPsd@autoref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```

1258 \def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

`\HyPsd@@autoref` Macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` checks if a star is present.

```

1259 \def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
1260   \ifx\#2\%
1261     \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
1262   \else
1263     \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
1264   \fi
1265 }
```

`\HyPsd@@@autoref` `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```

1266 \def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
1267   \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
1268     ??%
1269   \else
1270     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
1271     \csname r@#1\endcsname\}\}\}\@nil
1272     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
1273     \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
1274   \fi
1275 }
```

`\HyPsd@autorefname` At least a basic definition for getting the `\autoref` name.

```

1276 \def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
1277   \ifx\#4\%
1278   \else
1279     \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
1280   \fi
1281 }
```

`\HyPsd@@autorefname`

```

1282 \def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
1283   \@ifundefined{#1autorefname}{%
1284     \@ifundefined{#1name}{%
1285       }{%
1286         \csname#1name\endcsname\space
1287       }%
1288     }{%
1289       \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
1290     }%
1291 }
```

6.5.10 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would cause TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: `\csname` does the job, it defines the command to be `\relax`, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of `\relax`). To avoid side effects this should be done in `\pdfstringdef` shortly before the `\xdef` job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough, so this isn't done.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` expands to the commands `\<def>-command` and `\<let>-command` with the meaning of `\def` and `\let`. So it is detected by `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` and the command name `\<def>-command` or `\<let>-command` should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of `\csname`. If the command is already defined, `\noexpand` prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command doesn't have the meaning of `\relax`, `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between `\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the `\let` commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after `\futurelet`.

To avoid unbalanced `\if...` tokens, the cases `\let\if...\iftrue` and `\let\if...\iffalse` are checked and ignored.

```

\HyPsd@DefCommand
\HyPsd@LetCommand
1292 \begingroup
1293 \def\x#1#2{%
1294   \endgroup
1295   \let#1\def
1296   \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##3{%
1297     #1%
1298     \expandafter\noexpand
1299     \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
1300     \@gobble
1301   }%
1302   \let#2\let
1303   \def\HyPsd@LetCommand##1{%
1304     \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
1305       \csname iftrue\endcsname
1306     \pdfstringdefWarn\let
1307     \expandafter\@gobble
1308   \else
1309     \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
1310       \csname iffalse\endcsname
1311     \pdfstringdefWarn\let
1312     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
1313   \else
1314     #2%
1315     \expandafter\noexpand
1316     \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname

```

```

1317     \fi
1318     \fi
1319   }%
1320 }%
1321 \expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
1322     \csname <let>-command\endcsname
1323 \def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
1324   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
1325     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
1326     \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
1327   }%
1328 }

```

6.5.11 \ifnextchar

`\HyPsd@ifnextchar` In `\pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar` is disabled via a `\let` command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. `\@ifnextchar` cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses `\futurelet`, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of `\@ifnextchar`:

- `\@ifnextchar`
- `\kernel@ifnextchar`
- `\new@ifnextchar` from package `amsgen.sty` (bug report latex/3662).

```

1329 \def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
1330   \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
1331   \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
1332 }

```

6.5.12 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

`\HyPsd@protected@testopt` Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call `\@ifnextchar` to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of `\HyPsd@ifnextchar`). But a warning, that `\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore `\@protected@testopt` is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before `\@ifnextchar`.

```

1333 \def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
1334   \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
1335   \@gobbletwo
1336 }

```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

`\HyPsd@Warning` For several reasons `\space` is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```

1337 \def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
1338   \begingroup
1339     \def\space{ }%
1340     \Hy@Warning{#1}%
1341   \endgroup
1342 }

```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```

1343 \RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
1344 \ifetex@unexpanded
1345   \expandafter\@secondoftwo
1346 \else
1347   \expandafter\@firstoftwo
1348 \fi
1349 {%

```

`\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces` `\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces` calls with the expanded string `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`. The expanded string is protected by `|` at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`.

```

1350   \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
1351     \iftrue
1352       \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
1353       \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
1354     \fi
1355   }%

```

`\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an `\def` instead of an `\edef`.

```

1356   \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
1357     \fi
1358     \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1359       \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
1360     \else
1361       \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
1362       \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
1363     \fi
1364   }%

```

Remove mask.

`\HyPsd@RemoveMask` `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` removes the protecting `|`. It is used by `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` and by the code in `\pdfstringdef` that removes the grouping characters.

```

1365   \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
1366     \toks@ \expandafter{#1}%
1367     \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
1368   }%

1369 }{%
1370   \let\HyPsd@fi\fi
1371   \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
1372     \xdef#1{%
1373       \iftrue
1374         \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
1375         \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
1376       \HyPsd@fi
1377     }%
1378     \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
1379   }%
1380   \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
1381     \fi
1382     \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
1383     \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1384     \else
1385       \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%

```

```

1386 \HyPsd@fi
1387 }%
1388 \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
1389 \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
1390 }%
1391 }

```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

`\HyPsd@RemoveBraces` #1 contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command `\HyPsd@String`.

```

1392 \def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
1393 \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
1394 \else
1395 \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
1396 \fi
1397 }

```

`\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` `\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` is called with the expanded string, the end marked by `\HyPsd@End`, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text #1#2. By a comparison with the original form in #3 we can decide whether #1 is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package `xspace` and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the `\if` commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of `\Hy@ReturnAfterFi`.

```

1398 \def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
1399 \fi
1400 \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
1401 \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
1402 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
1403 \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1404 \HyPsd@String#1%
1405 }%
1406 \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1407 \else
1408 \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1409 \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
1410 }%
1411 \fi
1412 \else
1413 \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
1414 \HyPsd@AppendItalcrr\HyPsd@String
1415 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
1416 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
1417 \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
1418 }%
1419 \else
1420 \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
1421 \HyPsd@AppendItalcrr\Hy@temp@A
1422 \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1423 \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
1424 {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
1425 }%
1426 \fi
1427 \fi

```

```

1428 \Hy@ReturnEnd
1429 }

```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcrr The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef.
 \HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```

1430 \def\HyPsd@AppendItalcrr#1{%
1431   \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr\expandafter{\/#1}%
1432 }
1433 \def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcrr#1#2{%
1434   \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
1435 }

```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

```

1436 \def\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
1437   \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
1438   \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
1439     \ifx#1\protect
1440       \else
1441         \ifx#1\penalty
1442           \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1443             \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
1444             \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
1445           }%
1446         \else
1447           \ifx#1\kern
1448             \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1449               \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
1450               \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
1451             }%
1452           \else
1453             \ifx#1\hskip
1454               \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
1455                 \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
1456                 \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
1457               }%
1458             \else
1459               \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
1460             \fi
1461           \fi
1462         \fi
1463       \else
1464         \ifcat#1A% letter
1465           \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%

```

```

1467     \HyPsd@String#1%
1468   }%
1469 \else
1470   \ifcat#1 % SPACE
1471     \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1472       \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
1473     }%
1474 \else
1475   \ifcat$#1%
1476     \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
1477 \else
1478   \ifcat&#1%
1479     \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
1480 \else
1481   \ifcat^#1%
1482     \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
1483 \else
1484   \ifcat_#1%
1485     \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
1486 \else
1487     \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1488       \HyPsd@String#1%
1489     }%
1490   \fi
1491 \fi
1492 \fi
1493 \fi
1494 \fi
1495 \fi
1496 \fi
1497 \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
1498   \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
1499   \else
1500     \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1501       \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
1502     }%
1503   \fi
1504 \else
1505   \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
1506   \else
1507     \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
1508       \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
1509     }%
1510   \fi
1511 \fi
1512 \Hy@ReturnEnd
1513 }

```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```

1514 \def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1515   \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1516 }

```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values

be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```

1517 \def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1518 \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@>1ex %
1519 \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
1520 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
1521 \else
1522 \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
1523 \else
1524 \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
1525 \fi
1526 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1527 \fi
1528 }

```

`\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove` The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (`\hskip`), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like `dimens` (see above).

```

1529 \def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
1530 \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@>1ex %
1531 \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
1532 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
1533 \else
1534 \ifdim\skip@=\z@
1535 \else
1536 \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
1537 \fi
1538 \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
1539 \fi
1540 }

```

Catcode warnings.

`\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` produces a warning for the user.

```

1541 \def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
1542 \HyPsd@Warning{%
1543 Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
1544 \ifHy@unicode
1545 Unicode%
1546 \else
1547 PDFDocEncoding%
1548 \fi
1549 ):%
1550 \MessageBreak removing ‘\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1’%
1551 }%
1552 }
1553 \begingroup
1554 \catcode‘\|=0 %
1555 \catcode‘\|=12 %
1556 |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
1557 |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
1558 |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
1559 }%
1560 |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
1561 |endgroup

```

`\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning`

```

1562 \def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
1563   \HyPsd@Warning{%
1564     Token not allowed in a PDF string (%)
1565     \ifHy@unicode
1566       Unicode%
1567     \else
1568       PDFDocEncoding%
1569     \fi
1570   }:%
1571   \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
1572   removed%
1573 }%
1574 }

```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```

1575 \def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
1576   \HyPsd@Warning{%
1577     Token not allowed in a PDF string (%)
1578     \ifHy@unicode
1579       Unicode%
1580     \else
1581       PDFDocEncoding%
1582     \fi
1583   }:%
1584   \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
1585   replaced by space%
1586 }%
1587 }

```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with \relax, the glyph name follows, delimited by >. \@empty ends the string.

```

1588 \def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
1589   \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
1590     \HyPsd@String#1%
1591   }%
1592   \ifx\#2\%
1593     \else
1594       \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
1595         \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
1596       }%
1597     \fi
1598 }
1599 \def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
1600   \HyPsd@@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
1601   \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
1602 }
1603 \def\HyPsd@@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
1604   \ifx\#2\%
1605     \HyPsd@Warning{%
1606       Glyph not defined in %
1607       P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
1608       removing ‘\@backslashchar#1’%
1609     }%
1610   \else
1611     \HyPsd@Warning{%

```

```

1612 Composite letter '@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
1613 not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
1614 \MessageBreak
1615 removing '@backslashchar#1'%
1616 }%
1617 \fi
1618 }

```

Spaces.

`\HyPsd@spaceopti` In the string the spaces are represented by `\HyPsd@spaceopti` tokens. Within an `\edef` it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next `\HyPsd@spaceopti` by an protected space `\040`.

```

1619 \def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
1620 \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
1621 \040%
1622 \else
1623 #1%
1624 \fi
1625 }%

```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

`\HyPsd@Subst` To save tokens `\HyPsd@StringSubst` is an wrapper for the command `\HyPsd@Subst` that does all the work: In string stored in command `#3` it replaces the tokens `#1` with `#2`.

- `#1` Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
- `#2` The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
- `#3` Command with the string.

```

1626 \def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
1627 \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1##2\END\fi{%
1628 \fi
1629 ##1%
1630 \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
1631 \else
1632 #2%
1633 \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
1634 \fi
1635 }%
1636 \xdef#3{%
1637 \iftrue
1638 \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
1639 \fi
1640 }%
1641 }

```

`\HyPsd@StringSubst` To save tokens in `\pdfstringdef` `\HyPsd@StringSubst` is a wrapper, that expands argument `#1` before calling `\HyPsd@Subst`.

```

1642 \def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
1643 \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
1644 }

```

6.6.7 Support for package `xspace`

`\HyPsd@doxspace` `\xspace` does not work, because it uses a `\futurelet` that cannot be executed in \TeX 's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous

version I reused \@xspace, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```

1645 \def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
1646   \ifx#1\relax\else
1647     \ifx#1.\else
1648       \ifx#1:\else
1649         \ifx#1,\else
1650           \ifx#1;\else
1651             \ifx#1!\else
1652               \ifx#1?\else
1653                 \ifx#1/\else
1654                   \ifx#1-\else
1655                     \ifx#1'\else
1656                       \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
1657                     \fi
1658                   \fi
1659                 \fi
1660               \fi
1661             \fi
1662           \fi
1663         \fi
1664       \fi
1665     \fi
1666   \fi
1667   #1%
1668 }%

```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, \8 is replaced by \00, and \9 is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```

1669 \begingroup
1670   \catcode'\|=0 %
1671   \catcode'\|=12 %

```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```

1672 |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
1673   |xdef#1{%
1674     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
1675   }%
1676   |ifx#1|@empty
1677   |else
1678     |xdef#1{%
1679       \376\377%
1680       #1%
1681     }%
1682   |fi
1683 }%

```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```

1684 |gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
1685   |ifx#1|@empty
1686   |else
1687     |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
1688       |ifx#1\%%
1689       \%%

```

```

1690     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
1691     |else
1692     |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
1693     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
1694     |fi
1695   }%
1696 |fi
1697 }%

```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```

1698 |gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
1699   |ifx#19%
1700   |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
1701   |else
1702   |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
1703   |ifx#18%
1704     00%
1705   |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
1706   |else
1707     #1%
1708   |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
1709   |fi
1710   }%
1711 |fi
1712 }%

```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```

1713 |gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
1714   #1\#2#3#4%
1715   |HyPsd@DoConvert
1716   }%

```

\HyPsd@GetOneByte

```

1717 |gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
1718   #1#2%
1719   |HyPsd@DoConvert
1720   }%
1721 |endgroup

```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens **T**_E**X** does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```

1722 \def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
1723   \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
1724   \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
1725 }

```

\HyPsd@Char

```

1726 \RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
1727 \begingroup
1728   \catcode'\^=7 %
1729   \catcode'\^^=12 %
1730   \catcode'\^^^=12 %
1731   \def\x{^^^^0000}%
1732 \expandafter\endgroup
1733 \ifx\x\@empty
1734   \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
1735     \ifnum'#1<128 %

```

```

1736 \ backlashchar 000#1%
1737 \else
1738 \ifnum'#1<65536 %
1739 \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number'#1!%
1740 \else
1741 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
1742 \intcalcSub{'#1}{65536}!%
1743 \fi
1744 \fi
1745 }%
1746 \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
1747 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
1748 \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
1749 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
1750 \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
1751 }%
1752 \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
1753 \ backlashchar
1754 \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
1755 \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
1756 \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
1757 }%
1758 \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
1759 \ backlashchar 33%
1760 \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
1761 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
1762 \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
1763 \ backlashchar 33%
1764 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
1765 \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
1766 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
1767 \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
1768 }%
1769 \else
1770 \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
1771 \ backlashchar 000#1%
1772 }%
1773 \fi

```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use `eTeX` here for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

`\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by
`\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax`

```

1774 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
1775 \expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
1776 \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
1777 \else
1778 \begingroup

```

```

1779 \lccode'\~='^f4\relax
1780 \lowercase{\endgroup
1781 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
1782 \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
1783 \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
1784 \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
1785 \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
1786 \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
1787 \fi
1788 \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
1789 }%
1790 }%
1791 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpencl@undefined@{utf8}}%
1792 \edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
1793 \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^f4%
1794 }%

```

The two octet form of UTF-8 110aaabb (A) and 10cccd (B) must be converted into octal numbers 00a and bcd. The result is \8a\bcd (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \quad (1)$$

$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \quad (2)$$

$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \quad (3)$$

$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \quad (4)$$

$$(5)$$

```

1795 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
1796 \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
1797 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
1798 \number'#1\expandafter| %
1799 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
1800 \number'#2 \@nil
1801 }%
1802 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
1803 \expandafter\8%
1804 \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
1805 \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
1806 \number\numexpr #3-8*%
1807 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
1808 \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
1809 }%

```

Three octet form: 1110aabb (A), 10bcccd (B), and 10eeefff (C). The result is \9abc\def (with a, ..., f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \quad (6)$$

$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \quad (7)$$

$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \quad (8)$$

$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \quad (9)$$

$$e := C/8 - 16 \quad (10)$$

$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \quad (11)$$

$$(12)$$

```

1810 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%

```

```

1811 \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
1812 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
1813 \number'#1\expandafter| %
1814 \number\ifnum\dimexpr'#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter| %
1815 \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr'#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
1816 \number'#2\expandafter| %
1817 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter| %
1818 \number'#3 \@nil
1819 }%
1820 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
1821 \expandafter\9%
1822 \number\dimexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
1823 \number\dimexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
1824 \number\dimexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
1825 \csname\number\dimexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
1826 \number\dimexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
1827 \number\dimexpr #7-8*#6\relax
1828 }%

```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00–U+DFFF.

```

UTF-8: 11110uuu 10uuzzzz 10yyyyyy 10xxxxxx
www = uuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww wwzzzzyy 110111yy yyxxxxxx
octal: 011 011 0ww 0ww zzz zyy 011 011 1yy 0yy xxx xxx

```

```

1829 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
1830 \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
1831 \dimexpr-1+('#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#2sp-128sp%
1832 \expandafter|\number
1833 \dimexpr'#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#2sp| %
1834 }%
1835 \def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
1836 \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
1837 \csname\number\dimexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
1838 \ifodd#2 %
1839 \number\dimexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
1840 \else
1841 \number\dimexpr#2/2\relax
1842 \fi
1843 \number\dimexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
1844 \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
1845 \933%
1846 \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
1847 \dimexpr'#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr'#3sp| %
1848 }%
1849 \def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
1850 \number\dimexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
1851 \csname\number\dimexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
1852 \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
1853 \number\dimexpr'#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr'#2sp\relax\relax\relax
1854 }%

```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF" are not supported.

```

1855 \def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
1856 \ifHy@unicode
1857 \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %

```



```

1858      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
1859      \else
1860      \ifnum#1>"FFFF %

```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```

1861      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
1862      \number\numexpr 55296+%
1863      \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
1864      \relax\relax\relax
1865      }%

```

Low-surrogate code point. ("DC00 = 56320, "DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```

1866      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
1867      \number\numexpr#1-9216%
1868      -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
1869      \relax\relax\relax
1870      }%
1871      \else
1872      \ifnum#1>"7FF %
1873      \9%
1874      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
1875      \number
1876      \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
1877      }%
1878      \else
1879      \8%
1880      \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
1881      \fi
1882      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
1883      \number
1884      \numexpr#1-256*\number
1885      \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
1886      }%
1887      \fi
1888      \fi
1889      \else
1890      .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
1891      \fi
1892      }%
1893      \def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
1894      \def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
1895      \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
1896      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
1897      \number
1898      \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
1899      \relax\relax\relax
1900      }%
1901      }%
1902      \def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
1903      \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
1904      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
1905      \number
1906      \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
1907      \relax\relax\relax
1908      }%
1909      }%
1910      \def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
1911      \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax

```

```

1912 \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
1913 \relax\relax\relax
1914 }%
1915 \fi

```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```

1916 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
1917 \AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}}%
1918 }{}

```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here \sub@label is defined.

```

1919 \@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
1920 \@ifundefined{sub@label}{%
1921 \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
1922 }{%
1923 \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
1924 \@bsphack
1925 \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
1926 \if@filesw
1927 \begingroup
1928 \edef\@currentlabstr{%
1929 \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
1930 }%
1931 \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
1932 \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
1933 {\@nameuse{@@thesub}\@capytype}}%
1934 {\thepage}%
1935 }%
1936 \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
1937 \relax.\relax\@@@%
1938 }%
1939 {\@currentHref}%
1940 }}%
1941 }%
1942 }%
1943 \endgroup
1944 \fi
1945 \@esphack
1946 }%
1947 \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{%
1948 \providecommand*\toclevel@subfigure{1}%
1949 \providecommand*\toclevel@subtable{1}%
1950 }%
1951 }%
1952 }{}

```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports \XR@addURL is called xr-hyper. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```

1953 \@ifundefined{XR@addURL}{%

```

```
1954 }{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
1955 \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@dURL#1{}{}{}\\}%
1956 \def\XR@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
1957   {#1}{#2}%
1958   \if!#4!%
1959   \else
1960     {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
1961   \fi
1962 }%
1963 }

1964 \def\Hy@true{true}
1965 \def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
1966 \let\literalps@out\@gobble
1967 \newcommand\pdfbookmark[3]{}{}
1968 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
1969 \def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
1970 \let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
1971 \def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
1972 \def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
1973   \ifvmode
1974     #1%
1975   \else
1976     \penalty\@M
1977     \smash{%
1978       \begingroup
1979         \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
1980         \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
1981         \HyperRaiseLinkHook
1982       \expandafter\endgroup
1983       \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{#1}%
1984     }%
1985   \fi
1986 }
```

`\Hy@SaveLastskip` Inserting a `\special` command to set a destination destroys the `\lastskip` value.
`\Hy@RestoreLastskip`

```

1987 \def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
1988   \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
1989   \ifvmode
1990     \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
1991       \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
1992     \else
1993       \begingroup
1994         \skip@=-\lastskip
1995       \edef\x{%
1996         \endgroup
1997         \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
1998           \noexpand\ifvmode
1999             \noexpand\nobreak
2000             \vskip\the\skip@
2001             \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
2002           \noexpand\fi
2003         }%
2004       }%
2005     \x
2006   \fi
2007 \else
2008   \ifhmode
2009     \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
2010       \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
2011     \else
2012       \begingroup
2013         \skip@=-\lastskip
2014       \edef\x{%
2015         \endgroup
2016         \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
2017           \noexpand\ifhmode
2018             \noexpand\nobreak
2019             \hskip\the\skip@
2020             \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
2021           \noexpand\fi
2022         }%
2023       }%
2024     \x
2025   \fi
2026 \fi
2027 \fi
2028 }%
```

9 Options

9.1 Help macros

`\Hy@boolkey`

```

2029 \def\Hy@boolkey{\@dblarg\Hy@@boolkey}
2030 \def\Hy@@boolkey[#1]#2#3{%
2031   \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
2032   \lowercase\expandafter{%
2033     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
2034   }%
2035   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
```

```

2036 \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2037 \fi
2038 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2039 \else
2040 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2041 \else
2042 \let\Hy@tempa\relax
2043 \fi
2044 \fi
2045 \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
2046 \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#3}{#1}{‘true’ or ‘false’}%
2047 \else
2048 \Hy@Info{Option ‘#1’ set ‘\Hy@tempa’}%
2049 \csname Hy@#2\Hy@tempa\endcsname
2050 \fi
2051 }

```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```

2052 \def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
2053 \Hy@Warning{%
2054 Unexpected value ‘#1’\MessageBreak
2055 of option ‘#2’ instead of\MessageBreak
2056 #3%
2057 }%
2058 }

```

\Hy@DisableOption

```

2059 \def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
2060 \ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
2061 \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
2062 }{%
2063 \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
2064 }%
2065 {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
2066 }

```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```

2067 \def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
2068 \Hy@Warning{%
2069 Option ‘#1’ has already been used,\MessageBreak
2070 setting the option has no effect%
2071 }%
2072 }

```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```

2073 \def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
2074 \begingroup
2075 \edef\x{#1}%
2076 \@onelevel@sanitize\x
2077 \let\y=y%
2078 \def\do##1##2{%
2079 \def\z{##1}%
2080 \@onelevel@sanitize\z
2081 \ifx\x\z
2082 \let\y=n%
2083 \let\do\@gobbletwo

```

```

2084 \fi
2085 }%
2086 #3%
2087 \ifx\y y%
2088 \def\do##1##2{%
2089 * '##1'%
2090 \ifx\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
2091 \MessageBreak
2092 }%
2093 \Hy@Warning{%
2094 Values of option '#2':\MessageBreak
2095 #3%
2096 * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
2097 Unknown value '\x'%
2098 }%
2099 \fi
2100 \endgroup
2101 }

```

`\Hy@DefNameKey` #1: option name
#2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```

2102 \def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
2103 \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
2104 }

```

`\Hy@@DefNameKey` #1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: \do list with known values.

```

2105 \def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
2106 \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
2107 \edef#1{##1}%
2108 \ifx#1\@empty
2109 \else
2110 \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
2111 \fi
2112 }%
2113 \let#1\@empty
2114 }

```

`\Hy@UseNameKey`

```

2115 \def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
2116 \ifx#2\@empty
2117 \else
2118 /#1/#2%
2119 \fi
2120 }

```

9.2 Defining the options

```

2121 \define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
2122 \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
2123 }
2124 \define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
2125 \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
2126 }

```

```

2127 \define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
2128   \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
2129 }
2130 \let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
2131 \def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
2132   \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
2133     Option '#1' is no longer used%
2134   }%
2135   \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
2136 }
2137 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
2138   \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
2139     \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
2140   }%
2141 }
2142 \Hy@temp{a4paper}
2143 \Hy@temp{a5paper}
2144 \Hy@temp{b5paper}
2145 \Hy@temp{letterpaper}
2146 \Hy@temp{legalpaper}
2147 \Hy@temp{executivepaper}
2148 \define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
2149   \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
2150 }
2151 \define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
2152   \Hy@boolkey[debug]{verbose}{#1}%
2153 }
2154 \define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
2155   \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
2156   \ifHy@linktocpage
2157     \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
2158   \else
2159     \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
2160   \fi
2161 }
2162 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
2163 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
2164 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
2165 \chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
2166 \ifHy@linktocpage
2167   \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
2168 \else
2169   \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
2170 \fi
2171 \define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
2172   \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
2173     \Hy@Warning{%
2174       Unexpected value '#1' of\MessageBreak
2175       option 'linktoc' instead of 'none',\MessageBreak
2176       'section', 'page' or 'all'%
2177     }%
2178   }{%
2179     \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
2180     \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
2181   }%
2182 }
2183 \define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}

```

```

2184 \let\XR@ext\relax
2185 \define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
2186   \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
2187 }
2188 \define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
2189   \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
2190 }

```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX \special commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing \special. If we use this option, the \special is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```

2191 \define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
2192   \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
2193 }

```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```

2194 \def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
2195   \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
2196 }

2197 \def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
2198   \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
2199     \ifHy@breaklinks
2200       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
2201         You have enabled option 'breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
2202         But driver '\Hy@driver.def' does not support this.\MessageBreak
2203         Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
2204       }%
2205     \fi
2206   \fi
2207 }

2208 \define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
2209   \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
2210   \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
2211 }

```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```

2212 \define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
2213   \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
2214 }

```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like \textbf or the like.

```

2215 \define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
2216   \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
2217 }

```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what L^AT_EX provides?

```

2218 \define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
2219   \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
2220 }

```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```

2221 \define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
2222   \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
2223 }

```

Currently, dvips doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.


```

2224 \define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
2225   \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
2226 }

2227 \define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
2228   \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
2229   \ifHy@unicode
2230     \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
2231   \else
2232     \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
2233   \fi
2234   \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
2235 }

2236 \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
2237   \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
2238     \input{puenc.def}%
2239     \HyLinguex@Restore
2240   }{}%
2241   \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
2242   \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{<-> cmr10 }{}%
2243   \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
2244   \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2245 }

2246 \AtBeginDocument{%
2247   \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2248   \else
2249     \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
2250       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
2251         Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
2252         Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
2253         'unicode', 'pdfencoding=unicode', 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
2254         in the preamble%
2255       }\@ehc
2256       \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
2257       \global\Hy@unicodedefalse
2258       \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodedefalse
2259     }%
2260   \fi
2261 }

2262 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
2263   \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
2264   \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2265     \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
2266     \Hy@unicodedefalse
2267   \else
2268     \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
2269       \z@
2270     \else
2271       \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
2272         \z@
2273       \else
2274         \@ne
2275       \fi
2276     \fi
2277     \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
2278     \hypersetup{unicode}%
2279     \ifHy@unicode
2280       \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%

```

```

2281 \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
2282 \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
2283 \fi
2284 \else
2285 \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
2286 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2287 \fi
2288 \else
2289 \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
2290 \Hy@Warning{%
2291 Values of option 'pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
2292 'pdfdoc', 'unicode', 'auto'.\MessageBreak
2293 Ignoring unknown value '\HyPsd@temp'%
2294 }%
2295 \fi
2296 \fi
2297 }
2298 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
2299 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
2300 \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
2301 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
2302 \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
2303 \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
2304 \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
2305 }
2306 \AtBeginDocument{%
2307 \ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
2308 \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
2309 }{%
2310 \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
2311 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
2312 Missing package 'stringenc'. Use 'pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
2313 in the preamble or load the package there%
2314 }%
2315 }%
2316 }%
2317 }
2318 \newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
2319 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
2320 \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
2321 \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
2322 Unsupported PDF version '#1'.\MessageBreak
2323 Valid values: 1.2 until 1.9%
2324 }%
2325 }{%
2326 \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
2327 \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}}%
2328 }%
2329 }
2330 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{2}%
2331 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{3}%
2332 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{4}%
2333 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{5}%
2334 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{6}%
2335 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{7}%
2336 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.8}{8}%
2337 \@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.9}{9}%

```

```
2338 \def\Hy@pdfversion{2}
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
2339 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperref}[true]{}
2340 \define@key{Hyp}{tex4ht}[true]{%
2341   \Hy@texhttrue
2342   \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
2343   \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\usepackage{color}}%
2344   \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
2345   \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
2346     \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
2347     \AfterBeginDocument{}
2348     \PDF@FinishDoc
2349     \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
2350   }%
2351   \endinput
2352 }%
2353 }
2354 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftex}[true]{%
2355   \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
2356 }
2357 \define@key{Hyp}{nativepdf}[true]{%
2358   \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2359 }
2360 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfm}[true]{%
2361   \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
2362 }
2363 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx}[true]{%
2364   \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
2365 }
2366 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
2367   \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
2368     \csname iftrue\endcsname
2369     \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
2370   \else
2371     \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
2372   \fi
2373 }
2374 \define@key{Hyp}{xetex}[true]{%
2375   \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
2376 }
2377 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmark}[true]{%
2378   \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2379 }
2380 \define@key{Hyp}{dvips}[true]{%
2381   \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2382 }
2383 \define@key{Hyp}{hypertex}[true]{%
2384   \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
2385 }
2386 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
2387 \define@key{Hyp}{vtex}[true]{%
2388   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2389   \expandafter\ifx\csname OpMode\endcsname\relax
2390     \@latex@error{Non-VTeX processor}{}%
2391     \global\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
```

```

2392 \endinput
2393 \else
2394 \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
2395 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
2396 \else
2397 \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
2398 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
2399 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
2400 \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
2401 \AfterBeginDocument{%
2402 \PDF@FinishDoc
2403 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
2404 }%
2405 \endinput
2406 }%
2407 \else
2408 \@latex@error{Mode (\the\OpMode) has no hyperref driver}{}%
2409 \global\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2410 \endinput
2411 \fi
2412 \fi
2413 \fi
2414 }
2415 \define@key{Hyp}{vtexpdfmark}[true]{%
2416 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2417 \expandafter\ifx\csname OpMode\endcsname\relax
2418 \@latex@error{Non-VTeX processor}{}%
2419 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2420 \endinput
2421 \else
2422 \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
2423 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
2424 \else
2425 \@latex@error{Mode (\the\OpMode) has no hyperref driver}{}%
2426 \let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\endinput
2427 \endinput
2428 \fi
2429 \fi
2430 }
2431 \define@key{Hyp}{dviwindo}[true]{%
2432 \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
2433 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
2434 \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
2435 }
2436 \define@key{Hyp}{dvipsone}[true]{%
2437 \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
2438 }
2439 \define@key{Hyp}{textures}[true]{%
2440 \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
2441 }
2442 \define@key{Hyp}{latex2html}[true]{%
2443 \AtBeginDocument{\@@latextohtmlX}%
2444 }

```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```

2445 \define@key{Hyp}{ps2pdf}[true]{%
2446 \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
2447 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}%

```

2448 }

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
2449 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
2450   \Hy@boolkey[hyperfigures]{figures}{#1}%
2451 }
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
2452 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
2453   \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
2454 }
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
2455 \def\back@none{none}
2456 \def\back@section{section}
2457 \def\back@page{page}
2458 \def\back@slide{slide}
2459 \define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
2460   \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
2461   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
2462     \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
2463   \fi
2464   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2465     \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
2466   \fi
2467   \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
2468     \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
2469   \fi
2470   \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
2471     \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
2472     \Hy@backreftrue
2473   \else
2474     \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
2475       \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
2476       \Hy@backreftrue
2477     \else
2478       \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
2479         \Hy@backreffalse
2480       \else
2481         \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
2482           'section', 'slide', 'page', 'none',\MessageBreak
2483           or 'false'}%
2484       \fi
2485     \fi
2486   \fi
2487 }
2488 \define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
2489   \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
2490   \lowercase\expandafter{%
2491     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
2492   }%
2493   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
2494     \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
2495   \fi
2496   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
```

```

2497 \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
2498 \Hy@backreftrue
2499 \else
2500 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
2501 \Hy@backreffalse
2502 \else
2503 \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{‘true’ or ‘false’}%
2504 \fi
2505 \fi
2506 }

```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```

2507 \define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
2508 \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
2509 }

```

Configuration of encap char.

```

2510 \define@key{Hyp}{encap}[|]{%
2511 \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
2512 }

```

12 Language options

The `\autoref` feature depends on the language.

```

2513 \def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
2514 \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
2515 \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
2516 \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
2517 \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
2518 \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
2519 \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
2520 \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
2521 \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
2522 \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
2523 \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
2524 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
2525 \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
2526 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
2527 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
2528 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
2529 \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
2530 }
2531 \def\HyLang@english{%
2532 \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
2533 \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
2534 \def\itemautorefname{item}%
2535 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
2536 \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
2537 \def\partautorefname{Part}%
2538 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
2539 \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
2540 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
2541 \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
2542 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
2543 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
2544 \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%

```

```

2545 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
2546 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
2547 \def\pageautorefname{page}%
2548 }
2549 \def\HyLang@french{%
2550 \def\equationautorefname{'Equation}%
2551 \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
2552 \def\itemautorefname{item}%
2553 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
2554 \def\tableautorefname{Tableau}%
2555 \def\partautorefname{Partie}%
2556 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
2557 \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
2558 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
2559 \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
2560 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
2561 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
2562 \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
2563 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
2564 \def\theoremautorefname{Th\'eor\'eme}%
2565 \def\pageautorefname{page}%
2566 }
2567 \def\HyLang@german{%
2568 \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
2569 \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
2570 \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
2571 \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
2572 \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
2573 \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
2574 \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
2575 \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
2576 \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
2577 \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
2578 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
2579 \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
2580 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
2581 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
2582 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
2583 \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
2584 }
2585 \def\HyLang@italian{%
2586 \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
2587 \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
2588 \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
2589 \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
2590 \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
2591 \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
2592 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
2593 \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
2594 \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
2595 \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
2596 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
2597 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
2598 \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
2599 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
2600 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
2601 \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%

```

```

2602 }
2603 \def\HyLang@magyar{%
2604   \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
2605   \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
2606   \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
2607   \def\figureautorefname{'Abra}%
2608   \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
2609   \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
2610   \def\appendixautorefname{F\'uggel\'ek}%
2611   \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
2612   \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
2613   \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
2614   \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
2615   \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
2616   \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
2617   \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
2618   \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
2619   \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
2620 }
2621 \def\HyLang@portuges{%
2622   \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
2623   \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
2624   \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
2625   \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
2626   \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
2627   \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
2628   \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
2629   \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
2630   \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
2631   \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
2632   \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
2633   \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
2634   \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
2635   \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
2636   \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
2637   \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
2638 }

```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```

2639 \def\HyLang@russian{%

```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for “the good face of the book”, but maybe it will be better to get the company for the `\theoremautorefname`?

```

2640   \def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyr.}%

```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc. The full name must follow full name of the `\theoremautorefname`.

```

2641 %   \def\equationautorefname{%
2642 %     \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
2643 %   }%

```


The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word “footnote”. This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe obsolete?).

```
2644 \def\footnoteautorefname{%
2645   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
2646 }%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for “footnote”. It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}”

```
2647 % \def\footnoteautorefname{%
2648 %   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
2649 %   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
2650 % }%
```

Commented forms of the “footnote”: have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
2651 % \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
2652 % \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
2653 \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
2654 % \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
2655 \def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
2656 \def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
2657 \def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
2658 \def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
2659 \def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e. not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
2660 \def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
2661 % \def\appendixautorefname{%
2662 %   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrz\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
2663 % }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
2664 \def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
2665 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
2666 \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
2667 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
2668 % \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
2669 % \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
2670 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the “verbatim line”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
2671 % \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
```

```
2672 % \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
2673 % \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have “the good face of the book”, so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But . . .

```
2674 \def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the “theorem”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
2675 % \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
```

```
2676 % \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
2677 \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
```

```
2678 }
```

```
2679 \def\HyLang@spanish{%
```

```
2680 \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci'on}%
```

```
2681 \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p'agina}%
```

```
2682 \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
```

```
2683 \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
```

```
2684 \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
```

```
2685 \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
```

```
2686 \def\appendixautorefname{Ap'endice}%
```

```
2687 \def\chapterautorefname{Cap'itulo}%
```

```
2688 \def\sectionautorefname{Secci'on}%
```

```
2689 \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci'on}%
```

```
2690 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci'on}%
```

```
2691 \def\paragraphautorefname{P'arrafo}%
```

```
2692 \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp'arrafo}%
```

```
2693 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L'inea}%
```

```
2694 \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
```

```
2695 \def\pageautorefname{P'agina}%
```

```
2696 }
```

```
2697 \def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
```

```
2698 \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\inh}%
```

```
2699 \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch'u th'ich}%
```

```
2700 \def\itemautorefname{m\du{c}}%
```

```
2701 \def\figureautorefname{H\inh}%
```

```
2702 \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
```

```
2703 \def\partautorefname{Ph'\acircumflex{}n}%
```

```
2704 \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\du{ }l\du{c}}%
```

```
2705 \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
```

```
2706 \def\sectionautorefname{m\du{c}}%
```

```
2707 \def\subsectionautorefname{m\du{c}}%
```

```
2708 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\du{c}}%
```

```
2709 \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{ }o\da{n}}%
```

```

2710 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\da{n}%
2711 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\ong}%
2712 \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}d{i}nh 1\y}%
2713 \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
2714 }

```

Instead of package babel's definition of \addto the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument #1 is checked for \relax.

```

2715 \def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
2716   #2%
2717   \@temptokena{#2}%
2718   \ifx#1\relax
2719     \let#1\@empty
2720   \fi
2721   \ifx#1\undefined
2722     \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
2723   \else
2724     \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
2725     \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
2726   \fi
2727   \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
2728 }

2729 \def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
2730   \begingroup
2731   \edef\x##1##2{%
2732     \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
2733       \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
2734     \noexpand\fi
2735   \endgroup
2736   \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
2737     \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
2738     #3%
2739   }%
2740   }%
2741   \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
2742     \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
2743 }

2744 \HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
2745 \HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
2746 \HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
2747 \HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
2748 \HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
2749 \HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
2750 \HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
2751 \HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
2752 \HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
2753 \HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
2754 \HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
2755 \HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
2756 \HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
2757 \HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
2758 \HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
2759 \HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
2760 \HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
2761 \HyLang@DeclareLang{français}{french}{}
2762 \HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
2763 \HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}

```

```

2764 \HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
2765 \HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
2766 \HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}

```

More work is needed in case of options vietnamese and vietnam.

```

2767 \define@key{Hyp}{vietnamese}[]{}%
2768 \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
2769 \AtEndOfPackage{%
2770 \ifundefined{T@PU}{}{}%
2771 \input{puvnenc.def}%
2772 }%
2773 }%
2774 }
2775 \define@key{Hyp}{vietnam}[]{}%
2776 \HyLang@addto\extravietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
2777 \AtEndOfPackage{%
2778 \ifundefined{T@PU}{}{}%
2779 \input{puvnenc.def}%
2780 }%
2781 }%
2782 }

```

Similar for option arabic that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```

2783 \define@key{Hyp}{arabic}[]{}%
2784 \AtEndOfPackage{%
2785 \ifundefined{T@PU}{}{}%
2786 \input{puarenc.def}%
2787 }%
2788 }%
2789 }

```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the L^AT_EX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```

2790 \define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{}%
2791 \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
2792 }
2793 \define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{}%
2794 \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
2795 }
2796 \AtBeginDocument{%
2797 \begingroup
2798 \ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{}%
2799 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
2800 \Hy@Warning{%
2801 Driver does not support ‘ocgcolorlinks’,\MessageBreak
2802 using ‘colorlinks’ instead%
2803 }%
2804 \fi
2805 }{}%
2806 \endgroup
2807 }
2808 \define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{}%
2809 \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
2810 }

```

14 Bookmarking

```

2811 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2812 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
2813   \def\toclevel@part{0}%
2814 \else
2815   \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
2816 \fi
2817 \def\toclevel@chapter{0}
2818 \def\toclevel@section{1}
2819 \def\toclevel@subsection{2}
2820 \def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
2821 \def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
2822 \def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
2823 \def\toclevel@figure{0}
2824 \def\toclevel@table{0}
2825 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
2826   \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
2827   \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
2828 }{}
2829 \@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
2830   \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
2831   \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
2832 }{}
2833 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
2834   \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
2835 }
2836 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
2837   \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
2838 }

```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value `hyperref` uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, ...). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```

2839 \let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
2840 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}%
2841 \begingroup
2842   \edef\x{#1}%
2843   \ifx\x\empty
2844     \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
2845   \else
2846     \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{}%
2847     \@onelevel@sanitize\x
2848     \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
2849     \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
2850       \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter\y>47 %
2851       \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
2852     \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
2853   \else
2854     \setbox\z@=\hbox{%

```

```

2855         \count@=\x
2856         \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
2857     }%
2858     \fi
2859 }{%
2860     \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
2861         \count@=\csname toplevel@\x\endcsname
2862         \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
2863     }%
2864 }%
2865 \fi
2866 \endgroup
2867 }

```

‘bookmarksopenlevel’ to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```

2868 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
2869   \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
2870 }
2871 \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
2872 % ‘bookmarkstype’ to specify which ‘toc’ file to mimic
2873 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
2874   \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
2875 }
2876 \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}

```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```

2877 \define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
2878   \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
2879 }

```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```

2880 \define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
2881   \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
2882 }
2883 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
2884   \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
2885 }
2886 \def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
2887   \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
2888     \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}{#1}%
2889   }%
2890   \def#1{#3}%
2891 }
2892 \Hy@temp{link}{red}
2893 \Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
2894 \Hy@temp{cite}{green}
2895 \Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
2896 \Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
2897 \Hy@temp{menu}{red}
2898 \Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
2899 \define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
2900   \Hy@WarningPageColor
2901 }
2902 \def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
2903   \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option ‘pagecolor’ is not available anymore}%
2904   \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
2905 }

```

```

2906 \def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
2907 \define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
2908 \let\@baseurl\@empty
2909 \def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
2910 \define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
2911 \hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}

```

15 PDF-specific options

`\@pdfpagetransition` The value of option `pdfpagetransition` is stored in `\@pdfpagetransition`. Its initial value is set to `\relax` in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```

2912 \let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
2913 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{\def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}}

```

`\@pdfpageduration` The value of option `pdfpageduration` is stored in `\@pdfpageduration`. Its initial value is set to `\relax` in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```

2914 \let\@pdfpageduration\relax
2915 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{\def\@pdfpageduration{#1}}

```

The entry for the `/Hid` key in the page object is only necessary, if it is used and set to true for at least one time. If it is always false, then the `/Hid` key is not written to the pdf page object in order not to enlarge the pdf file.

```

2916 \newif\ifHy@useHidKey
2917 \Hy@useHidKeyfalse
2918 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagehidden}[true]{%
2919   \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagehidden}{#1}%
2920   \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
2921     \global\Hy@useHidKeytrue
2922   \fi
2923 }

```

The value of the `bordercolor` options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package `xcolor` provides `\XC@bordercolor` since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package `xcolor` by using `\XC@bordercolor` (since `xcolor` 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```

2924 \def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
2925 \@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
2926   \edef\Hy@temp{%
2927     \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
2928       \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
2929       {##1}%
2930       \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
2931       {hyperref}%
2932       {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
2933     }%
2934   }%
2935   \Hy@temp
2936 }
2937 \define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
2938   \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor

```

```

2939 }
2940 \def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
2941 \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option 'pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
2942 \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
2943 }

2944 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
2945 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
2946 \do{/I}{Invert}%
2947 \do{/N}{None}%
2948 \do{/O}{Outline}%
2949 \do{/P}{Push}%
2950 }

2951 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{\def\@pdfborder{#1}}
2952 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{\def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}}
2953 \def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
2954 \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
2955 \else
2956 /Border[\@pdfborder]%
2957 \fi
2958 \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
2959 \else
2960 /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
2961 \fi
2962 }

2963 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
2964 \do{UseNone}{}%
2965 \do{UseOutlines}{}%
2966 \do{UseThumbs}{}%
2967 \do{FullScreen}{}%
2968 \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
2969 \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
2970 }

2971 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
2972 \do{UseNone}{}%
2973 \do{UseOutlines}{}%
2974 \do{UseThumbs}{}%
2975 \do{FullScreen}{}%
2976 \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
2977 \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
2978 }

2979 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
2980 \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
2981 \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
2982 }

2983 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
2984 \do{MediaBox}{}%
2985 \do{CropBox}{}%
2986 \do{BleedBox}{}%
2987 \do{TrimBox}{}%
2988 \do{ArtBox}{}%
2989 }

2990 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
2991 \do{MediaBox}{}%
2992 \do{CropBox}{}%
2993 \do{BleedBox}{}%
2994 \do{TrimBox}{}%
2995 \do{ArtBox}{}%

```



```

2996 }
2997 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
2998   \do{MediaBox}{}%
2999   \do{CropBox}{}%
3000   \do{BleedBox}{}%
3001   \do{TrimBox}{}%
3002   \do{ArtBox}{}%
3003 }
3004 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
3005   \do{MediaBox}{}%
3006   \do{CropBox}{}%
3007   \do{BleedBox}{}%
3008   \do{TrimBox}{}%
3009   \do{ArtBox}{}%
3010 }
3011 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
3012   \do{AppDefault}{}%
3013   \do{None}{}%
3014 }
3015 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
3016   \do{Simplex}{}%
3017   \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
3018   \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
3019 }
3020 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
3021   \do{true}{}%
3022   \do{false}{}%
3023 }
3024 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
3025   \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
3026 }
3027 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
3028   \do{2}{two copies}%
3029   \do{3}{three copies}%
3030   \do{4}{four copies}%
3031   \do{5}{five copies}%
3032 }
3033 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
3034   \Hy@boolkey[pdfusetitle]{usetitle}{#1}%
3035 }
3036 \def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
3037   \ifxetex
3038     \ifHy@unicode
3039     \else
3040       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3041         XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
3042         Enabling option 'unicode'%
3043       }%
3044       \setkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
3045     \fi
3046   \else
3047     \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
3048   \fi
3049 }
3050 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
3051   \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3052   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue

```

```

3053 \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
3054 }
3055 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
3056 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3057 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3058 \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
3059 }
3060 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
3061 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3062 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3063 \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
3064 }
3065 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
3066 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3067 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3068 \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
3069 }
3070 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
3071 \begingroup
3072 \Hy@unicodedefalse
3073 \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
3074 \endgroup
3075 }
3076 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
3077 \begingroup
3078 \Hy@unicodedefalse
3079 \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
3080 \endgroup
3081 }
3082 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
3083 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3084 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3085 \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
3086 }
3087 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
3088 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
3089 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
3090 \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
3091 }
3092 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\\}
3093 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfinkmargin}{\setpdfinkmargin{#1}}
3094 \let\setpdfinkmargin\@gobble
3095 \def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\\{%
3096 \def\@pdfview{#1}%
3097 \ifx\#2\\\%
3098 \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
3099 \else
3100 \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
3101 \fi
3102 }
3103 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3104 \expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
3105 \def\Hy@number#1{%
3106 \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
3107 }%
3108 \else
3109 \def\Hy@number#1{%

```

```

3110 \the\numexpr#1\relax
3111 }%
3112 \fi
3113 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
3114 \ifx\#1\%
3115 \def\@pdfstartpage{}%
3116 \else
3117 \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
3118 \fi
3119 }%
3120 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
3121 \ifx\#1\%
3122 \def\@pdfstartview{}%
3123 \else
3124 \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{ /#1 }%
3125 \fi
3126 }
3127 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
3128 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
3129 \Hy@boolkey[pdftoolbar]{toolbar}{#1}%
3130 }
3131 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
3132 \Hy@boolkey[pdfmenubar]{menubar}{#1}%
3133 }
3134 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
3135 \Hy@boolkey[pdfwindowui]{windowui}{#1}%
3136 }
3137 \define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
3138 \Hy@boolkey[pdffitwindow]{fitwindow}{#1}%
3139 }
3140 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
3141 \Hy@boolkey[pdfcenterwindow]{centerwindow}{#1}%
3142 }
3143 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
3144 \Hy@boolkey[pdfdisplaydoctitle]{displaydoctitle}{#1}%
3145 }
3146 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
3147 \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
3148 }
3149 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
3150 \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
3151 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
3152 \Hy@newwindowsetfalse
3153 \else
3154 \Hy@newwindowsettrue
3155 \Hy@boolkey[pdfnewwindow]{newwindow}{#1}%
3156 \fi
3157 }
3158 \def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
3159 \ifHy@newwindowset
3160 /NewWindow %
3161 \ifHy@newwindow true\else false\fi
3162 \fi
3163 }
3164 \Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
3165 \do{SinglePage}{}%
3166 \do{OneColumn}{}%

```

```

3167 \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
3168 \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
3169 \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
3170 \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
3171 }
3172 \define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
3173   \def\@pdflang{#1}%
3174 }
3175 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
3176   \Hy@boolkey[pdfpagelabels]{pagelabels}{#1}%
3177 }
3178 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
3179   \Hy@boolkey[pdfescapeform]{escapeform}{#1}%
3180 }

```

Default values:

```

3181 \def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
3182 \def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
3183 \def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
3184 \def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
3185 \def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
3186 \def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
3187 \def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
3188 \def\@pdftitle{}
3189 \def\@pdfauthor{}
3190 \let\@pdfproducer\relax
3191 \def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref package}
3192 \def\@pdfcreationdate{}
3193 \def\@pdfmoddate{}
3194 \def\@pdfsubject{}
3195 \def\@pdfkeywords{}
3196 \def\@pdfpagescrop{}
3197 \def\@pdfstartview{/Fit }
3198 \def\@pdfstartpage{1}
3199 \def\@pdfprintpagerange{}
3200 \def\@pdflang{}
3201 \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
3202 \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
3203 \let\phantomsection\@empty
3204 \let\special@paper\@empty
3205 \def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
3206 \AtBeginDocument{%
3207   \begingroup
3208     \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
3209     \dimen@=\x\relax
3210     \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
3211       \else
3212         \dimen@=11in\relax
3213         \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3214           Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
3215           is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
3216           using 11in%
3217         }%
3218         \fi
3219         \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
3220         \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
3221       \endgroup
3222 }

```

```

3223 \def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
3224 \def\hypersetup{\setkeys{Hyp}}

```

Allow the user to use \ExecuteOptions in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use \hyper@normalise as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```

3225 \let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
3226 \let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
3227 \Hy@RestoreCatcodes
3228 \InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{\}{}
3229 \Hy@SetCatcodes
3230 \let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
3231 \Hy@MaybeStopNow

```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

Package *kvoptions* is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```

3232 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/04/10]

```

Add option tex4ht if package tex4ht is loaded.

```

3233 \ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{\%
3234   \ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{\}%
3235     \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
3236   }%
3237 \}{}

3238 \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3239 \ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}

```

After processing options.

```

3240 \AtBeginDocument{\%
3241   \ifHy@draft
3242     \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
3243     \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
3244     \let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
3245     \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
3246     \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
3247     \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
3248     \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
3249     \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
3250     \def\hyper@link@{#1}#2#3{}%
3251     \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}%
3252     \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
3253     \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
3254     \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
3255     \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
3256     \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3257     \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
3258     \Hy@WarningNoLine{ draft mode on}%
3259   \fi
3260   \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
3261   \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
3262   \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
3263 }

```

15.1 PDF/A

```
3264 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}
3265 \ifHy@pdfa
3266   \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
3267   \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
3268     \leavevmode
3269     \begingroup
3270     \edef\x{#1}%
3271     \@onelevel@sanitize\x
3272     \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
3273       \let\y=Y%
3274     \else
3275       \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
3276         \let\y=Y%
3277       \else
3278         \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
3279           \let\y=Y%
3280         \else
3281           \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
3282             \let\y=Y%
3283           \else
3284             \let\y=N%
3285           \fi
3286         \fi
3287       \fi
3288     \fi
3289     \expandafter\endgroup
3290     \ifx\y Y%
3291     \else
3292       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
3293         PDF/A: Named action ‘#1’ is not permitted%
3294       }\@ehc
3295       {#2}%
3296       \expandafter\@gobble
3297     \fi
3298   }%
3299   \def\Hy@temp#1{%
3300     \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
3301     \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
3302   }%
3303   \Hy@temp{NextPage}%
3304   \Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
3305   \Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
3306   \Hy@temp{LastPage}%
3307 \else
3308   \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
3309 \fi
```

15.2 Patch for babel’s \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

```
3310 \Hy@nextfalse
3311 \ifundefined{spanish@sh@}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3312 \ifundefined{galician@sh@}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3313 \ifundefined{estonian@sh@}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
3314 \ifHy@next
```

```

3315 \let\texttilde\~%
3316 \fi

3317 \ifHy@figures
3318 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
3319 \else
3320 \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
3321 \fi

3322 \ifHy@nesting
3323 \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
3324 \else
3325 \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
3326 \fi

3327 \ifHy@hyperindex
3328 \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
3329 \else
3330 \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
3331 \fi

3332 \ifHy@plainpages
3333 \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
3334 \else
3335 \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
3336 \fi

3337 \ifHy@backref
3338 \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
3339 \else
3340 \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
3341 \fi

3342 \ifHy@typexml
3343 \AtEndOfPackage{%
3344 \RequirePackage{color}%
3345 \RequirePackage{nameref}%
3346 }%
3347 \fi

3348 \Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
3349 \ifHy@implicit
3350 \typeout{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
3351 \else
3352 \typeout{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
3353 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
3354 \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
3355 \AfterBeginDocument{%
3356 \PDF@FinishDoc
3357 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
3358 }%
3359 \endinput
3360 }%
3361 \AtBeginDocument{%
3362 \let\autoref\ref
3363 \let\autopageref\pageref
3364 \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
3365 \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
3366 \fi
3367 \global\Hy@backreffalse
3368 }%
3369 \AtEndOfPackage{%
3370 \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3371 \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax

```

```

3372 }%
3373 \fi
3374 \Hy@DisableOption{implicit}

```

15.2.1 Driver loading

```

3375 \AtEndOfPackage{%
3376 \ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
3377 \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
3378 \Hy@texhttrue
3379 }{}%

```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```

3380 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3381 \else
3382 \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
3383 \ifpdf
3384 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3385 \else
3386 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3387   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3388   pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
3389   Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def'%
3390 }%
3391 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3392 \fi
3393 \else
3394 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3395 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3396   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3397   pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
3398   Using default driver%
3399 }%
3400 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
3401 \fi
3402 \fi
3403 \fi
3404 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3405 \else
3406 \def\Hy@temp{hxtex}%
3407 \ifxetex
3408 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3409 \else
3410 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3411   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3412   XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
3413   Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
3414 }%
3415 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3416 \fi
3417 \fi
3418 \fi
3419 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3420 \else
3421 \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
3422 \ifvtexhtml
3423 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp

```



```

3424 \else
3425 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3426   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3427   VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
3428   Forcing driver '\Hy@temp.def'%
3429 }%
3430 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3431 \fi
3432 \else
3433 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
3434 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
3435   Wrong driver '\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
3436   VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
3437   Using default driver%
3438 }%
3439 \let\Hy@driver\@empty
3440 \fi
3441 \fi
3442 \fi

```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```

3443 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
3444 \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hypertex}%
3445 \ifpdf
3446 \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
3447 \else
3448 \ifxetex
3449 \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
3450 \else
3451 \ifvtexhtml
3452 \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
3453 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
3454   \typeout{Hyperref stopped early}%
3455   \AfterBeginDocument{%
3456     \PDF@FinishDoc
3457     \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
3458 }%
3459 \endinput
3460 }%
3461 \else
3462 \ifvtexpdf
3463 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
3464 \else
3465 \ifvtexps
3466 \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
3467 \else
3468 \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
3469 \fi
3470 \fi
3471 \fi
3472 \fi
3473 \fi
3474 \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
3475 \def\Hy@temp{hdvwind}%
3476 \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
3477 \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
3478 \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
3479 \fi

```

```

3480 \fi
3481 \typeout{*hyperref using default driver \Hy@driver*}%
3482 \else
3483 \typeout{*hyperref using driver \Hy@driver*}%
3484 \fi
3485 \input{\Hy@driver.def}%
3486 \let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
3487 \Hy@RestoreCatcodes
3488 }

```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```

3489 \newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
3490 \ifxetex
3491 \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
3492 \else
3493 \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
3494 \fi
3495 \fi
3496 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3497 \expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
3498 \else
3499 \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
3500 \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
3501 \fi
3502 \fi
3503 \Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}
3504 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}
3505 \Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}
3506 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}
3507 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}
3508 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}
3509 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}
3510 \Hy@DisableOption{dvips}
3511 \Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}
3512 \Hy@DisableOption{vtex}
3513 \Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}
3514 \Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}
3515 \Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}
3516 \Hy@DisableOption{textures}
3517 \Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}
3518 \Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}
3519 \Hy@DisableOption{xetex}
3520 \AtEndOfPackage{%
3521 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
3522 }

```

15.2.2 Bookmarks

```

3523 \def\WriteBookmarks{0}
3524 \def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
3525 \ifHy@bookmarksopen

```

The purpose of the \@firstofone-number-space-construct is that no \relax will be inserted by TeX before the \else:

```

3526 \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
3527 {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
3528 \else

```

```

3529   -%
3530   \fi
3531 \else
3532   -%
3533   \fi
3534 }
3535 \ifHy@bookmarks
3536   \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
3537   \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
3538     \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
3539   \fi
3540 \else
3541   \def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
3542     \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
3543     \AtEndOfPackage{%
3544       \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
3545       \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
3546     }%
3547     \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
3548       \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
3549     \fi
3550   \fi
3551 \Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}

  Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).
3552 \def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
3553   \def\Hy@endWrap{%
3554     \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
3555       \edef\Hy@endWrap{%
3556         \Hy@endWrap
3557         \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
3558       }%
3559       \catcode##1 ##2\relax
3560     }%
3561     \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
3562     \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
3563     \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
3564     \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
3565     \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
3566     \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
3567     \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
3568     \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
3569     \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
3570     \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
3571     \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
3572     \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
3573     \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
3574     \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
3575     \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
3576     \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
3577     \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
3578     \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
3579     \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
3580     \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
3581     \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
3582     \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
3583     \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
3584     \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)

```

```

3585 \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% ‘
3586 \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
3587 \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
3588 #1\relax
3589 \Hy@EndWrap
3590 }

```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```

3591 \AtBeginDocument{%
3592   \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
3593     \setkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
3594     \ifHy@pdfa
3595       \Hy@Warning{%
3596         PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
3597         using ‘colorlinks’ instead of ‘ocgcolorlinks’%
3598       }%
3599     \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
3600   \fi
3601 \fi
3602 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
3603 \else
3604   \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
3605 \fi
3606 \ifHy@colorlinks
3607   \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
3608   \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
3609   \ifHy@typexml
3610   \else
3611     \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
3612       \RequirePackage{color}%
3613     }%
3614   \fi
3615   \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
3616     \begingroup
3617     \HyColor@UseColor#1%
3618   }%
3619   \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
3620   \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
3621 \else
3622   \ifHy@frenchlinks
3623     \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{sc}\selectfont}%
3624     \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
3625     \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
3626   \else

```

for grouping consistency:

```

3627     \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
3628     \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
3629     \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
3630   \fi
3631 \fi
3632 \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
3633 \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
3634 \ifHy@texht
3635   \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
3636   \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
3637   \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
3638   \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%

```

```

3639 \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
3640 \providecommand*\@safe@activetrue{}%
3641 \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
3642 \def\T@ref#1{%
3643   \Hy@safe@activetrue
3644   \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
3645   \Hy@safe@activesfalse
3646 }%
3647 \def\T@pageref#1{%
3648   \Hy@safe@activetrue
3649   \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
3650   \Hy@safe@activesfalse
3651 }%
3652 \else
3653 \ifHy@typexml
3654 \else
3655   \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
3656     \RequirePackage{nameref}%
3657   }%
3658 \fi
3659 \fi
3660 \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{\@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref}%
3661 \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
3662   \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
3663 }%
3664 }
3665 \AfterBeginDocument{%
3666   \ifHy@texht
3667   \else
3668     \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
3669       \ReadBookmarks
3670     }%
3671   \fi
3672 }
3673 \ifHy@backref
3674   \RequirePackage{backref}%
3675 \else
3676   \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
3677 \fi
3678 \Hy@DisableOption{backref}
3679 \Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
3680 \Hy@activeanchorfalse

```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```

3681 \begingroup
3682   \endlinechar=-1 %
3683   \catcode'\^^A=14 %
3684   \catcode'\^^M\active
3685   \catcode'\%\active

```

```

3686 \catcode'\#\active
3687 \catcode'\_\active
3688 \catcode'\$\active
3689 \catcode'\&\active
3690 \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
3691 \begingroup
3692 \catcode'\^^M\active
3693 \def^^M{ }^^A
3694 \catcode'\%\active
3695 \let%\@percentchar
3696 \let%\_\@percentchar
3697 \catcode'\#\active
3698 \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
3699 \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
3700 \@makeoother\&^^A
3701 \edef&{\string&}^^A
3702 \edef\&{\string&}^^A
3703 \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
3704 \let\_ \textunderscore
3705 \catcode'\_\active
3706 \let\_ \textunderscore
3707 \let~\hyper@tilde
3708 \let~\hyper@tilde
3709 \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
3710 \let\\ \@backslashchar
3711 \edef$\{ \string$}^^A
3712 \Hy@safe@activestrue
3713 \hyper@n@rmalise
3714 }^^A
3715 \catcode'\#=6 ^^A
3716 \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
3717 \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
3718 \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
3719 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
3720 \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
3721 \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
3722 }^^A
3723 \else
3724 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
3725 \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
3726 }^^A
3727 \fi
3728 }^^A
3729 \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
3730 \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
3731 \endgroup
3732 \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%\^^M\@nil}^^A
3733 }^^A
3734 \Hy@tempa
3735 }^^A
3736 \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%\^^M#2\@nil{^^A
3737 #1^^A
3738 \ifx\limits#2\limits
3739 \else
3740 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
3741 \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
3742 }^^A

```

```

3743   \fi
3744 }^^A
3745 \endgroup
3746 \providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
3747   \let\#\hyper@hash
3748   \let\%\@percentchar
3749   \Hy@safe@activetrue
3750 }

3751 \def\hyperlink#1#2{%
3752   \hyper@@link#{#1}{#2}%
3753 }

3754 \DeclareRobustCommand*\href{%
3755   \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
3756 }
3757 \def\Hy@href#1{%
3758   \hyper@normalise\href@
3759 }
3760 \begingroup
3761   \catcode'\$=6 %
3762   \catcode'\#=12 %
3763   \gdef\href$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\}%
3764   \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\{%
3765     \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}%
3766   }%
3767 \endgroup

```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```

3768 \RequirePackage{url}
3769 \let\HyOrg@url\url
3770 \def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
3771 \DeclareRobustCommand*\nolinkurl{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
3772 \def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
3773 \DeclareRobustCommand*\url{\hyper@normalise\url@}
3774 \def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}

3775 \DeclareRobustCommand*\hyperimage{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
3776 \providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}

3777 \def\hypertarget#1#2{%
3778   \ifHy@nesting
3779     \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
3780   \else
3781     \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
3782   \fi
3783 }

```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a L^AT_EX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```

3784 \DeclareRobustCommand*\hyperref{%
3785   \@ifnextchar[\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref]\@hyperref
3786 }
3787 \def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
3788   \begingroup
3789     \Hy@safe@activetrue

```

```

3790 \edef\Hy@tempa{%
3791 \endgroup
3792 \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
3793 }%
3794 \Hy@tempa
3795 }
3796 \def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@hyperref}
3797 \def\@hyperref#1#2#3{%
3798 \edef\ref@one{\ifx\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
3799 \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\{#1}%
3800 }
3801 \def\tryhyper@link#1\#2{%
3802 \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
3803 }
3804 \def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
3805 \def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
3806 \ifx\#1\\%
3807 \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
3808 \else
3809 \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
3810 \fi
3811 \ifHy@nesting
3812 \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
3813 \else
3814 \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
3815 \fi
3816 }

```

```

3817 \def\label@hyperref{#1}{%
3818   \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
3819 }%
3820 \def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
3821   \ifx#1\relax
3822     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
3823     \@latex@warning{%
3824       Hyper reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage \space undefined%
3825     }%
3826     \hyper@@link{}{??}{#3}%
3827   \else
3828     \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
3829     {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
3830   \fi
3831 }
3832 \def\label@hyperdef{#1}#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
3833                               % anchor text
3834   \@bsphack
3835   \ifx\\#2\\%
3836     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
3837   \else
3838     \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
3839   \fi
3840   \if@filesw
3841     \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
3842       \string\newlabel{#1}{-}{-}{-}{\Hy@AnchorName}{-}}%
3843   }%

```



```

3844 \fi
3845 \@esphack
3846 \ifHy@nesting
3847 \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
3848 \else
3849 \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
3850 \fi
3851 }

```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, it's an internal link, otherwise we need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```

3852 \def\hyper@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
3853 \ifnextchar{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}}%
3854 }
3855 \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
3856 \begingroup
3857 \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
3858 \Hy@safe@activetrue
3859 \edef\x{#3}%
3860 \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
3861 \toks0{\hyper@link{#1}}%
3862 \else
3863 \toks0{\expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\{#1}}%
3864 \fi
3865 \toks2{%
3866 \Hy@safe@activesfalse
3867 #4%
3868 }%
3869 \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\toks2}%
3870 \edef\x{\endgroup
3871 \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
3872 \noexpand\Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
3873 \else
3874 \the\toks0 {\x}{\the\toks2}}%
3875 \fi
3876 }%
3877 \x
3878 }

```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local file: reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about # signs in a local file as well.

```

3879 \def\hyper@readexternallink#1\{#2#3#4{%

```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name

4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
3880 \expandafter\@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\{#1}%
3881 }
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
3882 \def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
3883 \def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
3884 \def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (#6 is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (#4) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a file: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit dvi:

```
3885 \ifx\\#6\\%
3886 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}%
3887 \else
3888 \ifx\\#4\\%
3889 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}%
3890 \else
```

If the URL type is ‘file’, pass it for local opening

```
3891 \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
3892 \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
3893 \expandafter\@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}%
3894 \else
```

if it starts ‘run:’, its to launch an application.

```
3895 \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
3896 \ifHy@pdfa
3897 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
3898 PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
3899 }\@ehc
3900 \begingroup
3901 \leavevmode
3902 #2%
3903 \endgroup
3904 \else
3905 \expandafter\@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
3906 \fi
3907 \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
3908 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\%
3909 \fi
3910 \fi
3911 \fi
3912 \fi
3913 }
```

By default, turn run: into file:

```
3914 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
3915 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
3916 \Hy@linkfileprefix
3917 #1%
```

```

3918 \ifx\\#3\\%
3919 \else
3920 \hyper@hash
3921 #3%
3922 \fi
3923 }%
3924 }

```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```

3925 \def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3{%
3926 %file url,link string, name
3927 \filename@parse{#1}%
3928 \ifx\filename@ext\relax
3929 \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
3930 \fi
3931 \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
3932 \ifx\filename@ext\XR@ext
3933 \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
3934 \else
3935 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
3936 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
3937 \Hy@linkfileprefix\use@file\ifx\\#3\\%
3938 }%
3939 \else
3940 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\%
3941 \fi
3942 \fi
3943 }

```

anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a \special around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that #2 comes here a multiple letters, and the noexpand just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```

3944 \long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
3945 \long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
3946 \ifx\\#1\\%
3947 #2\Hy@WarningNoLine{empty link? #1: #2#3}%
3948 \else
3949 \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
3950 \let\put@me@back\@empty
3951 \ifx\relax#2\relax
3952 \else
3953 \ifHy@nesting
3954 \else
3955 \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
3956 \else
3957 \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
3958 \else
3959 % \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
3960 % on input line\the\inputlineno%
3961 % }%
3962 \let\anchor@spot\@empty
3963 \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
3964 \fi

```

```

3965     \fi
3966     \fi
3967 \fi
3968 \ifHy@activeanchor
3969     \anchor@spot
3970 \else
3971     \hyper@anchor{#1}%
3972 \fi
3973 \expandafter\put@me@back
3974 \fi
3975 \let\anchor@spot\@empty
3976 }

```

18 Compatibility with the *L^AT_EX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```

3977 \let\htmladding\hyperimage
3978 \def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
3979 \def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
3980 \def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
3981     \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
3982 }

```

This is really too much. The *L^AT_EX2html* package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```

3983 \def\@latextohtmlX{%
3984     \let\hhyperref\hyperref
3985     \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
3986         % text to print before label in print
3987         % label
3988         % post-label text in print
3989     ##2\ref{##4}##3%
3990 }%
3991 }

```

19 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

19.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```

3992 \RequirePackage{bitset}

```

Each flag has a option name, an \if switch, and a bit position. The default is always ‘false’, the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by \newif.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

\HyField@NewFlag #1: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
 #2: PDF name
 #3: PDF position
 3993 \def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
 3994 \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
 3995 \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
 3996 }

\HyField@NewFlagOnly
 3997 \def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
 3998 \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
 3999 }

\HyField@NewOption #1: option name
 4000 \def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
 4001 \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
 4002 \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
 4003 \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
 4004 }%
 4005 }

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag Package ‘bitset’ uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.

#1: option
 #2: PDF name
 #3: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
 #4: PDF position
 4006 \def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
 4007 \begingroup
 4008 \count@=#4\relax
 4009 \advance\count@\m@ne
 4010 \def\x##1{%
 4011 \endgroup
 4012 \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
 4013 \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
 4014 \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
 4015 (\number#4) #2%
 4016 }%
 4017 \else
 4018 \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
 4019 \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
 4020 /#2%
 4021 }%
 4022 \fi
 4023 }%
 4024 \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
 4025 }

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1
 4026 \def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
 4027 \lowercase{\HyField@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
 4028 }

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
4029 \def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
4030   \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
4031     \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
4032   }{%
4033     \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
4034   }%
4035 }
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
4036 \def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
4037   \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
4038 }
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
4039 \def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
4040   \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
4041     \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
4042   }{1}%
4043 }
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
4044 \def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
4045   \ifHy@verbose
4046     \begingroup
4047       \let\Hy@temp\@empty
4048       \let\MessageBreak\relax
4049       \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
4050       \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
4051         \edef\Hy@temp{%
4052           \Hy@temp
4053           \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
4054         }%
4055       }%
4056     \edef\x{\endgroup
4057       \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
4058         Field flags: %
4059         \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
4060         #1 %
4061         \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
4062         (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
4063         \Hy@temp
4064         for #2%
4065       }%
4066     }\x
4067   \fi
4068 }
```

19.1.1 Declarations of field flags

“Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types”

```
4069 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
4070 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
4071 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

“Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields”

```
4072 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
4073 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
4074 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
4075 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

“Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields”

```
4076 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
4077 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
4078 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
4079 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
4080 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
4081 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
4082 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

“Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields”

```
4083 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
4084 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
4085 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
4086 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
4087 % \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
4088 \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option ‘combo’ to set three flags ‘Combo’, ‘Edit’, and ‘Sort’. Option ‘popdown’ sets flag ‘Combo’ only.

```
4089 \newif\ifFld@popdown
4090 \define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
4091   \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
4092 }
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag Print is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
4093 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
4094 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
4095 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
4096 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
4097 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
4098 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
4099 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
4100 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
4101 \HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

4102 \ifHy@pdfa
4103   \def\HyField@PDFAFldWarning#1#2{%
4104     \Hy@Warning{%
4105       PDF/A: Annotation flag ‘#1’ must\MessageBreak
4106       be set to ‘#2’%
4107     }%
4108   }%
4109   \Fld@invisiblefalse
4110   \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
4111     \HyField@PDFAFldWarning{invisible}{false}%
4112   }%
4113   \Fld@hiddenfalse
4114   \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
```

```

4115 \HyField@PDFAFIagWarning{hidden}{false}%
4116 }%
4117 \Fld@printrtrue
4118 \def\Fld@printfalse{%
4119 \HyField@PDFAFIagWarning{print}{true}%
4120 }%
4121 \Fld@nozoomtrue
4122 \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
4123 \HyField@PDFAFIagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
4124 }%
4125 \Fld@norotatetrue
4126 \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
4127 \HyField@PDFAFIagWarning{norotate}{true}%
4128 }%
4129 \Fld@noviewfalse
4130 \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
4131 \HyField@PDFAFIagWarning{noview}{false}%
4132 }%
4133 \fi

```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```

4134 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
4135 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
4136 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
4137 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
4138 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
4139 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
4140 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
4141 \HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
4142 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
4143 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
4144 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
4145 \HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}

4146 \define@key{Field}{export}{%
4147 \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
4148 \@ifundefined{Fld@export@Hy@temp}{%
4149 \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
4150 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4151 Unknown export format '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
4152 Known formats are 'FDF', 'HTML', 'XFDF', and 'PDF'%
4153 }\@ehc
4154 }{%
4155 \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
4156 }%
4157 }
4158 \def\Fld@export{fdf}
4159 \@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
4160 \@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
4161 \@namedef{Fld@export@xdf}{2}%
4162 \@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%

```

19.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```

4163 \def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
4164 \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
4165 \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@Fld@export} %

```



```

4166 % FDF
4167 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4168 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4169 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
4170 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
4171 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4172 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
4173 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
4174 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
4175 \or % HTML
4176 \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
4177 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4178 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
4179 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4180 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4181 \or % XFDF
4182 \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
4183 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
4184 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
4185 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
4186 \or % PDF
4187 \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
4188 \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
4189 \fi
4190 \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
4191 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
4192 \def\Fld@submitflags{%
4193 }{%
4194 \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}}%
4195 }%
4196 }

```

19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```

4197 \def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
4198 \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
4199 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
4200 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
4201 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
4202 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
4203 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
4204 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
4205 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
4206 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
4207 \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
4208 \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
4209 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
4210 \def\Fld@annotflags{%
4211 }{%
4212 \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}}%
4213 }%
4214 }

```

19.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
4215 \def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
4216   \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
4217   \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4218   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4219   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4220   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4221   \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{PushButton}%
4222   \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
4223   \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4224     \def\Fld@flags{%
4225     }{%
4226       \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4227   }%
4228 }
```

19.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
4229 \def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
4230   \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
4231   \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4232   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4233   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4234   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4235   \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
4236   \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4237     \def\Fld@flags{%
4238     }{%
4239       \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4240   }%
4241 }
```

19.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
4242 \def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
4243   \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
4244   \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4245   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4246   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4247   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4248   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
4249   \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
4250   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
4251   \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
4252   \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4253     \def\Fld@flags{%
4254     }{%
4255       \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4256   }%
4257 }
```

19.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
4258 \def\HyField@FlagsText{%
4259   \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
4260   \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4261   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4262   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4263   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4264   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
4265   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
4266   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
4267   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
4268   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
4269   \ifFld@comb
4270     \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
4271       \else\ifFld@password
4272       \else\ifFld@fileselect
4273       \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
4274     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4275       Field option 'comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
4276       'multiline', 'password', or 'fileselect'%
4277     }\@ehc
4278   \else
4279     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
4280   \fi
4281 \fi
4282 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
4283 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
4284 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
4285   \def\Fld@flags{}%
4286 }{%
4287   \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
4288 }%
4289 }
```

19.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
4290 \def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
4291   \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
4292   \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
4293   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
4294   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
4295   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
4296   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
4297   \ifFld@combo
4298     \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
4299   \fi
4300   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
4301   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
4302   \ifFld@combo
4303     \ifFld@edit
4304       \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
4305     \fi
4306   \fi
4307   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%

```

```

4308 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
4309 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{-%
4310 \def\Fld@flags{}}%
4311 }{%
4312 \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}}%
4313 }%
4314 }

```

19.2 Choice field

```

4315 \RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]

```

\HyField@PDFChoices #1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.

Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect

Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```

4316 \def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
4317 \begingroup
4318 \gdef\Fld@choices{}}%
4319 \def\HyTmp@optlist{}}%
4320 \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
4321 \count@=0 %
4322 \kv@parse{#1}{-%
4323 \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
4324 \ifx\kv@value\relax
4325 \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<3 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
4326 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
4327 \else
4328 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
4329 \fi
4330 \else
4331 \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
4332 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
4333 \fi
4334 \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
4335 \HyTmp@optlist
4336 \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
4337 }%
4338 \advance\count@ by 1 %
4339 \@gobbletwo
4340 }%
4341 \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
4342 \ifFld@multiselect
4343 \HyField@@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
4344 \HyField@@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
4345 \else
4346 \ifx\Fld@default\relax
4347 \else
4348 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
4349 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
4350 \fi
4351 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
4352 \else
4353 \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
4354 \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
4355 \fi
4356 \fi
4357 \endgroup

```

4358 }

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
4359 \def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
4360   \ifx#2\relax
4361   \else
4362     \count@=0 %
4363     \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4364       \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
4365       \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
4366         \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
4367           \HyTmp@optlist
4368           \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
4369         }%
4370         \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
4371       \else
4372         \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
4373           \HyTmp@optlist
4374           \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
4375         }%
4376       \fi
4377     }%
4378     \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
4379       \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
4380       \let\HyTmp@found=N %
4381       \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
4382       \HyTmp@optlist
4383       \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
4384         \advance\count@ by 1 %
4385       \else
4386         \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
4387         \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
4388           \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value '\comma@entry',%
4389           \MessageBreak
4390           it cannot be found in the choices%
4391         }%
4392       \fi
4393       \@gobble
4394     }%
4395     \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4396       \ifnum##3=1 %
4397         (##2)%
4398       \fi
4399     }%
4400     \ifcase\count@
4401     \or
4402       \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
4403     \else
4404       \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
4405       \ifx#1V%
4406         \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
4407           \ifnum##3=1 %
4408             \@firstofone{ ##1}%
4409           \fi
4410         }%
4411       \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
4412       \xdef\Fld@choices{%
```

```

4413      \Fld@choices
4414      /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
4415      }%
4416      \fi
4417      \fi
4418      \fi
4419  }

```

19.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```

4420 \def\HyField@SetKeys{%
4421   \setkeys{Field}%
4422 }

4423 \newif\ifFld@checked
4424 \newif\ifFld@disabled
4425 \Fld@checkedfalse
4426 \Fld@disabledfalse
4427 \newcount\Fld@menulength
4428 \newdimen\Fld@Width
4429 \newdimen\Fld@charsize
4430 \Fld@charsize=10\p@
4431 \def\Fld@maxlen{0}
4432 \def\Fld@align{0}
4433 \def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
4434 \def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
4435 \def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
4436 \def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
4437 \def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
4438 \def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
4439 \def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
4440 \def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
4441 \def\Fld@rotation{0}
4442 \def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
4443 \def\endForm{\@endForm}
4444 \newif\ifForm@html
4445 \Form@htmlfalse
4446 \def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
4447   \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
4448 }
4449 \define@key{Form}{action}{%
4450   \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
4451 }
4452 \def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
4453 \def\enc@html{html}
4454 \define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
4455   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
4456   \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@html
4457     \Form@htmltrue
4458   \def\Fld@export{html}%
4459   \else
4460     \typeout{hyperref: form 'encoding' key set to #1 %
4461     -- unknown type%
4462   }%
4463   \Form@htmlfalse
4464   \fi

```

```

4465 }
4466 \define@key{Form}{method}{%
4467   \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}}%
4468   \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
4469     \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
4470     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4471       Unknown method '\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
4472       Known values are 'post' and 'get'%
4473     }\@ehc
4474   }{%
4475     \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
4476     \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
4477       \Fld@getmethodfalse
4478     \else
4479       \Fld@getmethodtrue
4480     \fi
4481   }%
4482 }
4483 \def\Form@method{}
4484 \@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
4485 \@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
4486 \def\Fld@boolkey#1#2{%
4487   \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
4488 }
4489 \newtoks\Fld@toks
4490 \Fld@toks={ }%
4491 \def\Fld@addtoks#1#2{%
4492   \edef\@processme{\Fld@toks{\the\Fld@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
4493   \@processme
4494 }
4495 \def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\{\%
4496   \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
4497   \ifx\#2\%
4498     \def\@currValue{#1}%
4499   \else
4500     \def\@currValue{#2}%
4501   \fi
4502 }
4503 \define@key{Field}{loc}{%
4504   \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
4505 }
4506 \define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
4507   \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
4508 }
4509 \define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
4510   \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
4511 }
4512 \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
4513   \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
4514 }
4515 \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
4516   \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
4517 }
4518 \define@key{Field}{name}{%
4519   \def\Fld@name{#1}%
4520 }
4521 \define@key{Field}{width}{%

```

```

4522 \def\Fld@width{#1}%
4523 \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
4524 }
4525 \define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
4526 \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
4527 }
4528 \define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
4529 \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
4530 }
4531 \define@key{Field}{height}{%
4532 \def\Fld@height{#1}%
4533 }
4534 \define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
4535 \Fld@charsize=#1%
4536 }
4537 \define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
4538 \def\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
4539 }
4540 \define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
4541 \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
4542 }
4543 \define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
4544 \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
4545 }
4546 \define@key{Field}{default}{%
4547 \def\Fld@default{#1}%
4548 }
4549 \define@key{Field}{align}{%
4550 \def\Fld@align{#1}%
4551 }
4552 \define@key{Field}{value}{%
4553 \def\Fld@value{#1}%
4554 }
4555 \define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
4556 \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
4557 }
4558 \define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
4559 \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
4560 }
4561 \def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
4562 \def\Fld@temp{}%
4563 \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
4564 \let#1\Fld@temp
4565 }
4566 \def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
4567 \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
4568 \Fld@temp
4569 #1%
4570 }%
4571 \ifx\\#3\\%
4572 \expandafter\@gobble
4573 \else
4574 \begingroup
4575 \lccode'0=#2\relax
4576 \lowercase{\endgroup
4577 \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
4578 \Fld@temp

```



```

4579     0%
4580   }%
4581 }%
4582 \expandafter\@firstofone
4583 \fi
4584 {%
4585   \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
4586 }%
4587 }

4588 \define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
4589   \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
4590 }

4591 \define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
4592   \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
4593 }
4594 \define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
4595   \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
4596 }
4597 \define@key{Field}{color}{%
4598   \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
4599 }

4600 \def\Fld@onclick@code{}
4601 \def\Fld@format@code{}
4602 \def\Fld@validate@code{}
4603 \def\Fld@calculate@code{}
4604 \def\Fld@keystroke@code{}
4605 \def\Fld@onfocus@code{}
4606 \def\Fld@onblur@code{}
4607 \def\Fld@onmousedown@code{}
4608 \def\Fld@onmouseup@code{}
4609 \def\Fld@onenter@code{}
4610 \def\Fld@onexit@code{}
4611 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
4612   \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
4613 }
4614 \def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
4615   \ifHy@pdfa
4616     \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
4617       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4618         PDF/A: Additional action ‘#2’ is prohibited%
4619       }\@ehc
4620     }%
4621   \else
4622     \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
4623       \def#1{##1}%
4624     }%
4625   \fi
4626 }
4627 \Hy@temp{keystroke}
4628 \Hy@temp{format}
4629 \Hy@temp{validate}
4630 \Hy@temp{calculate}
4631 \Hy@temp{onfocus}
4632 \Hy@temp{onblur}
4633 \Hy@temp{onenter}
4634 \Hy@temp{onexit}

```

```

4635 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
4636   \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
4637     \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
4638   }%
4639 }
4640 \Hy@temp{onselect}
4641 \Hy@temp{onchange}
4642 \Hy@temp{ondblclick}
4643 \Hy@temp{onmousedown}
4644 \Hy@temp{onmouseup}
4645 \Hy@temp{onmouseover}
4646 \Hy@temp{onmousemove}
4647 \Hy@temp{onmouseout}
4648 \Hy@temp{onkeypress}
4649 \Hy@temp{onkeydown}
4650 \Hy@temp{onkeyup}
4651 \ifHy@pdfa
4652   \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
4653     \PackageError{hyperref}{%
4654       PDF/A: Action 'onclick' is prohibited%
4655     }\@ehc
4656   }%
4657 \else
4658   \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
4659     \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
4660     \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
4661   }%
4662 \fi

4663 \DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
4664   \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
4665 }
4666 \DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
4667   \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
4668 }
4669 \DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
4670   \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
4671 }
4672 \DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
4673   \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
4674 }
4675 \DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
4676   \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
4677 }
4678 \DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
4679   \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
4680 }
4681 \DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
4682   \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
4683 }
4684 \def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
4685   #1 #2%
4686 }
4687 \def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
4688   #1 #2%
4689 }
4690 \def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
4691   #1 #2%

```

```

4692 }
4693 \def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
4694   #1%
4695 }
4696 \def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
4697 \def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
4698 \def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
4699 \def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
4700 \def\MakeButtonField#1{%
4701   \sbox0{%
4702     \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
4703   }%
4704   \@tempdima\ht0 %
4705   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
4706   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
4707   \ht0\@tempdima
4708   \@tempdima\dp0 %
4709   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
4710   \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
4711   \dp0\@tempdima
4712   \box0\relax
4713 }
4714 \def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
4715 \def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
4716 \def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
4717 \def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
4718 \def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
4719 \def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
4720 \def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
4721 \def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
4722 \def\DefaultHeightofText{\baselineskip}
4723 \def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\baselineskip}
4724 \def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
4725 \def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
4726 \def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
4727 \def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
4728 \def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
4729 \def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}

```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```

4730 \def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
4731 \def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
4732 \def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
4733 \def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}

```

20 Setup

```

4734 \ifHy@figures
4735   \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
4736 \else
4737   \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
4738 \fi
4739 \ifHy@nesting
4740   \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
4741 \else
4742   \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
4743 \fi

```

```

4744 \ifHy@hyperindex
4745   \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
4746 \else
4747   \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
4748 \fi
4749 \ifHy@backref
4750   \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
4751 \else
4752   \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
4753 \fi
4754 \ifHy@colorlinks
4755   \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
4756 \else
4757   \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
4758 \fi
4759 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
4760   \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
4761 \else
4762   \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
4763 \fi
4764 \ifHy@pdfa
4765   \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
4766 \else
4767   \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
4768 \fi

```

21 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```

4769 \edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
4770 \edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
4771 \edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
4772 \let\@currentHref\@empty
4773 \let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty

```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```

4774 \AfterBeginDocument{%
4775   \Hy@pdfstringtrue
4776   \PDF@SetupDoc
4777   \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
4778   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
4779   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
4780   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
4781   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
4782   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
4783   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
4784   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
4785   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
4786   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
4787   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
4788   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
4789   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
4790   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
4791   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
4792   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
4793   \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%

```

```

4794 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
4795 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
4796 \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
4797 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
4798 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
4799 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
4800 \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
4801 \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
4802 \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
4803 \Hy@pdfstringfalse
4804 }

```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```

4805 \let\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
4806 \def\ref{%
4807   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
4808 }
4809 \let\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
4810 \def\pageref{%
4811   \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
4812 }

```

22 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop hyperref playing havoc in the front matter.

```

4813 \def\NoHyper{%
4814   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3##4{##4}%
4815   \def\hyper@@anchor##1{}%
4816   \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
4817   \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3}%
4818   \def\hyper@anchorstart##1{}%
4819   \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
4820   \def\hyper@linkstart##1##2{}%
4821   \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
4822   \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1}%
4823   \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1}%
4824   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3{}%
4825   \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
4826 }
4827 \def\stop@hyper{%
4828   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3##4{##4}%
4829   \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
4830   \def\hyper@@anchor##1{}%
4831   \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3}%
4832   \def\hyper@anchorstart##1{}%
4833   \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
4834   \def\hyper@linkstart##1##2{}%
4835   \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
4836   \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1}%
4837   \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1}%
4838   \def\hyper@link@{##1}##2##3{}%
4839 }
4840 \def\endNoHyper{%

```

```

4841 \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
4842 }
4843 \</package>

```

23 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```

4844 \*nohyperref
4845 \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
4846 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
4847 \let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
4848 \let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
4849 \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
4850 \let\hyper@linkend\@empty
4851 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
4852 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
4853 \def\hyper@link@{#1}#2#3{#1}%
4854 \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
4855 \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
4856 \def\nohyperpage#1{#1}

```

Some top-level commands:

```

4857 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
4858 \let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
4859 \let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
4860 \let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
4861 \newcommand\pdfbookmark[3]{}
4862 \let\phantomsection\@empty
4863 \let\hypersetup\@gobble
4864 \let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
4865 \let\href\@gobble
4866 \let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
4867 \let\hyperlink\@gobble
4868 \let\hypertarget\@gobble
4869 \def\hyperref{%
4870   \ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
4871 }
4872 \long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{#1}
4873 \let\hyperpage\@empty

```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```

4874 \let\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
4875 \def\ref{%
4876   \ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
4877 }
4878 \let\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
4879 \def\pageref{%
4880   \ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
4881 }
4882 \</nohyperref>

```

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

```
4883 \<package>
4884 \AfterBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```
4885 \if@filesw
4886 \ifHy@typexml
4887 \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
4888 \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
4889 \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
4890 \fi
4891 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
4892 \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
4893 \global\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
4894 \gdef\string\contentsline%
4895 \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
4896 \string\oldcontentsline%
4897 {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
4898 \global\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
4899 \gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
4900 \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
4901 \gdef\string\newlabelxx%
4902 \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
4903 \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
4904 \string\AtEndDocument{%
4905 \let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
4906 \let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel}^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
4907 \string\else^^J%
4908 \global\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
4909 \string\fi^^J%
4910 }%
4911 \fi
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```
4912 \ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
4913 \def\@starttoc#1{%
4914 \begingroup
4915 \makeatletter
4916 \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
4917 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
4918 old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
```

```

4919     }%
4920   }{}%
4921   \if@filesw
4922     \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
4923     \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
4924   \fi
4925   \@nobreakfalse
4926 \endgroup
4927 }%
4928 \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2}{-}{-}{-}}%
4929 \fi
4930 }

```

25 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the nd

```

4931 \ifHy@usetitle
4932   \let\HyOrg@title\title
4933   \let\HyOrg@author\author
4934   \def\title{\@ifnextchar{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
4935   \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
4936     \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
4937     \HyOrg@title{#1}%
4938   }%
4939   \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
4940     \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
4941     \HyOrg@title{#1}%
4942   }%
4943   \def\author{\@ifnextchar{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
4944   \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
4945     \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
4946     \HyOrg@author{#1}%
4947   }%
4948   \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
4949     \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
4950     \HyOrg@author{#1}%
4951   }%

```

The case, that or re given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros title and author with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```

4952 \begingroup
4953   \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
4954     \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
4955     \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
4956     \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
4957       \ifx\\##1\\%
4958         \else
4959           \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
4960             \expandafter{\x}%
4961         \fi
4962       }%
4963       \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
4964     }%
4965     \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
4966     \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%

```



```

4967 \endgroup
4968 \fi
4969 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}

```

Macro `\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos` is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro `\newline` or `\\` is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after `\\` in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro `\author` the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

```

4970 \def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
4971   \ifundefined{Hy@#1}{}%
4972   \begingroup
4973     \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
4974     \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
4975       \expandafter\let\expandafter\\ \csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
4976       \let\newline\\%
4977     }%
4978     \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname \@empty
4979     \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
4980       \csname Hy@#1\endcsname \@empty
4981     }%
4982   \fi
4983   \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
4984 \endgroup
4985 }%
4986 }
4987 \def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
4988 \def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
4989 \def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
4990   \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
4991   \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
4992 }

```

26 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

27 Every page

```

4993 \RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
4994 \def\Hy@EveryPageHook{}
4995 \def\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{}
4996 \def\Hy@FirstPageHook{}
4997 \AtBeginShipout{%
4998   \Hy@EveryPageHook
4999   \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook \@empty
5000   \else
5001     \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
5002       \offinterlineskip
5003       \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
5004       \box\AtBeginShipoutBox

```

```

5005 }%
5006 \fi
5007 }
5008 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
5009 \Hy@FirstPageHook
5010 }
5011 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
5012 \PDF@FinishDoc
5013 \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}}%
5014 }

```

27.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```

5015 \ifHy@pagelabels
5016 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5017 \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
5018 \Hy@pagelabelsfalse
5019 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5020 Option 'pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
5021 because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
5022 }%
5023 \csname fi\endcsname
5024 \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
5025 \fi

```

\thispdfpagelabel The command \thispdfpagelabel allows to label a special page without the redefinition of \thepage for the page.

```

5026 \def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
5027 \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
5028 }%
5029 \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax

```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```

5030 \def\HyPL@Labels{}%

```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```

5031 \newcount\Hy@abspage
5032 \Hy@abspage=0 %

```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```

5033 \def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
5034 \def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
5035 \def\HyPL@LastPrefix{}%

```

Definitions for the PDF names of the L^AT_EX pendants.

```

5036 \def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
5037 \def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
5038 \def\HyPL@roman{r}%
5039 \def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
5040 \def\HyPL@alph{a}%

```

\HyPL@EveryPage If a page is shipout and the page number is known, \HyPL@EveryPage has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```

5041 \def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
5042 \begingroup
5043 \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax

```

```

5044     \let\HyPL@page\thepage
5045   \else
5046     \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
5047     \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
5048   \fi
5049   \let\HyPL@Type\relax
5050   \ifnum\the\c@page>0 %
5051     \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
5052   \fi
5053   \let\Hy@temp Y%
5054   \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
5055   \else
5056     \let\Hy@temp N%
5057   \fi
5058   \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
5059     \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
5060   \else
5061     \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
5062   \fi
5063   \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
5064   \else
5065     \let\Hy@temp N%
5066   \fi
5067   \if Y\Hy@temp
5068     \advance\c@page by -1 %
5069     \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
5070   \else
5071     \let\Hy@temp N%
5072   \fi
5073   \Hy@StepCount\c@page
5074 \fi
5075 \if N\Hy@temp
5076   \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
5077     \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
5078   \else
5079     \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
5080       \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
5081       \else
5082         /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
5083       \fi
5084       /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
5085       \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
5086       \else
5087         \space/St \the\c@page
5088       \fi
5089     }%
5090   \fi
5091 \fi
5092 \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
5093 \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
5094 \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
5095 \endgroup
5096 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
5097 }%

```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```

5098 \def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%

```

```

5099 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
5100 }%

```

`\HyPL@@CheckThePage` The first check is, is `\thepage` is defined such as in \LaTeX , e.g.: `\csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page`. In the current implementation the check fails, if there is another `\csname` before.

The second check tries to detect `\arabic{page}` at the end of the definition text of `\thepage`.

```

5101 \def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
5102   \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
5103   \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
5104   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
5105     \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
5106     \else
5107       \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
5108       \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
5109     \fi
5110   \else
5111     \begingroup
5112     \let\Hy@next\endgroup
5113     \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
5114     \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
5115     \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
5116     \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
5117     \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
5118     \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
5119     \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
5120     \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
5121       \toks@{\expandafter{\Hy@temp}}%
5122       \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
5123         \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
5124         \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
5125       }%
5126     \fi
5127     \Hy@next
5128   \fi
5129 }%

```

`\HyPL@Format` The help macro `\HyPL@Format` is executed while a `\protected@edef` in the second check method of `\HyPL@@CheckPage`. The first occurrences of, for example, `\arabic{page}` is marked by `\HyPL@found` that is also defined by `\csname`.

```

5130 \def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
5131   \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
5132     \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
5133       \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
5134     \else
5135       \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
5136     \fi
5137   \else
5138     \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
5139   \fi
5140 }%

```

`\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` If the second check method is successful, `\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` scans the result of `\HyPL@Format` and stores the found values.

```

5141 \def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
5142   \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%

```

```

5143 \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
5144 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
5145   \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
5146   \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
5147 \fi
5148 }%

```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` Dummy for drivers that does not support `/PageLabel`.

```

5149 \providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%

```

`\HyPL@Useless` The `/PageLabels` entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then `\HyPL@Labels` has the meaning of `\HyPL@Useless`.

```

5150 \def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
5151 \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless

```

`\HyPL@SetPageLabels` The page labels are written to the PDF catalogue. The command `\Hy@PutCatalog` is defined in the driver files.

```

5152 \def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
5153   \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
5154   \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
5155   \else
5156     \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
5157     \else
5158       \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
5159   \fi
5160 \fi
5161 }%

```

```

5162 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
5163 \fi

```

Option ‘pdfpagelabels’ has been used and is now disabled.

```

5164 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
5165 </package>

```

27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX’s `\pdfcatalog` command the `/PageLabels` entry can set at end of document in the first run.

`\Hy@PutCatalog`

```

5166 <pdfTeX>\let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog

```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the `/Catalog` object. The command scans its argument and looks for a `/PageLabels` entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements `\special{!pdfpagelabels...}`. For this version `\VTeXversion` reports 660.

```

5167 <*vTeX>
5168 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
5169 \edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
5170   \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
5171     \z@
5172   \else
5173     \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
5174     \z@
5175   \else

```

```

5176 \VTeXversion
5177 \fi
5178 \fi
5179 }
5180 \begingroup
5181 \ifnum\VTeXversion<660 %
5182 \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5183 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5184 VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
5185 }%
5186 }%
5187 \else
5188 \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5189 \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
5190 }%
5191 \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
5192 \ifx\#2\%
5193 \else
5194 \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
5195 \fi
5196 }%
5197 \fi
5198 \endgroup
5199 </vtex>

5200 <*pdfTeX | vtex>

```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` This macro adds the entry #1 to `\HyPL@Labels`.

```

5201 \ifHy@pagelabels
5202 \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
5203 \toks@ \expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
5204 \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
5205 \the\toks@
5206 \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
5207 }%
5208 }%

```

Package `atveryend` is used to get behind the final `\clearpage` and to avoid a `\clearpage` in `\AtEndDocument`. Then the PDF catalog entry for `\PageLabels` is set.

```

5209 \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
5210 \AtVeryEndDocument{%
5211 \HyPL@SetPageLabels
5212 }%

5213 \fi
5214 </pdfTeX | vtex>

```

27.1.2 xetex

```

5215 <*xetex>
5216 \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
5217 \Hy@unicodetrue
5218 \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
5219 \else
5220 \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
5221 \fi
5222 \HyPsd@LoadStringEncoding

```

```

5223 \define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
5224   \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
5225   \ifHy@unicode
5226   \else
5227     \Hy@Warning{%
5228       XeTeX driver only supports 'unicode=true'.\MessageBreak
5229       Ignoring option setting 'unicode=false'%
5230     }%
5231     \Hy@unicodetrue
5232   \fi
5233 }
5234 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
5235   \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
5236   \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
5237     \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
5238   \else
5239     \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
5240       \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
5241     \else
5242       \Hy@Warning{%
5243         XeTeX driver only supports 'pdfencoding=unicode|auto.%
5244         \MessageBreak
5245         Ignoring option setting 'pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
5246       }%
5247     \fi
5248   \fi
5249 }
5250 \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
5251 \xetex

```

27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```

5252 < *pdfmarkbase >
5253 \begingroup
5254 \toks@ \expandafter {\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
5255 \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
5256   \noexpand\headerps@out{%
5257     systemdict /pdfmark known%
5258     {%
5259       userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
5260     }{%
5261       userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
5262       userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
5263     }%
5264     ifelse%
5265   }%
5266   \the\toks@
5267 }%
5268 \endgroup
5269 < /pdfmarkbase >

```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```

5270 < dvipdfm | xetex > \def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview << #1 >>}}
5271 < *pdfmarkbase >
5272 \def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
5273   \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog}\string} << #1 >>}}%
5274 }
5275 < /pdfmarkbase >

```

```

5276 <*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex>
5277 \ifHy@pagelabels

```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```

5278 \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
5279   \if@filesw
5280     \begingroup
5281     \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
5282     \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
5283       \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
5284     }%
5285   \endgroup
5286 \fi
5287 }%

```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the `/PageLabels` is written.

```

5288 \AfterBeginDocument{%
5289   \if@filesw
5290     \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
5291       \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
5292     }%
5293   \fi
5294   \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
5295     \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
5296   \else
5297     \HyPL@SetPageLabels
5298   \fi
5299   \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
5300 }%

```

`\HyPL@Entry`

```

5301 \def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
5302   \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
5303     \HyPL@Labels
5304     #1%
5305   }%
5306 }%

5307 \fi
5308 </pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex>
5309 <*package>
5310 \MaybeStopEarly

```

28 Automated L^AT_EX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the ‘naturalnames’ option uses whatever L^AT_EX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The ‘hypertextnames=false’ option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up \@currentlabel? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like subeqn will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for \part and \chapter.

Start with a fallback for equations

```

5311 \def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
5312   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5313   \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
5314     \expandafter\@gobble
5315   \else
5316     \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5317     \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
5318       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
5319     \else
5320       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
5321     \fi
5322   \fi
5323 }
5324 \Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
5325   \newcommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
5326 }
5327 \Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
5328   \newcommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
5329 }
5330 \@ifundefined{thechapter}{%
5331   \newcommand\theHsection   {\arabic{section}}%
5332   \newcommand\theHfigure    {\arabic{figure}}%
5333   \newcommand\theHtable     {\arabic{table}}%
5334 }{%
5335   \newcommand\theHchapter   {\arabic{chapter}}%
5336   \newcommand\theHfigure    {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
5337   \newcommand\theHtable     {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
5338   \newcommand\theHsection   {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
5339 }
5340 \newcommand\theHsubsection  {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
5341 \newcommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
5342 \newcommand\theHparagraph   {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
5343 \newcommand\theHsubparagraph{\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
5344 \newcommand\theHtheorem     {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
5345 \newcommand\theHthm         {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}

5346 \let\H@item\item
5347 \newcounter{Item}
5348 \def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
5349 \def\item{%
5350   \@hyper@itemfalse
5351   \if@nmbriest\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
5352   \H@item
5353 }

5354 \newcommand\theHenumi      {\theHItem}
5355 \newcommand\theHenumii     {\theHItem}
5356 \newcommand\theHenumiii    {\theHItem}

```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But \item occurs inside \trivlist, so check if its a real \item before incrementing counters.

```

5357 \newcommand\theHenumiv {\theHItem}
5358 \newcommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
5359 \newcommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
5360 \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote

```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```

5361 \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
5362 \edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
5363 \edef\name@of@slide{slide}%

```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```

5364 \newif\if@hyper@item
5365 \newif\if@skiphyperref
5366 \@hyper@itemfalse
5367 \@skiphyperreffalse
5368 \def\refstepcounter#1{%
5369   \ifHy@pdfstring
5370   \else
5371     \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
5372     \edef\This@name{#1}%
5373     \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
5374     \else
5375       \if@skiphyperref
5376       \else
5377         \if@hyper@item
5378         \stepcounter{Item}%
5379         \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
5380         \@hyper@itemfalse
5381       \else
5382         \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
5383       \fi
5384     \fi
5385   \fi
5386 \fi
5387 }

```

AMSL^AT_EX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS `\ifmeasuring@`, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```

5388 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}

```

`\hyper@refstepcounter`

```

5389 \def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
5390   \edef\This@name{#1}%
5391   \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
5392     \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
5393       \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
5394       \let\theHequation\newname
5395     }{}%
5396   \fi
5397   \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
5398     \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
5399   }{}%
5400   \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
5401   \ifmeasuring@

```

```

5402 \else
5403   \Hy@raisedlink{%
5404     \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
5405   }%
5406 \fi
5407 }

```

After `\appendix` “chapter” (or “section” for classes without chapter) should be replaced by “appendix” to get `\autoref` work. Macro `\Hy@chapapp` contains the current valid name like `\@chapapp`, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The “french” package defines counter `\thechapter` by `\newcounterchapter`, if `\@ifundefinedchapter`.

```

5408 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5409 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
5410   \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
5411 \else
5412   \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
5413 \fi
5414 \def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
5415 \def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
5416 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
5417 \def\appendix{%
5418   \@ifundefined{chapter}%
5419   {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
5420   {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
5421   \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
5422   \HyOrg@appendix
5423 }

```

`\hyper@makecurrent` Because of Babel mucking around, nullify `\textlatin` when making names. And `\@number` because of babel’s `lrbabel.def`.

```

5424 \def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
5425   \begingroup
5426     \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
5427     \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
5428       \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
5429     \fi
5430     \ifHy@hypertextnames
5431       \let\@number\@firstofone
5432       \@ifundefined{latin@Alph}{-}{%
5433         \ifx\@Alph\greek@Alph
5434           \def\@Alph{Alph\@arabic}%
5435         \fi
5436       }%
5437       \ifx\@Alph\@Alph@bul
5438         \def\@Alph{Alph\@arabic}%
5439       \fi
5440       \ifx\@alph\@alph@bul
5441         \def\@alph{alph\@arabic}%
5442       \fi
5443       \ifHy@naturalnames
5444         \let\textlatin\@firstofone
5445         \xdef\@currentHlabel{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
5446       \else
5447         \xdef\@currentHlabel{%
5448           \csname

```

```

5449         the%
5450         \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
5451         #1%
5452     \endcsname
5453 }%
5454 \fi
5455 \xdef\@currentHref{%
5456     \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentHlabel
5457 }%
5458 \else
5459     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
5460     \xdef\@currentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
5461 \fi
5462 \endgroup
5463 }

5464 \@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
5465     \@ifpackagelater{fancyvrb}{1998/05/20}{%
5466         \def\FV@StepLineNo{%
5467             \FV@SetLineNo
5468             \def\FV@StepLineNo{\H@refstepcounter{FancyVerbLine}}%
5469             \FV@StepLineNo
5470         }%
5471     }%
5472 }{}

```

29 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the `\newlabel` command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command `\lastpage@putlabel` is redefined. The patch is deferred by `\AtBeginDocument`, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options `hypertextnames` and `plainpages`) is used to get the page anchor name as in `\Hy@EveryPageAnchor` (see sec. 38). The link will not work if option `pageanchor` is set to false.

`\lastpage@putlabel`

```

5473 \AtBeginDocument{%
5474     \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
5475         \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
5476     }{}%
5477     \@ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
5478         \ifHy@pageanchor
5479         \else
5480             \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
5481                 The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
5482                 with disabled option 'pageanchor'%
5483             }%
5484         \fi
5485         \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
5486             \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
5487             \if@filesw
5488                 \begingroup
5489                 \let\@number\@firstofone
5490                 \ifHy@pageanchor
5491                     \ifHy@hypertextnames

```

```

5492     \ifHy@plainpages
5493       \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}}%
5494     \else
5495       \Hy@unicodefalse
5496       \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
5497     \fi
5498   \else
5499     \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
5500   \fi
5501 \fi
5502 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
5503   \string\newlabel
5504     {LastPage}{\thepage}{\thepage}}%
5505   \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}}}%
5506 }%
5507 \endgroup
5508 \fi
5509 \addtocounter{page}{1}%
5510 }%
5511 \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
5512   \begingroup
5513     \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
5514     \edef\x{\endgroup
5515       \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
5516         \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
5517         \the\toks@
5518         \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne
5519       }%
5520     }%
5521     \x
5522   }{}%
5523 }{}%
5524 }
5525 \</package>
5526 \<*check>
5527 \checkpackage{lastpage}[1994/06/25]
5528 \checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
5529   \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
5530   \immediate\write\@auxout{%
5531     \string\newlabel{LastPage}{\thepage}}%
5532   }%
5533   \addtocounter{page}{1}%
5534 }
5535 \</check>
5536 \<*package>

```

30 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility `\hypergetref` and `\hypergetpageref` are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```

5537 \def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{\{??}}
5538 \def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}

```

31 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
5539 \ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
5540   \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
5541     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
5542     \xdef\@currentHref{#1*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
5543     \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
5544       \Hy@raisedlink{%
5545         \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
5546       }%
5547     }%
5548   }%
5549   \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
5550     \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
5551     \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
5552       \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
5553     }%
5554     \refstepcounter{#1}%
5555     \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
5556   }%
5557 }
```

Package titletoc support:

```
5558 \ifpackageloaded{titletoc}{%
5559   \def\ttl@gobblecontents#1#2#3#4{\ignorespaces}%
5560 }
```

32 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net).

```
5561 \def\Hy@varioref@undefined{???}{?}{-}{-}}
5562 \ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
5563   \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
5564     \ifundefined{r@#2}{%
5565       \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
5566     }{}%
5567     \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
5568   }%
5569 }
```

33 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's \refstepcounter and the anchor setting is moved after \vskip\LTpre.

Patch of \LT@array: replace \refstepcounter by the original \H@refstepcounter without anchor generation

```
5570 \ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
5571   \begingroup
5572     \def\y{\LT@array}%
5573     \ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
```

```

5574 \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
5575 \expandafter\endgroup
5576 \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
5577 \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
5578 \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
5579 \let\Hy@LT@currentHlabel\@currentHlabel
5580 \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
5581 #2\@sharp####4%
5582 }%
5583 }%
5584 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
Patch of \LT@start: add anchor before first line after \vskip\LTpre
5585 \begingroup
5586 \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@firsthead\copy#2\@nil{%
5587 \endgroup
5588 \def\LT@start{%
5589 #1%
5590 \let\@currentHlabel\Hy@LT@currentHlabel
5591 \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
5592 \Hy@raisedlink{%
5593 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
5594 }%
5595 \ifvoid\LT@firsthead\copy
5596 #2%
5597 }%
5598 }%
5599 \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
5600 }{}

```

34 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original `\refstepcounter`. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 41). The exception is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```

5601 \let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
5602 \let\H@equation\equation
5603 \let\H@endequation\endequation
5604 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
5605 \long\def\Hy@temp{%
5606 \incr@eqnum
5607 \mathdisplay@push
5608 \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
5609 \mathdisplay{equation}%
5610 }%
5611 \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
5612 \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
5613 \csname iftrue\endcsname
5614 \else
5615 \long\def\equation{%
5616 \mathdisplay@push
5617 \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
5618 \mathdisplay{equation}%
5619 \incr@eqnum

```

```

5620 }%
5621 \fi
5622 \fi
5623 }{%
5624 \def\equation{%
5625 \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
5626 \H@equation
5627 \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
5628 \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
5629 \let\theHequation\newname
5630 }{}%
5631 \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
5632 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
5633 \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
5634 }%
5635 \def\endequation{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}\H@endequation}%
5636 }

```

My goodness, why can't L^AT_EX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an `eqnarray` where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```

5637 \newif\if@eqnstar
5638 \@eqnstarfalse
5639 \let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
5640 \let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
5641 \def\eqnarray{%
5642 \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
5643 \def\@currentHref{}%
5644 \H@eqnarray
5645 \if@eqnstar
5646 \else
5647 \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
5648 \else
5649 \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
5650 \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
5651 \let\theHequation\newname
5652 }{}%
5653 \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
5654 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{\hyper@anchorend
5655 \fi
5656 \fi
5657 }
5658 \def\endeqnarray{%
5659 \H@endeqnarray
5660 }

```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```

5661 \@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
5662 \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
5663 }
5664 \@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
5665 \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
5666 }

```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:


```

5667 \ifundefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
5668   \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
5669   \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
5670   \def\subeqnarray{%
5671     \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
5672     \H@subeqnarray
5673     \ifundefined{theHequation}{%
5674       \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
5675       \let\theHequation\newname
5676     }{}%
5677     \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
5678     \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{\hyper@anchorend
5679   }%
5680   \def\endsubeqnarray{%
5681     \H@endsubeqnarray
5682   }%
5683   \newcommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
5684 }

```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```

5685 \def\make@stripped@name#1{%
5686   \begingroup
5687   \escapechar\m@ne
5688   \global\let\newname\@empty
5689   \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
5690   \edef\@tempb{%
5691     \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
5692     \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
5693   }%
5694   \@tempb\do{%
5695     \if\Hy@tempa\else
5696       \if\Hy@tempa\else
5697         \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
5698       \fi
5699     \fi
5700   }%
5701   \endgroup
5702 }

```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```

5703 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
5704 \expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
5705 \else
5706   \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
5707   \def\subequations{%
5708     \stepcounter{equation}%
5709     \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
5710       \ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
5711     }%
5712     \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
5713     \HyOrg@subequations
5714     \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
5715     \ignorespaces
5716   }%
5717 \fi

```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner):

```

5718 \ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%

```

```

5719 \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
5720   \ifhmode
5721     \unskip\unskip\par
5722   \fi
5723   \normalfont
5724   \trivlist
5725   \let\thmheadnl\relax
5726   \let\thm@swap\@gobble
5727   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
5728   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
5729   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
5730   \thm@space@setup
5731   #1% style overrides
5732   \@topsep \thm@preskip           % used by thm head
5733   \@topsepadd \thm@postskip      % used by \@endparenv
5734   \def\dth@counter{#2}%
5735   \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
5736     \def\@tempa{%
5737       \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
5738     }%
5739   \else
5740     \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
5741     \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
5742     \def\@tempa{%
5743       \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
5744     }%
5745   \fi
5746   \@tempa
5747 }%
5748 \dth@everypar={%
5749   \@minipagefalse
5750   \global\@newlistfalse
5751   \@noparitemfalse
5752   \if@inlabel
5753     \global\@inlabelfalse
5754     \begingroup
5755     \setbox\z@\lastbox
5756     \ifvoid\z@
5757       \kern-\itemindent
5758     \fi
5759   \endgroup
5760   \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
5761   \else
5762     \Hy@raisedlink{%
5763       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
5764     }%
5765   \fi
5766   \unhbox\@labels
5767 \fi
5768 \if@nobreak
5769   \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
5770 \else
5771   \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
5772 \fi
5773 }%
5774 }{}

```

35 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext` are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

`Tabularx` causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded.

```
5775 \ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{\Hy@hyperfootnotesfalse}{}
5776 \ifHy@hyperfootnotes
5777   \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
5778   \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
5779   \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
5780   \def\xfootnotenext[#1]{%
5781     \begingroup
5782       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
5783       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
5784     \endgroup
5785     \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
5786       \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
5787     \else
5788       \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
5789     \fi
5790   }%
5791   \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
5792     \begingroup
5793       \c@footnote #1\relax
5794       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
5795     \endgroup
5796     \H@@footnotemark
5797   }%
5798   \let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
5799   \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
5800     \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
5801       \ifHy@nesting
5802         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
5803           \Hy@footnote@currentHref
5804         }{#1}%
5805       \else
5806         \Hy@raisedlink{%
5807           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
5808             \Hy@footnote@currentHref
5809           }{\relax}%
5810         }#1%
5811       \fi
5812     }%
5813   }%
5814   \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
5815     \H@@footnotetext{%
5816       \ifHy@nesting
5817         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
5818           \Hy@footnote@currentHref
5819         }{#1}%
5820       \else
5821         \Hy@raisedlink{%
5822           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
5823             \Hy@footnote@currentHref
5824           }{\relax}%

```

```

5825     }%
5826     \let\@currentHlabel\Hy@footnote@currentHlabel
5827     \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
5828     \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
5829     #1%
5830     \fi
5831     }%
5832 }%

```

Redefine \@footnotemark, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```

5833 \def\@footnotemark{%
5834   \leavevmode
5835   \ifhmode\edef\x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
5836   \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
5837   \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHlabel\@currentHlabel
5838   \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
5839   \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
5840   \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHlabel\@currentHlabel
5841   \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
5842   \global\let\@currentHlabel\Hy@saved@currentHlabel
5843   \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
5844   \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
5845   \@makefnmark
5846   \hyper@linkend
5847   \ifhmode\spacefactor\x@sf\fi
5848   \relax
5849 }%

```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here \footnote commands are splitted into \footnotemark and a call of \footnotetext with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by \footnotemark without valid anchor

```

5850 \ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
5851   \CheckCommand*\LT@p@ftntext[1]{%
5852     \edef\@tempa{%
5853       \the\LT@p@ftn
5854       \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
5855     }%
5856     \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
5857   }%
5858   \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
5859     \edef\@tempa{%
5860       \the\LT@p@ftn
5861       \begingroup
5862         \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
5863         \noexpand\protected@xdef
5864           \noexpand\@thefnmark{\noexpand\thempfn}%
5865         \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
5866           \noexpand\thempfn
5867         }%
5868         \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\noexpand
5869           \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@LT@footnotetext
5870           \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
5871             \expandafter\Hy@footnote@currentHref\expandafter
5872             \expandafter{\Hy@footnote@currentHlabel}%

```

```

5873 }%
5874 \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
5875   \@tempa{#1}%
5876   \endgroup
5877 }%
5878 }%
5879 \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2#3{%
5880   \H@@footnotetext{%
5881     \ifHy@nesting
5882       \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#3}%
5883     \else
5884       \Hy@raisedlink{%
5885         \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
5886       }%
5887       \def\@currentHlabel{#2}%
5888       \def\@currentHref{#1}%
5889       \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
5890       #3%
5891     \fi
5892   }%
5893 }%
5894 }{}%

```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```

5895 \@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
5896   \def\V@@footnotetext{%
5897     \insert\footins\bgroup
5898     \csname reset@font\endcsname
5899     \footnotesize
5900     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
5901     \splittopskip\footnotesep
5902     \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
5903     \floatingpenalty \@MM
5904     \hsize\columnwidth
5905     \@parboxrestore
5906     \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
5907     \@makefnintext{}%
5908     \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
5909     \bgroup
5910     \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
5911     \Hy@raisedlink{%
5912       \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
5913         \Hy@footnote@currentHref
5914       }\relax}%
5915   }%
5916   \let\@currentHlabel\Hy@footnote@currentHlabel
5917   \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
5918   \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
5919   \ignorespaces
5920 }%
5921 }{}%

```

But the special footnotes in `\maketitle` are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```

5922 \let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
5923 \def\maketitle{%
5924   \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
5925   \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext

```

```

5926 \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
5927 \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
5928 \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
5929 \HyOrg@maketitle
5930 \Hy@maketitle@end
5931 }%
5932 }%
5933 \def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
5934 \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
5935 \Hy@maketitle@end
5936 }%
5937 \def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
5938 \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
5939 \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
5940 \fi
5941 \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
5942 \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
5943 \fi
5944 }%

```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```

5945 \def\realfootnote{%
5946 \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
5947 \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
5948 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
5949 \H@@@footnotemark\H@@@footnotetext
5950 }%
5951 }%

5952 \fi
5953 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

5954 \</package>
5955 \< *check>
5956 \checklatex
5957 \checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
5958 \begingroup
5959 \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
5960 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
5961 \endgroup
5962 \@footnotetext
5963 }
5964 \checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
5965 \begingroup
5966 \c@footnote #1\relax
5967 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
5968 \endgroup
5969 \@footnotemark
5970 }
5971 \checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
5972 \leavevmode
5973 \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
5974 \@makefnmark
5975 \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
5976 \relax
5977 }
5978 \</check>
5979 \< *package>

```

36 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of `\@caption`. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```

5980 \def\caption{%
5981   \ifx\@capttype\@undefined
5982     \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
5983     \expandafter\@gobble
5984   \else
5985     \H@refstepcounter\@capttype
5986     \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
5987     \ifundefined{float@caption}{%
5988       }{%
5989         \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@capttype\endcsname
5990           \float@caption
5991           \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
5992         \fi
5993       }%
5994     \expandafter\@firstofone
5995   \fi
5996   {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@capttype}}%
5997 }
5998 \long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
5999   \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
6000     \csname iftrue\endcsname
6001     \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
6002   \else
6003     \hyper@makecurrent{\@capttype}%
6004   \fi
6005   \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
6006     \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
6007   }{%
6008     \NR@gettitle{#2}%
6009   }%
6010   \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
6011     \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
6012   }%
6013   \begingroup
6014     \@parboxrestore
6015     \if@minipage
6016       \setminipage
6017     \fi
6018     \normalsize
6019     \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
6020       \csname iftrue\endcsname
6021       \global\@capstartfalse
6022       \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
6023     \else
6024       \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
6025         \ignorespaces

```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```

6026     \ifHy@nesting
6027       \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
6028     \else
6029       \Hy@raisedlink{%
6030         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6031           \@currentHref

```

```

6032         }\relax}%
6033     }%
6034     #3%
6035     \fi
6036 }%
6037 \fi
6038 \par
6039 \endgroup
6040 }

```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several \caption commands inside one float are not supported.

```

6041 \let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
6042 \ifpackageloaded{float}{%
6043   \def\Hy@float@caption{%
6044     \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6045       \hyper@makecurrent{\@capttype}%
6046       \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
6047     \else
6048       \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
6049     \fi
6050     \float@caption
6051   }%
6052   \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
6053   \renewcommand{\float@makebox}[1]{%
6054     \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
6055       #1\relax
6056       \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6057         \else
6058           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
6059             \Hy@float@currentHref
6060             }\relax}%
6061       \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
6062     \fi
6063   }%
6064 }%
6065 }{}

6066 \end{package}
6067 \ifcheck
6068 \checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
6069 \checkcommand\def\caption{%
6070   \ifx\@capttype\@undefined
6071     \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
6072     \expandafter\@gobble
6073   \else
6074     \refstepcounter{\@capttype}
6075     \expandafter\@firstofone
6076     \fi
6077   {\@dblarg{\@caption\@capttype}}%
6078 }
6079 \checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
6080   \par
6081   \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
6082     \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
6083   }%
6084   \begingroup
6085     \@parboxrestore

```



```

6086 \if@minipage
6087 \setminipage
6088 \fi
6089 \normalsize
6090 \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
6091 \endgroup
6092 }
6093 </check>
6094 <*package>

```

37 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the `hyperref` call explicitly into the `.aux` file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, let's make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because that's a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (daly@linmpi.mpg.de) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```

6095 \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
6096 \Hy@backout{#1}%
6097 \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
6098 \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
6099 }
6100 \def\hyper@natlinkend{%
6101 \hyper@linkend
6102 }
6103 \def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
6104 \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
6105 }
6106 \def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
6107 \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
6108 }
6109 \def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}

```

Do not play games if we have *natbib* support. Macro `extra@binfo` added for *chapterbib* support. *Chapterbib* also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```

6110 \ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
6111 \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
6112 \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
6113 \def\bibcite#1#2{%
6114 \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
6115 \hyper@link{cite}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
6116 }%
6117 }%
6118 \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%

```

Package *babel* redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning “Label(s) may have changed.”.

```

6119 \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
6120 \begingroup
6121 \ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{-}{%
6122 \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%

```

```

6123     \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
6124   }%
6125 }%
6126 \endgroup
\@BIBLABEL is working around a ‘feature’ of RevTeX.
6127 \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
6128 \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
6129   \@skiphyperreftrue
6130   \H@item{%
6131     \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
6132       \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
6133       \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
6134       \hyper@anchorend
6135     \else
6136       \Hy@raisedlink{%
6137         \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
6138       }%
6139       \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
6140     \fi
6141     \hfill
6142   }%
6143   \@skiphyperreffalse
6144   \if@filesw
6145     \begingroup
6146     \let\protect\noexpand
6147     \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6148       \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
6149     }%
6150   \endgroup
6151   \fi
6152   \ignorespaces
6153 }%

```

Since \bibitem is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of \item, to avoid extra spurious labels

```

6154 \def\@bibitem#1{%
6155   \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
6156   \Hy@raisedlink{%
6157     \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
6158   }%
6159   \if@filesw
6160     \begingroup
6161     \let\protect\noexpand
6162     \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6163       \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
6164     }%
6165   \endgroup
6166   \fi
6167   \ignorespaces
6168 }%
6169 }{}

6170 \</package>
6171 \<*check>
6172 \checklatex
6173 \checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
6174   \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
6175   \if@filesw

```

```

6176 {%
6177   \let\protect\noexpand
6178   \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6179     \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
6180   }%
6181 }%
6182 \fi
6183 \ignorespaces
6184 }
6185 \checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
6186   \item
6187   \if@filesw
6188     \immediate\write\@auxout{%
6189       \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
6190     }%
6191   \fi
6192   \ignorespaces
6193 }
6194 \</check>
6195 \<*package>

```

RevTeX (bless its little heart) takes over \bibcite and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```

6196 \@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
6197   \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
6198   \def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
6199     \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
6200     \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
6201     \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
6202     \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
6203   }%

```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```

6204 \@ifundefined{CITE}{\def\CITE{\@cite}}{%
6205   \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
6206   \def\CITEX[#1]#2{%
6207     \let\@citea\@empty
6208     \leavevmode
6209     \unskip
6210     $\sim$%
6211     \scriptstyle
6212     \@CITE{%
6213       \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
6214         \@citea
6215         \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
6216         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
6217         \if@filesw
6218           \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
6219         \fi
6220         \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
6221           \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
6222           \G@refundefinedtrue
6223           \@latex@warning{%
6224             Citation ‘\@citeb’ on page \thepage \space undefined%
6225           }%
6226         }%

```

```

6227      {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
6228      }%
6229      }%
6230      }{#1}%
6231      }$%
6232      }%

```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex `\@collapse` macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of `\@citex`; sigh. This is SO vile.

```

6233 \def\@citex[#1]#2{%
6234   \let\@citea\@empty
6235   \@cite{%
6236     \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
6237       \@citea
6238       \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
6239       \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
6240       \if@filesw
6241         \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
6242       \fi
6243       \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
6244         \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
6245         \G@refundefinedtrue
6246         \@latex@warning{%
6247           Citation '\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6248         }%
6249       }{%
6250         \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
6251       }%
6252     }%
6253   }{#1}%
6254 }%
6255 }{}

```

37.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if `harvard.sty` is loaded and `html.sty` is present and detects pdf \TeX , then `hyperref` is already loaded at the begin of `harvard.sty`, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```

6256 \ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
6257   \AtBeginDocument{%
6258     \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
6259     \Hy@raiselinksfalse
6260     \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
6261       \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{\cite.#1}{#2}}%
6262       \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{\cite.#1}{#3}}%
6263       \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@link[cite]{\cite.#1}{#4}}%
6264       \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
6265     }%
6266     \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
6267       \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
6268       \ifHy@backref
6269         \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
6270           \else
6271             \@bspack

```

```

6272     \if@filesw
6273     \protected@write\@auxout{}\{
6274     \string\@writefile{brf}\{
6275     \string\backcite{#1}\{
6276     {\thepage}\{\@currentlabel}\{\@currentHref}%
6277     }%
6278     }%
6279     }%
6280     \fi
6281     \@esphack
6282     \fi
6283     \fi
6284     }%
6285     \def\harvarditem{%
6286     \ifnextchar[\{\@harvarditem}\{\@harvarditem[\null]}\}
6287     }%
6288     \def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
6289     \item[]%
6290     \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
6291     \if@filesw
6292     \begin{group}
6293     \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
6294     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}\{\null}}%
6295     {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
6296     {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
6297     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
6298     \end{group}
6299     \fi
6300     \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
6301     \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
6302     \ignorespaces
6303     #5%
6304     \ifHy@backref
6305     \newblock
6306     \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
6307     \fi
6308     \par
6309     }%

```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the “Changed labels” warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```

6310     \long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
6311     \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#2}}%
6312     \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6313     \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#3}}%
6314     \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6315     \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]\{cite.#1\}{#4}}%
6316     \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
6317     \else
6318     \@tempswatrue
6319     \fi
6320     \else
6321     \@tempswatrue
6322     \fi
6323     \else
6324     \@tempswatrue

```

```

6325     \fi
6326   }%
6327 }%

6328 }{}

```

37.2 Package chicago

The links by `\citeN` and `\shortciteN` should include the closing parentheses.

```

6329 \@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%

```

`\citeN`

```

6330 \def\citeN{%
6331   \def\@citesep{-1000}%
6332   \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
6333   \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
6334   \@citedata@opt
6335 }%

```

`\shortciteN`

```

6336 \def\shortciteN{%
6337   \def\@citesep{-1000}%
6338   \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
6339   \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
6340   \@citedata@opt
6341 }%

```

`\@citedata@opt`

```

6342 \def\@citedata@opt{%
6343   \let\@cite@opt\@empty
6344   \@ifnextchar [{%
6345     \@tempswatrue
6346     \@citedatax@opt
6347   }{%
6348     \@tempswafalse
6349     \@citedatax[]%
6350   }%
6351 }%

```

`\@citedatax@opt`

```

6352 \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
6353   \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
6354   \@citedatax[{#1}]%
6355 }%

6356 }{}

```

38 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a `/Dur` key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by `hyperref`.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```

6357 \def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
6358   \Hy@DistillerDestFix
6359   \ifHy@pageanchor
6360     \ifHy@hypertextnames
6361       \ifHy@plainpages
6362         \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}}%
6363       \else
6364         \begingroup
6365         \let\@number\@firstofone
6366         \Hy@unicodetfalse
6367         \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
6368       \endgroup
6369       \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}}%
6370     \fi
6371   \else
6372     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
6373     \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
6374       \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
6375     }%
6376   \fi
6377   \vbox to 0pt{%
6378     \kern\voffset
6379     \kern\topmargin
6380     \kern-1bp\relax
6381     \hbox to 0pt{%
6382       \kern\hoffset
6383       \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
6384         \oddsidemargin
6385       \else
6386         \evensidemargin
6387       \fi
6388     \kern-1bp\relax
6389     \Hy@TempPageAnchor
6390     \hss
6391   }%
6392   \vss
6393 }%
6394 \fi
6395 }
6396 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
6397   \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
6398 }

```

39 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if ‘the most recent destination’ is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```

6399 \def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
6400   \begingroup
6401   \let\label\@gobble
6402   \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
6403     \Hy@Warning{%
6404       No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
6405       \MessageBreak destination is added%

```

```

6406 }%
6407 \phantomsection
6408 \fi
6409 \expandafter\ifx\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname\relax
6410 \begingroup
6411 \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
6412 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
6413 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
6414 bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
6415 }%
6416 \else
6417 \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
6418 \fi
6419 \endgroup
6420 \expandafter\gdef\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
6421 \fi
6422 \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toplevel@#2\endcsname}%
6423 \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
6424 {#3}%
6425 {\@currentHref}%
6426 {\Hy@toclevel}%
6427 {#1}%
6428 \ifHy@verbose
6429 \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
6430 \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
6431 \typeout{pdfTeX: bookmark at \the\inputlineno: %
6432 {\csname the#2\endcsname}%
6433 {\Hy@tempa}%
6434 {\@currentHref}%
6435 {\Hy@toclevel}%
6436 {#1}%
6437 }%
6438 \fi
6439 \addtocontents{#1}{%
6440 \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}%
6441 }%
6442 \endgroup
6443 }
6444 \def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
6445 \ifx\\#4\\%
6446 \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
6447 \else
6448 \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
6449 \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
6450 \or % section
6451 \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
6452 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
6453 }{#3}%
6454 \or % page
6455 \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
6456 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend
6457 }%
6458 \else % all
6459 \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
6460 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#2}\hyper@linkend
6461 }{#3}%
6462 \hyper@linkstart{link}{#4}{#3}\hyper@linkend

```



```

6463     }%
6464     \fi
6465     \fi
6466 }

6467 </package>
6468 <*check>
6469 \checklatex
6470 \checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
6471   \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
6472 }
6473 \checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
6474 </check>
6475 <*package>

```

40 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```

6476 \let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
6477 \def\@definecounter#1{%
6478   \H@definecounter{#1}%
6479   \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
6480 }

```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. `\newtheorem` to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```

6481 \let\H@newctr\@newctr
6482 \def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
6483   \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
6484   \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
6485     \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{H}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
6486   }%
6487 }

```

41 AMS \LaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as `\refstepcounter` in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```

6488 \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
6489   \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
6490     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
6491     \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
6492     \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
6493   }%
6494   \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
6495     \gdef\df@tag{%
6496       \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
6497       \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
6498     }%
6499   }%

```

```

6500 \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
6501   \gdef\df@tag{%
6502     \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
6503     \toks@{\exp{\p@equation{#1}}}%
6504     \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
6505   }%
6506 }%
6507 \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
6508 \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
6509 \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
6510 \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
6511 }{}

```

Only play with \seteqlebal if we are using pdfTeX. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```

6512 \@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdfTeX}{%
6513   \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
6514   \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
6515     \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
6516     \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
6517     \Hy@raisedlink{%
6518       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
6519     }%
6520   }%
6521 }{}

```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```

\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
  \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
    {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}

```

41.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```

6522 \let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
6523 \def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
6524   \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
6525   \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
6526     \expandafter\noexpand
6527     \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{H#2\endcsname
6528     .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}}%
6529   }%
6530 }

```

\numberwithin A appropriate definition of hyperref's companion counter (\theH...) is added for correct link names.

```

6531 </package>
6532 <*check>
6533 \checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
6534 \checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
6535   \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%

```

```

6536 \ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
6537 \addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
6538 \exp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
6539 \exp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
6540 }%
6541 }%
6542 }%
6543 }%
6544 \check)
6545 \*package)
6546 \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
6547 \ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
6548 \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}{3}[\arabic]{%
6549 \ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
6550 \ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
6551 \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
6552 \exp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
6553 \exp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
6554 }%
6555 \exp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
6556 \exp\@nx
6557 \csname the\ifundefined{theH#3}{H#3\endcsname
6558 .\@nx#1{#2}%
6559 }%
6560 }%
6561 }%
6562 }%
6563 }{%
6564 \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
6565 \string\numberwithin\space of package 'amsmath' %
6566 only fixed\MessageBreak
6567 for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
6568 }%
6569 }%
6570 }{}

```

42 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```

6571 \ifHy@figures
6572 \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
6573 \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
6574 \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
6575 }%
6576 \fi
6577 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}

```

43 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with \HyInd@.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like boldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author

to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```

6578 \ifHy@hyperindex
6579 \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{()}%
6580 \def\HyInd@ParenRight{}}%
6581 \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
6582 \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
6583 \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
6584 #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
6585 \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
6586 }%
6587 \Hy@nextfalse
6588 \@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
6589 \@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
6590 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
6591 \begingroup
6592 \lccode'\|=\expandafter'\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
6593 \lccode'\|/'=\|\\relax
6594 \lowercase{\endgroup
6595 \ifHy@next
6596 \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
6597 \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
6598 \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
6599 \ifx\\#3\\%
6600 \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
6601 \else
6602 \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
6603 \fi
6604 }%
6605 \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
6606 \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
6607 \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
6608 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
6609 \relax
6610 \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
6611 #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
6612 }%
6613 \else
6614 \ifx\\#4\\%
6615 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
6616 \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
6617 \else
6618 \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
6619 \fi
6620 \else
6621 \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
6622 #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
6623 }%
6624 \fi
6625 \fi
6626 }%
6627 \else
6628 \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
6629 \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
6630 \if@files

```

```

6631 \ifx\|#2\|%
6632 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{%
6633 \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}\thepage}%
6634 }%
6635 \else
6636 \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\|%
6637 \fi
6638 \fi
6639 \endgroup
6640 \@esphack
6641 }%
6642 \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\{%
6643 \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
6644 \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
6645 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
6646 \relax
6647 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{%
6648 \string\indexentry{%
6649 #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
6650 }\thepage}%
6651 }%
6652 \else
6653 \ifx\|#3\|%
6654 \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
6655 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{%
6656 \string\indexentry{#1|#2}\thepage}%
6657 }%
6658 \else
6659 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{%
6660 \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}\thepage}%
6661 }%
6662 \fi
6663 \else
6664 \protected@write\@indexfile{}\{%
6665 \string\indexentry{%
6666 #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
6667 }\thepage}%
6668 }%
6669 \fi
6670 \fi
6671 }%
6672 \fi
6673 }%
6674 \fi
6675 \Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
6676 \Hy@DisableOption{encap}

```

`\nohyperpage` The definition of `\nohyperpage` is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but `\nohyperpage` is never executed.

```
6677 \def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```

6678 \def\hyperpage#1{%
6679 \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
6680 }
6681 \def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%

```

```

6682 \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
6683 #2%
6684 \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
6685 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
6686 \else
6687 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
6688 \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
6689 }%
6690 \fi
6691 }
6692 \def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\}
6693 \def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\{\%
6694 \ifx\#2\%
6695 \@commahyperpage{#1}%
6696 \else
6697 \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
6698 \fi
6699 }
6700 \def\@commahyperpage#1{\@commahyperpage#1, \}
6701 \def\@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\{\%
6702 \ifx\#2\%
6703 \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
6704 \else
6705 \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
6706 \fi
6707 }

```

The argument of `\hyperpage` can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of `Makeindex` can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```

6708 \def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
6709 \begingroup
6710 \toks@={}%
6711 \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
6712 \endgroup
6713 }
6714 \def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
6715 \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
6716 \ifx\#2\%
6717 \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
6718 \ifx\x\@empty
6719 \else
6720 \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
6721 \fi
6722 \else
6723 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
6724 \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
6725 }%
6726 \fi
6727 }

```

44 Compatibility with foiltex

```

6728 \@ifclassloaded{foils}{%
6729 \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
6730 \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
6731 }{}

```

45 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
6732 \ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
6733   \Hy@seminarslidestrue\newcommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}}%
6734 }{%
6735   \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
6736 }
6737 \ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
6738   \newcommand\theslide{section} {\arabic{slide}}}%
6739   \newcommand\theslidesubsection{}%
6740   \theHslide{section}.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
6741 }%
6742 \def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
6743   \H@refstepcounter{slide}{}%
6744   \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slide}%
6745   \addtocontents{los}{%
6746     \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slide}{\ignorespaces#1}%
6747     {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslide}%
6748   }%
6749   \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
6750   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
6751   \else
6752     {%
6753       \edef\@currentlabel{%
6754         \csname p@slide\endcsname\theslide
6755       }%
6756       \makeslideheading{#2}%
6757     }%
6758   \fi
6759   \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
6760   \gdef\theslidesubsection{}%
6761   \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
6762     \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslide\space #1}%
6763   \else
6764     \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
6765   \fi
6766   \ifHy@hypertextnames
6767     \ifHy@naturalnames
6768       \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslide}{\relax}%
6769       \Hy@writebookmark
6770         {\theslide}%
6771         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6772         {slideheading.\theslide}%
6773         {1}%
6774         {toc}%
6775     \else
6776       \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslide}{\relax}%
6777       \Hy@writebookmark
6778         {\theslide}%
6779         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6780         {slideheading.\theHslide}%
6781         {1}%
6782         {toc}%
6783     \fi
6784   \else
```

```

6785 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
6786 \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
6787 \Hy@writebookmark
6788 {\theslidesubsection}%
6789 {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6790 {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
6791 {1}%
6792 {toc}%
6793 \fi
6794 }%
6795 \def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
6796 \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
6797 \addtocontents{los}{%
6798 \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
6799 {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
6800 }%
6801 \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
6802 \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
6803 \else
6804 {%
6805 \edef\@currentlabel{%
6806 \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
6807 }%
6808 \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
6809 }%
6810 \fi
6811 \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
6812 \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
6813 \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
6814 \else
6815 \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
6816 \fi
6817 \ifHy@hypertexnames
6818 \ifHy@naturalnames
6819 \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
6820 \Hy@writebookmark
6821 {\theslidesubsection}%
6822 {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6823 {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
6824 {2}%
6825 {toc}%
6826 \else
6827 \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
6828 \Hy@writebookmark
6829 {\theslidesubsection}%
6830 {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6831 {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
6832 {2}%
6833 {toc}%
6834 \fi
6835 \else
6836 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
6837 \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
6838 \Hy@writebookmark
6839 {\theslidesubsection}%
6840 {\Hy@slidetitle}%
6841 {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%

```



```

6842 {1}%
6843 {toc}%
6844 \fi
6845 }%
6846 \providecommand*{\listslidenam}{List of Slides}%
6847 \def\listofslides{%
6848 \section*{%
6849 \listslidenam
6850 \@mkboth{%
6851 \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidenam
6852 }{%
6853 \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidenam
6854 }%
6855 }%
6856 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
6857 \slide@undottedcline{%
6858 \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
6859 }{}%
6860 }%
6861 \let\l@subslide\l@slide
6862 \@startlos
6863 }%
6864 \def\slide@contents{%
6865 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
6866 \slide@ccline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
6867 }%
6868 \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
6869 \@startlos
6870 }%
6871 \def\Slide@contents{%
6872 \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
6873 \ifcase\lslide@flag
6874 \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
6875 \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
6876 \def\lslide@flag{1}%
6877 {%
6878 \large
6879 \slide@ccline{%
6880 \slidenumberline{$\rightarrow\bullet$}%
6881 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
6882 }{##3}%
6883 }%
6884 \else
6885 {%
6886 \large
6887 \slide@ccline{%
6888 \slidenumberline{$\surd\;\bullet$}%
6889 {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}%
6890 }{##3}%
6891 }%
6892 \fi
6893 \or
6894 \def\lslide@flag{2}%
6895 {%
6896 \large
6897 \slide@ccline{%
6898 \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%

```

```

6899         {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
6900     }{##3}%
6901 }%
6902 \or
6903 {%
6904     \large
6905     \slide@cline{%
6906         \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
6907         {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
6908     }{##3}%
6909 }%
6910 \fi
6911 }%
6912 \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
6913     \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
6914         \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
6915     \fi
6916 }%
6917 \def\lslide@flag{0}%
6918 \@startlos
6919 }%
6920 }{}

```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend \@setref to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (\endinput have to be on the same line like \fi, or you have to use \expandafter before.)

```

6921 \ifHy@texht
6922   \expandafter\endinput
6923 \fi
6924 \let\real@setref\@setref
6925 \def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
6926   \ifx#1\relax
6927     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
6928     \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
6929     \@latex@warning{%
6930       Reference '#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6931     }%
6932   \else
6933     \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
6934   \fi
6935 }

```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because \hyper@@link does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```

6936 \def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
6937   \begingroup
6938     \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
6939     \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
6940     \edef\x{\endgroup
6941       \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
6942     }%
6943   \x
6944 }
6945 \def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
6946   \ifx#1\relax
6947     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
6948     \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
6949     \@latex@warning{%

```

```

6950   Reference '#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6951   }%
6952 \else
6953   \protect\hyper@link
6954   {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
6955   {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
6956   {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
6957 \fi
6958 }

6959 </package>
6960 <*check>
6961 \checklatex
6962 \checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
6963   \ifx#1\relax
6964     \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
6965     \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
6966     \@latex@warning{%
6967       Reference '#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
6968     }%
6969   \else
6970     \expandafter#2#1\null
6971   \fi
6972 }
6973 </check>
6974 <*package>

```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```

6975 \def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
6976   \begingroup
6977   \Hy@safe@activetrue
6978   \edef\x{#1}%
6979   \@onelevel@sanitize\x
6980   \edef\x{\endgroup
6981     \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
6982     \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
6983   }%
6984   \x
6985 }
6986 \def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
6987   \ifx#1\@undefined
6988     \let#1\relax
6989   \fi
6990   \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
6991 }
6992 \def\@refstar#1{%
6993   \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
6994 }
6995 \def\@pagerefstar#1{%
6996   \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
6997 }
6998 \AtBeginDocument{%
6999   \ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
7000     \def\@Refstar#1{%
7001       \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
7002     }%
7003     \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%

```

```

7004 \MakeUppercase#1%
7005 }%
7006 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Ref}{%
7007 \ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
7008 }%
7009 \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
7010 \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
7011 }%
7012 \def\Vr@f#1{%
7013 \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
7014 \hyperref[{#1}]{%
7015 \Ref*{#1}%
7016 \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
7017 \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
7018 }%
7019 }%
7020 \def\vr@f#1{%
7021 \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
7022 \begingroup
7023 \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
7024 \hyperref[{#1}]{%
7025 \ref*{#1}%
7026 \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
7027 }%
7028 \endgroup
7029 }%
7030 }{}%
7031 }
7032 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
7033 \ifstar{%
7034 \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
7035 }\HyRef@autopageref
7036 }
7037 \def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
7038 \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
7039 }
7040 \def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
7041 \@ifundefined{pageautorefname}{%
7042 \@ifundefined{pagename}{%
7043 \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for 'page'}%
7044 }{%
7045 \pagename\nobreakspace
7046 }%
7047 }{%
7048 \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
7049 }%
7050 }
7051 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
7052 \@ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
7053 }
7054 \def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
7055 \begingroup
7056 \Hy@safe@activetrue
7057 \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
7058 \endgroup
7059 }
7060 \def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname

```

```

7061 \HyRef@showkeysref{#2}%
7062 \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
7063 \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
7064   \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7065 }%
7066 \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\%
7067 \Hy@safe@activesfalse
7068 #3{%
7069   \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7070 }{%
7071   \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7072 }{%
7073   \HyRef@currentHtag
7074   \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
7075   \null
7076 }%
7077 \else
7078   \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
7079   \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
7080   \@latex@warning{%
7081     Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space undefined%
7082   }%
7083   \fi
7084 }
7085 \def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\{\%
7086   \@ifundefined{#1autorefname}{%
7087     \@ifundefined{#1name}{%
7088       \HyRef@StripStar#1\*\@nil{#1}%
7089       \@ifundefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
7090         \@ifundefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
7091           \def\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7092             \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for ‘#1’}%
7093           }{%
7094             \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7095               \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
7096               \noexpand~%
7097             }%
7098             }%
7099           }{%
7100             \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7101               \expandafter\noexpand
7102               \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
7103               \noexpand~%
7104             }%
7105             }%
7106           }{%
7107             \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7108               \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
7109               \noexpand~%
7110             }%
7111             }%
7112           }{%
7113             \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
7114               \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
7115               \noexpand~%
7116             }%
7117           }%

```

```

7118 }
7119 \def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\#2\@nil#3{%
7120   \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
7121   \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
7122     \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
7123   \else
7124     \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
7125   \fi
7126 }
7127 \def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
7128 \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}

```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```

7129 \let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
7130 \def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
7131   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7132   \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
7133   \else
7134     \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
7135     \else
7136       \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
7137         \SK@\SK@@ref
7138       }%
7139     \fi
7140   \fi
7141 }
7142 \ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
7143   \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
7144 }{%
7145   \AtBeginDocument{%
7146     \ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
7147       \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
7148     }{}%
7149   }%
7150 }

```

Defaults for the names that \autoref uses.

```

7151 \providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
7152 \providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
7153 \providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
7154 \providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
7155 \providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
7156 \providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
7157 \providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
7158 \providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
7159 \providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
7160 \providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
7161 \providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
7162 \providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
7163 \providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
7164 \providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
7165 \providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
7166 \providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
7167 \providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
7168 \providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
7169 \providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}

```

```

7170 \providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
7171 </package>

```

46 Configuration files

46.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

`\Hy@pstringdef` Therefore such strings should be passed through `\Hy@pstringdef`. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTeX offers `\pdfescapestring`.

```

7172 < *pdfTeX | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo>
7173 \RequirePackage{pdfTeXcmds}[2009/04/10]
7174 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7175 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
7176 \begingroup
7177 \catcode'\| =0 %
7178 \@makeother\| %
7179 |@firstofone{ |endgroup
7180 |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
7181 |begingroup
7182 |edef~{|string~}%
7183 |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
7184 |endgroup
7185 |let#1|Hy@gtemp
7186 |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
7187 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
7188 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
7189 |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
7190 }%
7191 |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
7192 #1%
7193 |ifx|\#2\|%%
7194 |else
7195 \| %
7196 |Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7197 |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
7198 }%
7199 |fi
7200 }%
7201 }%
7202 \def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
7203 #1%
7204 \ifx\#2\| %
7205 \else
7206 \@backslashchar(%
7207 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7208 \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
7209 }%
7210 \fi
7211 }%
7212 \def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
7213 #1%

```

```

7214 \ifx\#2\%
7215 \else
7216 \@backslashchar)%
7217 \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
7218 \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
7219 }%
7220 \fi
7221 }%
7222 \else
7223 \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
7224 \begingroup
7225 \edef~{\string~}%
7226 \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
7227 \endgroup
7228 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
7229 }%
7230 \fi
7231 </pdfTeX | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo>

```

46.2 pdfTeX

```

7232 < *pdfTeX>
7233 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
7234 \Hy@setbreaklinks{true}

```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's T_EX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option `pdfversion`.

- pdfT_EX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfT_EX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```

7235 \let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
7236 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7237 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
7238 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7239 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
7240 \else
7241 \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
7242 \fi
7243 \else
7244 \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
7245 \fi
7246 \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
7247 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
7248 PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
7249 }%
7250 }{%
7251 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7252 \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion<5 %
7253 \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
7254 \fi
7255 \fi
7256 \ifHy@setpdfversion
7257 \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
7258 \else
7259 \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax

```



```

7260 \fi
7261 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
7262 \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
7263 :=\number\Hy@pdfversion\space
7264 }%
7265 \fi
7266 \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
7267 }
7268 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%

7269 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7270 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7271 <<%
7272 /Type/OCG%
7273 /Name(View)%
7274 /Usage<<%
7275 /Print<<%
7276 /PrintState/OFF%
7277 >>%
7278 /View<<%
7279 /ViewState/ON%
7280 >>%
7281 >>%
7282 >>%
7283 }%
7284 \edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7285 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7286 <<%
7287 /Type/OCG%
7288 /Name(Print)%
7289 /Usage<<%
7290 /Print<<%
7291 /PrintState/ON%
7292 >>%
7293 /View<<%
7294 /ViewState/OFF%
7295 >>%
7296 >>%
7297 >>%
7298 }%
7299 \edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7300 \immediate\pdfobj{%
7301 [%
7302 \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
7303 ]%
7304 }%
7305 \edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
7306 \pdfcatalog{%
7307 /OCProperties<<%
7308 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7309 /D<<%
7310 /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
7311 /AS[%
7312 <<%
7313 /Event/View%
7314 /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7315 /Category[/View]%
7316 >>%

```

```

7317      <<%
7318      /Event/Print%
7319      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7320      /Category[/Print]%
7321      >>%
7322      <<%
7323      /Event/Export%
7324      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
7325      /Category[/Print]%
7326      >>%
7327      ]%
7328      >>%
7329      >>%
7330      }%
7331      \beginngroup
7332      \edef\x{\endgroup
7333      \pdfpageresources{%
7334      /Properties<<%
7335      /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
7336      /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
7337      >>%
7338      }%
7339      }%
7340      \x
7341      \AtBeginDocument{%
7342      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
7343      \beginngroup
7344      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7345      \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
7346      \setbox0=\color@hbox
7347      \else
7348      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
7349      \fi
7350      }%
7351      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
7352      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
7353      \color@endbox
7354      \mbox{%
7355      \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
7356      \rlap{\copy0}%
7357      \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
7358      \beginngroup
7359      \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
7360      \box0 %
7361      \endgroup
7362      \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
7363      }%
7364      \fi
7365      \endgroup
7366      }%
7367      }%
7368      \else
7369      \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
7370      \fi

```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```

7371 \def\setpdfinkmargin#1{\pdfinkmargin#1}
7372 \ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14

```

```

7373 \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
7374 \let\pdfinkmargin\@tempdima
7375 \let\pdfxform\pdfform
7376 \let\pdflastxform\pdfastform
7377 \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
7378 \else
7379 \pdfinkmargin1pt %
7380 \fi

```

First set up the default linking

```
7381 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```

7382 \def\new@pdfink#1{%
7383   \ifHy@verbose
7384     \typeout{pdftex: define anchor at line \the\inputlineno: #1}%
7385   \fi
7386   \Hy@SaveLastskip
7387   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
7388   \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
7389   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
7390 }
7391 \let\pdf@endanchor\@empty

```

`\Hy@DestName` Wrap the call of `\pdfdest` name in `\Hy@DestName`. Then it can easier be caught by package `hypdestopt`.

```

7392 \def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
7393   \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
7394 }

```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```

7395 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
7396 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
7397 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
7398 \def\find@pdfink#1#2{%
7399   \leavevmode
7400   \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
7401   \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
7402     \Hy@Warning{%
7403       Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
7404       using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
7405     }%
7406     \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
7407   \else
7408     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
7409       \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
7410     }%
7411   \fi
7412   \Hy@StartlinkName{%
7413     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
7414     \Hy@setpdfborder
7415     \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
7416       \else
7417         /H\@pdfhighlight
7418       \fi

```

```

7419 \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
7420 \else
7421 /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
7422 \fi
7423 }\Hy@testname
7424 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
7425 }
7426 \def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
7427 \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
7428 }
7429 \def\close@pdfink{\Hy@endcolorlink\pdfendlink}
7430 \def\hyper@anchor#1{\new@pdfink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor}
7431 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{\new@pdfink{#1}\Hy@activeanchortrue}
7432 \def\hyper@anchorend{\pdf@endanchor\Hy@activeanchorfalse}
7433 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
7434 \@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
7435 \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
7436 }{%
7437 \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
7438 }%
7439 \find@pdfink{#1}{#2}%
7440 }
7441 \def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdfink}
7442 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
7443 \@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
7444 \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
7445 }{%
7446 \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
7447 }%
7448 \find@pdfink{#1}{#2}#3%
7449 \close@pdfink
7450 }
7451 \let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
7452 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
7453 \begingroup
7454 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
7455 \hyper@chars
7456 \leavevmode
7457 \pdfstartlink
7458 attr{%
7459 \Hy@setpdfborder
7460 \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
7461 \else
7462 /H\@pdfhighlight
7463 \fi
7464 \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
7465 \else
7466 /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
7467 \fi
7468 }%
7469 user{%
7470 /Subtype/Link%
7471 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
7472 /A<<%
7473 /Type/Action%
7474 /S/URI%
7475 /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%

```

```

7476     >>%
7477     }%
7478     \relax
7479     \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
7480     \close@pdfink
7481 \endgroup
7482 }
7483 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
7484 \begingroup
7485   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
7486   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
7487   \leavevmode
7488   \pdfstartlink
7489   attr{%
7490     \Hy@setpdfborder
7491     \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
7492     \else
7493       /H\@pdfhighlight
7494     \fi
7495     \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
7496     \else
7497       /C[\@filebordercolor]%
7498     \fi
7499   }%
7500   user {%
7501     /Subtype/Link%
7502     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
7503     /A<<%
7504     /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
7505     /S/GoToR%
7506     \Hy@SetNewWindow

```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```

\afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

```

```

\def\xxx#1!{%
  \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
    foo was an integer
  \else
    it wasnt
  \fi}

```

```

7507     \ifx\#3\%
7508     /D[0 \@pdfstartview]%
7509     \else
7510     /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
7511     \fi
7512     >>%
7513     }%
7514     \relax
7515     \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1%
7516     \close@pdfink
7517 \endgroup
7518 }
7519 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
7520 \begingroup
7521   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%

```

```

7522 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
7523 \leavevmode
7524 \pdfstartlink
7525   attr{%
7526     \Hy@setpdfborder
7527     \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
7528     \else
7529       /H\@pdfhighlight
7530     \fi
7531     \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
7532     \else
7533       /C[\@runbordercolor]%
7534     \fi
7535   }%
7536   user {%
7537     /Subtype/Link%
7538     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
7539     /A<<%
7540       /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
7541       /S/Launch%
7542       \Hy@SetNewWindow
7543       \ifx\#3\%
7544       \else
7545         /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
7546       \fi
7547     >>%
7548   }%
7549   \relax
7550 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2%
7551 \close@pdflink
7552 \endgroup
7553 }

```

\@pdfproducer

```

7554 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
7555 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
7556 \expandafter\ifx\csname luatexversion\endcsname\relax
7557 \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
7558 \ifx\eTeXversion\@undefined
7559 \else
7560 \ifx\eTeXversion\relax
7561 \else
7562 \ifnum\eTeXversion>0 %
7563 \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
7564 \fi
7565 \fi
7566 \fi
7567 \ifx\pdfTeXversion\@undefined
7568 \else
7569 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<100 %
7570 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
7571   \@pdfproducer
7572   \the\pdfTeXversion.\pdfTeXrevision
7573 }%
7574 \else
7575 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<130 %
7576 \edef\@pdfproducer{%

```

```

7577     \@pdfproducer-%
7578     \expandafter\@car\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
7579     \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil
7580     \pdfTeXrevision
7581   }%
7582 \else
7583   \ifnum\pdfTeXversion<140 %
7584   \else
7585     \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
7586   \fi
7587 \edef\@pdfproducer{%
7588   \@pdfproducer-%
7589   \expandafter\@car\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
7590   \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdfTeXversion\@empty\@nil.%
7591   \pdfTeXrevision
7592 }%
7593 \fi
7594 \fi
7595 \fi
7596 \else
7597 \begingroup
7598   \count@=\luatexversion
7599   \divide\count@ by 100 %
7600   \edef\x{\the\count@}%
7601   \count@=-\x\relax
7602   \multiply\count@ by 100 %
7603   \advance\count@ by \luatexversion
7604   \edef\x{\endgroup
7605     \def\noexpand\@pdfproducer{%
7606       LuaTeX-\x.\the\count@.\luatexrevision
7607     }%
7608   }%
7609 \x
7610 \fi
7611 \fi

```

\PDF@SetupDox

```

7612 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
7613   \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
7614   \else
7615     \edef\process@me{%
7616       \pdfpagesattr={%
7617         /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
7618         \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
7619         \else
7620           ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
7621         \fi
7622       }%
7623     }%
7624     \process@me
7625   \fi
7626   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
7627   \pdfcatalog{%
7628     /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
7629     \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
7630     \else
7631       /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%

```

```

7632 \fi
7633 }%
7634 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
7635 \else
7636 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
7637 \else
7638 openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
7639 \fi
7640 \fi
7641 \edef\Hy@temp{%
7642 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
7643 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
7644 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
7645 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
7646 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
7647 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
7648 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
7649 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
7650 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
7651 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
7652 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
7653 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
7654 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
7655 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
7656 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
7657 \else
7658 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
7659 \fi
7660 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
7661 \else
7662 /PrintPageRange\@pdfprintpagerange}%
7663 \fi
7664 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
7665 \else
7666 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
7667 \fi
7668 }%
7669 \pdfcatalog{%
7670 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
7671 \else
7672 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
7673 \fi
7674 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
7675 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
7676 \else
7677 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
7678 \fi
7679 }%
7680 }

```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```

7681 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
7682 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
7683 \pdfinfo{%
7684 /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
7685 /Title(\@pdftitle)%
7686 /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%

```



```

7687 /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
7688 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
7689 \else
7690 /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
7691 \fi
7692 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
7693 \else
7694 /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
7695 \fi
7696 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
7697 \else
7698 /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
7699 \fi
7700 /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
7701 }%
7702 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
7703 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
7704 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
7705 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
7706 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
7707 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
7708 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
7709 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
7710 }

```

`\hyper@pagetransition` `\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option `pdfpagetransition` is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```

7711 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
7712 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
7713 \else
7714 \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
7715 \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
7716 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
7717 \else
7718 \edef\@processme{%
7719 \global\pdfpageattr{%
7720 \the\pdfpageattr
7721 ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
7722 }%
7723 }%
7724 \@processme
7725 \fi
7726 \fi
7727 }

```

`\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` removes a `/Trans` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Trans{}>>\END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Trans` object or the end marker.

```

7728 \gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
7729 \ifx\#2\%
7730 \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
7731 \else
7732 \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
7733 \fi
7734 }

```

`\hyper@pageduration` `\@pdfpageduration` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option `pdfpageduration` is used. First previous `/Dur` entries are removed. If a new `/Dur` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```

7735 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
7736   \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
7737   \else
7738     \expandafter
7739     \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
7740     \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
7741     \else
7742       \edef\@processme{%
7743         \global\pdfpageattr{%
7744           \the\pdfpageattr
7745             ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
7746         }%
7747       }%
7748       \@processme
7749     \fi
7750   \fi
7751 }
```

`\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr` removes a `/Dur` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Dur{} \END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Dur` object or the end marker.

```

7752 \gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
7753   \ifx\#2\%
7754     \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
7755   \else
7756     \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
7757   \fi
7758 }
```

`\hyper@pagehidden` The boolean value of the key `/Hid` is stored in switch `\ifHy@pdfpagehidden`. First previous `/Hid` entries are removed, then the new one is appended, if the value is true (the PDF default is false).

```

7759 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
7760   \ifHy@useHidKey
7761     \expandafter
7762     \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Hid{} \END
7763     \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
7764       \edef\@processme{%
7765         \global\pdfpageattr{%
7766           \the\pdfpageattr
7767             ^^J/Hid true % SPACE
7768         }%
7769       }%
7770       \@processme
7771     \fi
7772   \fi
7773 }
```

`\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr` Macro `\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr` removes a `/Hid` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Hid{} \END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Hid` object or the end marker.

```

7774 \gdef\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1^~J/Hid#2#3 #4\END{%
7775   \ifx\#2\%
7776     \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
7777   \else
7778     \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1#4\END
7779   \fi
7780 }

7781 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
7782   \hyper@pagetransition
7783   \hyper@pageduration
7784   \hyper@pagehidden
7785 }

```

Also XeTeX support `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight`, but it does not provide `\pdfhorigin` and `\pdfvorigin`.

```

7786 </pdfTeX>
7787 <*pdfTeX | xetex>
7788 \AtBeginDocument{%
7789   \ifHy@setpagesize
7790     \expandafter\@firstofone
7791   \else
7792     \expandafter\@gobble
7793   \fi
7794   {%
7795     \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
7796 <*pdfTeX>
7797     \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
7798     \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
7799 </pdfTeX>
7800     \ifportrait
7801       \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
7802       \else
7803         \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
7804       \fi
7805       \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
7806       \else
7807         \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
7808       \fi
7809     \else
7810       \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
7811       \else
7812         \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
7813       \fi
7814       \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
7815       \else
7816         \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
7817       \fi
7818     \fi
7819   }{%
7820     \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
7821       \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
7822         \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
7823       \fi
7824       \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
7825         \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
7826       \fi
7827     }{%

```

```

7828     \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
7829     \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
7830     \fi
7831     \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
7832     \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
7833     \fi
7834   }%
7835 }%
7836 }%
7837 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
7838 }
7839 </pdfTeX | xetex>
7840 <*pdfTeX>
7841 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
7842   \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
7843     \pdfstartlink
7844     attr{%
7845       \Hy@setpdfborder
7846       \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
7847       \else
7848         /H\@pdfhighlight
7849       \fi
7850       \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
7851       \else
7852         /C[\@menubordercolor]%
7853       \fi
7854     }%
7855     user{%
7856       /Subtype/Link%
7857       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
7858       /A<<%
7859       /S/Named/N/#1%
7860       >>%
7861     }%
7862     \relax
7863     \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
7864     \close@pdflink
7865   }%
7866 }

```

46.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

\AtBeginShipoutFirst adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTeX's low level link commands \pdfstartlink and \pdfendlink, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing \AtBeginShipoutFirst, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTeX—no \specials need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also \AtBeginShipoutFirst could be invoked independently from hyperref.

```

7867 \def\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
7868   \gdef\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
7869     \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
7870       \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
7871     }%
7872   }%
7873 }
7874 \AtBeginShipout{\Hy@FixNotFirstPage}

```

46.3 hypertex

The HyperTeX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of \backslash special commands:

href: html:

name: html:

end: html:

image: html:

base_name: html:<base href = "href_string">

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the T_EX file — the T_EX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form href="#name_string" with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form URL#name_string). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while *name_string* could be any string at all: the only caveat is that “” characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```

7876  $\langle$ *hypertex $\rangle$ 
7877 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
7878 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
7879 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
7880   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
7881   \else
7882     \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
7883   \fi
7884 }
7885 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
7886   \Hy@SaveLastskip
7887   \begingroup
7888     \let\protect=\string
7889     \hyper@chars
7890     \special{html:<a name=%
7891       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
7892   \endgroup
7893   \Hy@activeanchortrue
7894   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
7895   \special{html:</a>}%
7896   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
7897   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
7898 }
```

```

7899 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
7900   \Hy@SaveLastskip
7901   \begingroup
7902   \hyper@chars
7903   \special{html:<a name=%
7904     \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
7905   \endgroup
7906   \Hy@activeanchortrue
7907 }
7908 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
7909   \special{html:</a>}%
7910   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
7911   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
7912 }
7913 \def\@urltype{url}
7914 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
7915   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
7916   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
7917   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
7918     \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
7919   \else
7920     \begingroup
7921     \hyper@chars
7922     \special{html:<a href=%
7923       \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
7924     \endgroup
7925   \fi
7926 }
7927 \def\hyper@linkend{%
7928   \special{html:</a>}%
7929   \Hy@endcolorlink
7930 }
7931 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
7932   \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\else\##3\fi}%
7933 }
7934 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%

```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why \LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic \TeX . I do not know.

```

7935 \leavevmode
7936 \ifHy@raiselinks
7937   \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
7938   \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
7939   \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
7940     \hyper@chars
7941     \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
7942   }%
7943   \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
7944   \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa

```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```

7945   \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
7946   \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
7947   \Hy@endcolorlink
7948 \else
7949   \begingroup

```

```

7950 \hyper@chars
7951 \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
7952 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
7953 \special{html:</a>}%
7954 \Hy@endcolorlink
7955 \endgroup
7956 \fi
7957 }

```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```

7958 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
7959 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\# \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}}%
7960 }

7961 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
7962 \begingroup
7963 \hyper@chars
7964 \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
7965 \endgroup
7966 }
7967 </hypertex>
7968 <*dviwindo>

```

46.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to \wwwbrowser is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default c:/netscape/netscape is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, L^AT_EX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by \baselineskip high is used.

```

7969 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
7970 \providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
7971 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
7972 \Hy@SaveLastskip
7973 \begingroup
7974 \let\protect=\string
7975 \special{mark: #1}%
7976 \endgroup
7977 \Hy@activeanchortrue
7978 \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
7979 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
7980 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
7981 }
7982 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
7983 \Hy@SaveLastskip
7984 \special{mark: #1}%
7985 \Hy@activeanchortrue
7986 }
7987 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
7988 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
7989 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
7990 }

```

```

7991 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
7992   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
7993   \special{button: %
7994     10000000 %
7995     \number\baselineskip\space
7996     #2%
7997   }%
7998 }
7999 \def\hyper@linkend{%
8000   \Hy@endcolorlink
8001 }
8002 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8003   \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #3\color@endbox
8004   \leavevmode
8005   \ifHy@raiselinks
8006     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8007     \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8008       \special{button: %
8009         \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8010         \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8011         #2%
8012       }%
8013       \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3%
8014       \Hy@endcolorlink
8015     }%
8016     \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8017     \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8018     \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
8019   \else
8020     \special{button: %
8021       \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8022       \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8023       #2%
8024     }%
8025     \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3%
8026     \Hy@endcolorlink
8027   \fi
8028 }
8029 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
8030   \begingroup
8031   \hyper@chars
8032   \leavevmode
8033   \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
8034   \ifHy@raiselinks
8035     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8036     \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8037       \special{button: %
8038         \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8039         \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8040         launch: \wwwbrowser\space
8041         #2%
8042       }%
8043       \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8044     }%
8045     \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8046     \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8047     \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%

```



```

8048 \else
8049 \special{button: %
8050 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8051 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8052 launch: \wwwbrowser\space
8053 #2%
8054 }%
8055 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8056 \fi
8057 \endgroup
8058 }
8059 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8060 \begingroup
8061 \hyper@chars
8062 \leavevmode
8063 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
8064 \ifHy@raiselinks
8065 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
8066 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
8067 \special{button: %
8068 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8069 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8070 #3,%
8071 file: #2%
8072 }%
8073 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8074 }%
8075 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
8076 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
8077 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}}%
8078 \else
8079 \special{button: %
8080 \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
8081 \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
8082 #3,%
8083 file: #2%
8084 }%
8085 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8086 \fi
8087 \endgroup
8088 }
8089 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8090 \def\@pdfproducer{dviwindo + Distiller}%
8091 \fi
8092 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
8093 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
8094 \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
8095 \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
8096 \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
8097 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
8098 \else
8099 \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
8100 \fi
8101 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
8102 \else
8103 \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
8104 \fi

```

```

8105 \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
8106 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8107 \else
8108 \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
8109 \fi
8110 \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
8111 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
8112 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
8113 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
8114 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
8115 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
8116 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
8117 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
8118 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
8119 }
8120 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8121 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8122 \else
8123 \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
8124 \fi
8125 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
8126 \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
8127 \fi
8128 \def\Hy@temp{%
8129 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
8130 \else
8131 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
8132 \else
8133 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8134 ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
8135 ,View=\@pdfstartview
8136 }%
8137 \fi
8138 \fi
8139 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8140 \noexpand\pdfmark{%
8141 pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
8142 PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
8143 \Hy@temp
8144 }%
8145 }%
8146 \Hy@temp
8147 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
8148 \else
8149 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
8150 \fi
8151 \edef\Hy@temp{%
8152 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
8153 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
8154 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
8155 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
8156 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
8157 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
8158 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
8159 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
8160 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
8161 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip

```

```

8162 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
8163 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
8164 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
8165 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
8166 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
8167 \else
8168 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
8169 \fi
8170 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
8171 \else
8172 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
8173 \fi
8174 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
8175 \else
8176 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
8177 \fi
8178 }%
8179 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
8180 Raw={%
8181 \string{Catalog\string}<<%
8182 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
8183 \else
8184 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
8185 \fi
8186 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
8187 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
8188 \else
8189 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
8190 \fi
8191 >>%
8192 }%
8193 }%
8194 }
8195 </dviwindo>
8196 <*dvipdfm | xetex>

```

46.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

```

8197 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
8198 \Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
8199 \newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
8200 \def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
8201 \def\@pdfm@dest#1{%
8202 \Hy@SaveLastskip
8203 \begingroup
8204 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
8205 \def\x{XYZ}%
8206 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8207 \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8208 \else
8209 \def\x{FitH}%
8210 \ifx\x\@pdfview
8211 \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
8212 \else
8213 \def\x{FitBH}%
8214 \ifx\x\@pdfview

```

```

8215     \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
8216     \else
8217     \def\x{FitV}%
8218     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8219     \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
8220     \else
8221     \def\x{FitBV}%
8222     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8223     \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
8224     \else
8225     \def\x{Fit}%
8226     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8227     \let\x\@pdfview
8228     \else
8229     \def\x{FitB}%
8230     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8231     \let\x\@pdfview
8232     \else
8233     \def\x{FitR}%
8234     \ifx\x\@pdfview
8235     \Hy@Warning{'pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
8236     \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8237     \else
8238     \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
8239     \Hy@Warning{%
8240       Unknown value '\@pdfview' for pdfview%
8241     }%
8242     \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
8243     \fi
8244     \fi
8245     \fi
8246     \fi
8247     \fi
8248     \fi
8249     \fi
8250     \fi
8251     \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
8252 \endgroup
8253 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8254 }
8255 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
8256 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
8257 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
8258 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8259   \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
8260 }
8261 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8262   \Hy@activeanchortrue
8263   \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
8264 }
8265 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8266   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8267 }
8268 \newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
8269 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8270   \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
8271   \@pdfm@mark{%

```

```

8272 obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
8273   /Type/OCG%
8274   /Name(View)%
8275   /Usage<<%
8276   /Print<<%
8277   /PrintState/OFF%
8278   >>%
8279   /View<<%
8280   /ViewState/ON%
8281   >>%
8282   >>%
8283   >>%
8284 }%
8285 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
8286 \def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
8287 \@pdfm@mark{%
8288   obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
8289   /Type/OCG%
8290   /Name(Print)%
8291   /Usage<<%
8292   /Print<<%
8293   /PrintState/ON%
8294   >>%
8295   /View<<%
8296   /ViewState/OFF%
8297   >>%
8298   >>%
8299   >>%
8300 }%
8301 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
8302 \def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
8303 \@pdfm@mark{%
8304   obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
8305     \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
8306   ]%
8307 }%
8308 \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
8309 \@pdfm@mark{%
8310   put @catalog <<%
8311     /OCProperties<<%
8312     /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8313     /D<<%
8314     /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
8315     /AS[%
8316       <<%
8317         /Event/View%
8318         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8319         /Category[/View]%
8320       >>%
8321       <<%
8322         /Event/Print%
8323         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
8324         /Category[/Print]%
8325       >>%
8326       <<%
8327         /Event/Export%
8328         /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs

```

```

8329         /Category[/Print]%
8330     >>%
8331     l%
8332     >>%
8333     >>%
8334     >>%
8335 }%
8336 \AtBeginShipout{%
8337     \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
8338         \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
8339         \@pdfm@mark{%
8340             put @resources <<%
8341                 /Properties<<%
8342                 /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
8343                 /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
8344             >>%
8345             >>%
8346         }%
8347     }%
8348 }%
8349 \AtBeginDocument{%
8350     \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
8351         \begingroup
8352         \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8353             \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
8354             \setbox0=\color@hbox
8355         \else
8356             \HyColor@UseColor#1%
8357         \fi
8358     }%
8359     \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
8360         \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
8361             \color@endbox
8362             \mbox{%
8363                 \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
8364                 \rlap{\copy0}%
8365                 \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
8366             \begingroup
8367                 \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
8368                 \box0 %
8369             \endgroup
8370             \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
8371         }%
8372         \fi
8373     \endgroup
8374 }%
8375 }%
8376 \else
8377     \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
8378 \fi
8379 \def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
8380     \stepcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}%
8381     \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
8382         #1%
8383     \fi
8384 }
8385 \def\Hy@endAnnot{%

```

```

8386 \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
8387 \Hy@endcolorlink
8388 \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
8389 \fi
8390 \addtocounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}\m@ne
8391 }

8392 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
8393 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8394 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
8395 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
8396 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
8397 \Hy@Warning{%
8398 Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
8399 using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
8400 }%
8401 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
8402 \else
8403 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
8404 \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
8405 \Hy@testname
8406 }%
8407 }%
8408 \fi
8409 \@pdfm@mark{%
8410 bann<<%
8411 /Type/Annot%
8412 /Subtype/Link%
8413 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8414 \Hy@setpdfborder
8415 \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
8416 \else
8417 /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
8418 \fi
8419 /A<<%
8420 /S/GoTo%
8421 /D(\Hy@testname)%
8422 >>%
8423 >>%
8424 }%
8425 \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
8426 }%
8427 }

8428 \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
8429 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8430 \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\hyper@linkend
8431 }

8432 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8433 \leavevmode
8434 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
8435 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
8436 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
8437 \@pdfm@mark{%
8438 bann<<%
8439 /Type/Annot%
8440 /Subtype/Link%
8441 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8442 \Hy@setpdfborder

```

```

8443 \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
8444 \else
8445 /C[\@filebordercolor]%
8446 \fi
8447 /A<<%
8448 /S/GoToR%
8449 /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
8450 /D\ifx\#3\[\0 \@pdfstartview]\else(\Hy@pstringD)\fi
8451 \Hy@SetNewWindow
8452 >>%
8453 >>%
8454 }%
8455 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
8456 }%
8457 #1%
8458 \Hy@endAnnot
8459 }
8460 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
8461 \leavevmode
8462 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
8463 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
8464 \@pdfm@mark{%
8465 bann<<%
8466 /Type/Annot%
8467 /Subtype/Link%
8468 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8469 \Hy@setpdfborder
8470 \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
8471 \else
8472 /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
8473 \fi
8474 /A<<%
8475 /S/URI%
8476 /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
8477 >>%
8478 >>%
8479 }%
8480 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
8481 }%
8482 #1%
8483 \Hy@endAnnot
8484 }
8485 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
8486 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
8487 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
8488 \@pdfm@mark{%
8489 bann<<%
8490 /Type/Annot%
8491 /Subtype/Link%
8492 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8493 /A<<%
8494 /S/Named%
8495 /N/#1%
8496 >>%
8497 \Hy@setpdfborder
8498 \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
8499 \relax

```



```

8500         /C[\@menubordercolor]%
8501         \fi
8502     >>%
8503 }%
8504     \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
8505 }%
8506 #2%
8507     \Hy@EndAnnot
8508 }%
8509 }
8510 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8511     \def\@pdfproducer{dvipdfm}%

```

Detect XeTeX. However, but xdvipdfmx will overwrite it in the final PDF file.

```

8512 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
8513 \expandafter\ifx\csname XeTeXversion\endcsname\relax
8514 \else
8515     \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
8516 \fi
8517 \fi
8518 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
8519     \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
8520     \@pdfm@mark{%
8521         docinfo<<%
8522         /Title(\@pdftitle)%
8523         /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
8524         /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
8525         \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
8526         \else
8527             /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
8528         \fi
8529         \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
8530         \else
8531             /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
8532         \fi
8533         /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
8534         \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
8535         \else
8536             /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
8537         \fi
8538         /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
8539     >>%
8540 }%
8541 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
8542 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
8543 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
8544 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
8545 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
8546 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
8547 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
8548 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
8549 }
8550 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8551     \edef\Hy@temp{%
8552         \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
8553         \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
8554         \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi

```

```

8555 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
8556 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
8557 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
8558 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
8559 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
8560 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
8561 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
8562 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
8563 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
8564 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
8565 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
8566 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
8567 \else
8568 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
8569 \fi
8570 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
8571 \else
8572 /PrintPageRange\@pdfprintpagerange\%
8573 \fi
8574 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
8575 \else
8576 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
8577 \fi
8578 }%
8579 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
8580 \@pdfm@mark{%
8581 docview<<%
8582 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
8583 \else
8584 \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
8585 \else
8586 /OpenAction[ @page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]\%
8587 \fi
8588 \fi
8589 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8590 \else
8591 /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
8592 \fi
8593 /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
8594 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
8595 \else
8596 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
8597 \fi
8598 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
8599 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
8600 \else
8601 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
8602 \fi
8603 >>%
8604 }%
8605 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
8606 \else
8607 \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
8608 \fi
8609 }
8610 </dvi pdfm | xetex>

```

XeTeX uses pdfTeX's method `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight` for setting the paper size.

```

8611 <*dvipdfm>
8612 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
8613   \ifHy@setpagesize
8614     \begingroup
8615       \ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
8616         \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
8617           \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
8618             \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
8619           \fi
8620         \fi
8621       }{%
8622         \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
8623           \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
8624             \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
8625           \fi
8626         \fi
8627       }%
8628     \endgroup
8629   \fi
8630   \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
8631 }
8632 </dvipdfm>

```

46.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see <http://www.micropress-inc.com/> for details.

```

8633 <*vtexhtml>
8634 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{.htm}
8635 \RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
8636 \newif\if@Localurl
8637 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
8638 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
8639   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
8640     \else
8641       \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
8642     \fi
8643 }
8644 \def\@urltype{url}
8645 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8646   \leavevmode
8647   \special{!direct <a href=%
8648     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
8649   #3%
8650   \special{!direct </a>}%
8651 }
8652 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
8653   \begingroup
8654     \hyper@chars
8655     \leavevmode
8656     \MathBSuppress=1\relax
8657     \special{!direct <a href=%
8658       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
8659     #1%

```

```

8660 \MathBSuppress=0\relax
8661 \special{!direct </a>}%
8662 \endgroup
8663 }
8664 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8665 \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\else\##3\fi}%
8666 }
8667 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8668 \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
8669 \@Localurltrue
8670 \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
8671 \else
8672 \@Localurlfalse
8673 \begingroup
8674 \hyper@chars
8675 \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
8676 \endgroup
8677 \fi
8678 }
8679 \def\hyper@linkend{%
8680 \if@Localurl
8681 \special{!endaref}%
8682 \else
8683 \special{!direct </a>}%
8684 \fi
8685 }
8686 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8687 \Hy@SaveLastskip
8688 \begingroup
8689 \hyper@chars
8690 \special{!aname #1}%
8691 \special{!direct <a name=%
8692 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
8693 \endgroup
8694 \Hy@activeanchortrue
8695 }
8696 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8697 \special{!direct </a>}%
8698 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8699 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8700 }
8701 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8702 \Hy@SaveLastskip
8703 \begingroup
8704 \let\protect=\string
8705 \hyper@chars
8706 \leavevmode
8707 \special{!aname #1}%
8708 \special{!direct <a name=%
8709 \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
8710 \endgroup
8711 \Hy@activeanchortrue
8712 \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
8713 \special{!direct </a>}%
8714 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8715 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8716 }

```

```

8717 \def\@Form[#1]{%
8718   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
8719 }
8720 \def\@endForm{}
8721 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
8722   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
8723 }
8724 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
8725   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
8726 }
8727 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
8728   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
8729 }
8730 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
8731   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
8732 }
8733 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
8734   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
8735 }
8736 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
8737   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
8738 }
8739 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
8740   \typeout{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
8741 }
8742 \end{vtexhtml}
8743 \end{*vtex}

```

VTeX version 6.68 supports `\mediawidth` and `\mediaheight`. The `\ifx` construct is better than a `\csname`, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```

8744 \ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
8745 \else
8746   \ifx\mediaheight\relax
8747   \else
8748     \ifHy@setpagesize
8749       \providecommand*\VTeXInitMediaSize{%
8750         \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
8751           \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
8752             \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
8753           \fi
8754           \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
8755             \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
8756           \fi
8757         }{%
8758           \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
8759             \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
8760           \fi
8761           \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
8762             \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
8763           \fi
8764         }%
8765       }%
8766     \AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
8767   \fi
8768   \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
8769 \fi

```

8770 \fi

Older versions of VTeX require xyz in lower case.

```
8771 \providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
8772 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
8773 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
8774 \let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
8775 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
8776   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8777   \begingroup
8778     \let\protect=\string
8779     \hyper@chars
8780     \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
8781   \endgroup
8782   \Hy@activeanchortrue
8783   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
8784   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8785   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8786 }
8787 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
8788   \Hy@SaveLastskip
8789   \begingroup
8790     \hyper@chars
8791     \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
8792   \endgroup
8793   \Hy@activeanchortrue
8794 }
8795 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
8796   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
8797   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
8798 }
8799 \def\@urltype{url}
8800 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
8801 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
8802   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
8803   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
8804   \@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
8805     \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8806   }{%
8807     \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
8808       \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
8809     }%
8810   }%
8811   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
8812   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
8813     \special{!%
8814       aref <u=/Type /Action /S /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI)>;%
8815       a=<%
8816         \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8817         \Hy@setpdfborder
8818         \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8819           \else
8820             /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
8821           \fi
8822         >%
8823       }%
8824   \else
8825     \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
```

```

8826 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
8827 \Hy@Warning{%
8828   Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
8829   using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
8830 }%
8831 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
8832 \fi
8833 \special{!%
8834   aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
8835   \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
8836   a=<%
8837   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8838   \Hy@setpdfborder
8839   \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8840   \else
8841     /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
8842   \fi
8843   >%
8844 }%
8845 \fi
8846 }
8847 \def\hyper@linkend{%
8848 \special{!endaref}%
8849 \Hy@endcolorlink
8850 }
8851 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
8852 \leavevmode
8853 \special{!%
8854   aref <%
8855   \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@newwindow n\fi\fi
8856   f=#2>#3;%
8857   a=<%
8858   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8859   \Hy@setpdfborder
8860   \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
8861   \else
8862     /C [\@filebordercolor]%
8863   \fi
8864   >%
8865 }%
8866 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8867 \special{!endaref}%
8868 }
8869 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
8870 \begingroup
8871 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
8872 \hyper@chars
8873 \leavevmode
8874 \special{!%
8875   aref <u=/Type /Action /S /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI)>;%
8876   a=<%
8877   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8878   \Hy@setpdfborder
8879   \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
8880   \else
8881     /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
8882   \fi

```

```

8883     >%
8884   }%
8885   \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
8886   \special{!endaref}%
8887 \endgroup
8888 }
8889 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
8890   \@ifundefined{#@#1bordercolor}{%
8891     \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8892   }{%
8893     \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
8894   }%
8895   \leavevmode
8896   \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
8897   \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
8898     \Hy@Warning{%
8899       Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
8900       using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
8901     }%
8902     \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
8903   \fi
8904   \special{!%
8905     aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
8906       \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
8907     a=<%
8908       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8909       \Hy@setpdfborder
8910       \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
8911         \else
8912           /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
8913         \fi
8914       >%
8915     }%
8916   \expandafter
8917   \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname#3\Hy@endcolorlink
8918   \special{!endaref}%
8919 }
8920 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
8921   \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
8922 }
8923 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\#2#3{%
8924   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
8925   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
8926   \leavevmode
8927   \special{!aref %
8928     <u=%
8929       /Type/Action%
8930       /S/Launch%
8931       /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
8932       \Hy@SetNewWindow
8933       \ifx\#3\%
8934         \else
8935           /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
8936         \fi%
8937     >;%
8938     a=<%
8939       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi

```



```

8940 \Hy@setpdfborder
8941 \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
8942 \else
8943 /C[\@runbordercolor]%
8944 \fi
8945 >%
8946 }%
8947 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@endcolorlink
8948 \special{!endaref}%
8949 }
8950 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
8951 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
8952 \special{!%
8953 aref <u=/S /Named /N /#1>;%
8954 a=<%
8955 \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
8956 \Hy@setpdfborder
8957 \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
8958 \else
8959 /C[\@menubordercolor]%
8960 \fi
8961 >%
8962 }%
8963 \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2\Hy@endcolorlink
8964 \special{!endaref}%
8965 }%
8966 }

```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for V_TE_X 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{...}{...}` globally.

```

8967 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
8968 \else
8969 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
8970 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
8971 \else
8972 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty

```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```

8973 \else
8974 \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
8975 \fi
8976 \fi
8977 }%

```

I have to write an “honest” parser to convert raw PDF code into V_TE_X `\special`.
(AVK)

Syntax of V_TE_X `\special{!trans <transition_effect>}`:

```

<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                        <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                        <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]

```

```

<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>

```

Transition codes:

```

8978 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
8979 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
8980 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
8981 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
8982 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
8983 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
8984 \def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%

```

Optional parameters:

```

8985 \def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
8986 \def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
8987 \def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
8988 \def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%

```

Tokenizer:

```

8989 \def\hvtex@gettoken{%
8990 \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
8991 }%

```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```

8992 \def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
8993 \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
8994 \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
8995 }%
8996 \def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%

```

Initializing code:

```

8997 \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
8998 \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
8999 \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
9000 \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
9001 \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
9002 \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%

```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```

9003 \hvtex@gettoken
9004 \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty

```

Leading space(s)?

```

9005 \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty

```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```

9006 \else
9007 \hvtex@gettoken
9008 \fi
9009 \fi
9010 \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname

```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```

9011 \hvtex@trans@params
9012 }%

```

Reentrant macro to parse optional parameters.

```

9013 \def\hvtex@trans@params{%
9014   \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9015   \else
9016     \hvtex@gettoken
9017     \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
9018     \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9019     \else
9020       \hvtex@gettoken
9021       \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration

```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. V_T_EX special takes it in milliseconds.

```

9022       \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
9023       \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion

```

/M can be either /I or /O

```

9024       \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
9025       \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
9026       \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension

```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```

9027       \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
9028       \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
9029       \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction

```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```

9030       \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
9031       \fi\fi\fi
9032       \fi
9033       \fi
9034       \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
9035       \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
9036       \else
9037       \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
9038       \fi
9039       \next
9040   }%

```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```

9041 \def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
9042   \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
9043   \if S\hvtex@trans@code
9044     \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
9045       \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
9046   \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
9047     \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9048       \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
9049     }%
9050   \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
9051     \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9052       \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
9053     }%
9054   \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
9055     \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9056       \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
9057     }%
9058   \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code

```

```

9059 \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
9060 \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
9061 \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
9062 \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
9063 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9064 \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
9065 }%
9066 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
9067 \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
9068 \else
9069 \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
9070 \else
9071 \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%

```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```

9072 \multiply\dimen@\@m
9073 \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
9074 \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
9075 }%
9076 \fi

```

And all the mess is just for this.

```

9077 \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
9078 \fi
9079 }%
9080 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
9081 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
9082 \else
9083 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
9084 \special{!duration-}%
9085 \else
9086 \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
9087 \fi
9088 \fi
9089 }%
9090 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
9091 \ifHy@useHidKey
9092 \special{!hidden\ifHy@pdfpagehidden +\else -\fi}%
9093 \fi
9094 }%
9095 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
9096 \hyper@pagetransition
9097 \hyper@pageduration
9098 \hyper@pagehidden
9099 }%
9100 \fi

```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:

- 1: WinTel
- 2: Linux
- 3: OS/2
- 4: MacOS
- 5: MacOS/X

```

9101 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax

```

```

9102 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
9103 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
9104   \count@\VTeXversion
9105   \divide\count@ 100 %
9106   \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
9107   \multiply\count@ -100 %
9108   \advance\count@\VTeXversion
9109   \edef\@pdfproducer{%
9110     \@pdfproducer
9111     .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
9112     \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
9113       \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
9114         \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
9115           \space(%
9116           \ifcase\VTeXOS
9117             \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
9118           \fi
9119           )%
9120         \fi
9121       \fi
9122     \fi
9123     ,\space
9124     \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
9125     \space backend%
9126     \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
9127       \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
9128     \fi
9129   }%
9130 \fi
9131 \fi

```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	Author	String
b	CropBox	String
c	Creator	String
k	Keywords	String
l	PageLayout	PS
p	PageMode	PS
r	Producer	String
s	Subject	String
t	Title	String
u	URI	PS
v	ViewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<.>> (yuck; no choice).

```

9132 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
9133   \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
9134   \else
9135     \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
9136   \fi
9137   \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
9138   \else
9139     \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
9140     \else
9141       \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
9142     \fi
9143   \fi

```

```

9144 \special{!pdffinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
9145 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
9146 \else
9147 \special{!pdffinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
9148 \fi
9149 \special{!pdffinfo v=<<<%
9150 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
9151 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
9152 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
9153 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
9154 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
9155 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
9156 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
9157 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
9158 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
9159 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
9160 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
9161 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
9162 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
9163 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
9164 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
9165 \else
9166 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
9167 \fi
9168 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
9169 \else
9170 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
9171 \fi
9172 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
9173 \else
9174 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
9175 \fi
9176 >>>}%
9177 \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
9178 \else
9179 \special{!pdffinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
9180 \fi
9181 }%
9182 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
9183 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
9184 \special{!pdffinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
9185 \special{!pdffinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
9186 \special{!pdffinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
9187 \special{!pdffinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
9188 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9189 \else
9190 \special{!pdffinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
9191 \fi
9192 \special{!pdffinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
9193 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
9194 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
9195 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
9196 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
9197 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
9198 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
9199 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
9200 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%

```

```

9201 }
9202 </vtex>

```

46.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```

/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def

```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```

9203 <dviwindo>\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
9204 <package>\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{%
9205 <*pdfmark | dviwindo>
9206 \def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
9207   \begingroup
9208     \let\x\literalps@out

```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```

9209   \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
9210     \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
9211       \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
9212     }>1 %
9213   \def\x##1{%
9214     \immediate\special{!=##1}%
9215   }%
9216   \fi
9217   \x{%
9218     /product where{%
9219       pop %
9220       product(Distiller)search{%
9221         pop pop pop %
9222         version(.)search{%
9223           exch pop exch pop%
9224           (3011)eq{%
9225             gsave %
9226             newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
9227             /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
9228             72 72 moveto(.).show %
9229             grestore%
9230           }if%
9231         }{pop}ifelse%
9232       }{pop}ifelse%
9233     }if%
9234   }%
9235   \endgroup
9236 }
9237 </pdfmark | dviwindo>

```

46.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load pdfmark.def have to provide the correct macro definitions of

<code>\@pdfproducer</code>	for document information
<code>\literalps@out</code>	PostScript output
<code>\headerps@out</code>	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

<code>H.S</code>	start of anchor, link or rect
<code>#1 H.A</code>	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
<code>#1 H.L</code>	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
<code>H.R</code>	end of rect
<code>H.B</code>	raw rect code

```

9238 (*pdfmark)
9239 \Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
9240 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
9241   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9242   \beginngroup
9243     \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
9244       pdfmark=/DEST,%
9245       linktype=anchor,%
9246       View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
9247       DestAnchor={#1}%
9248     }%
9249   \endgroup
9250   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9251 }
9252 \ifundefined{hyper@anchorstart}{\endinput}
9253 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
9254   \Hy@SaveLastskip
9255   \literalps@out{H.S}%
9256   \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
9257   \Hy@activeanchortrue
9258 }
9259 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
9260   \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
9261   \pdfmark{%
9262     pdfmark=/DEST,%
9263     linktype=anchor,%
9264     View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
9265     DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
9266   }%
9267   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
9268   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
9269 }
9270 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
9271   \ifHy@breaklinks
9272     \else
9273     \leavevmode\hbox\bgroup
9274     \fi
9275     \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
9276     \literalps@out{H.S}%
9277     \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
9278     \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
9279 }
9280 \def\hyper@linkend{%
9281   \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
9282   \ifundefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
9283     \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax

```



```

9284 }{%
9285   \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
9286     \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
9287   }%
9288 }%
9289 \pdfmark{%
9290   pdfmark=/ANN,%
9291   linktype=link,%
9292   Subtype=/Link,%
9293   PDFAFlags=4,%
9294   Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
9295   AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
9296   Border=\@pdfborder,%
9297   BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9298   Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
9299   Raw=H.B%
9300 }%
9301 \Hy@endcolorlink
9302 \ifHy@breaklinks
9303 \else
9304   \egroup
9305 \fi
9306 }

```

We have to allow for \baselineskip having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```

9307 \begingroup
9308 \catcode'P=12 %
9309 \catcode'T=12 %
9310 \lowercase{\endgroup
9311 \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>z@.#2\fi}%
9312 }
9313 \def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}

```

\hyper@pagetransition

```

9314 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
9315   \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
9316   \else
9317     \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
9318       % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
9319       % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
9320     \else
9321       \pdfmark{%
9322         pdfmark=/PUT,%
9323         Raw={%
9324           \string{ThisPage\string}%
9325           <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
9326         }%
9327       }%
9328     \fi
9329 \fi
9330 }

```

\hyper@pageduration

```

9331 \def\hyper@pageduration{%
9332   \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax

```

```

9333 \else
9334 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
9335 % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
9336 % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
9337 \else
9338 \pdfmark{%
9339 pdfmark=/PUT,%
9340 Raw={%
9341 \string{ThisPage\string}%
9342 <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
9343 }%
9344 }%
9345 \fi
9346 \fi
9347 }

```

\hyper@pagehidden

```

9348 \def\hyper@pagehidden{%
9349 \ifHy@useHidKey
9350 \pdfmark{%
9351 pdfmark=/PUT,%
9352 Raw={%
9353 \string{ThisPage\string}%
9354 <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
9355 }%
9356 }%
9357 \fi
9358 }

9359 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
9360 \hyper@pagetransition
9361 \hyper@pageduration
9362 \hyper@pagehidden
9363 }

9364 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
9365 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
9366 }

9367 \def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
9368 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
9369 \@ifundefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
9370 \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
9371 }{%
9372 \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
9373 }%
9374 \begingroup
9375 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
9376 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
9377 \Hy@Warning{%
9378 Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
9379 using '\Hy@undefinedname'%
9380 }%
9381 \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
9382 \fi
9383 \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
9384 Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
9385 linktype={#1},%
9386 AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%

```

```

9387     Border=\@pdfborder,%
9388     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9389     pdfmark=/ANN,%
9390     Subtype=/Link,%
9391     PDFAFlags=4,%
9392     Dest=\Hy@testname
9393 }%
9394 \endgroup
9395 }
9396 \newtoks\pdf@docset
9397 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
9398   \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
9399   \let\Hy@temp\@empty
9400   \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
9401   \else
9402     \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
9403   \fi
9404   \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
9405   \else
9406     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
9407       \Hy@temp
9408       ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
9409     }%
9410   \fi
9411   \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9412   \else
9413     \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
9414       \Hy@temp
9415       Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
9416     }%
9417   \fi
9418   \expandafter
9419   \pdfmark\expandafter{%
9420     \Hy@temp
9421     pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
9422     Title=\@pdftitle,%
9423     Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
9424     Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
9425     Author=\@pdfauthor,%
9426     Keywords=\@pdfkeywords
9427   }%
9428   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
9429   \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
9430   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
9431   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
9432   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
9433   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
9434   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
9435   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
9436 }
9437 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
9438   \def\Hy@temp{}%
9439   \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
9440   \else
9441     \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
9442     \else
9443       \edef\Hy@temp{%

```

```

9444     ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
9445     ,View=\@pdfstartview
9446   }%
9447   \fi
9448 \fi
9449 \edef\Hy@temp{%
9450   \noexpand\pdfmark{%
9451     pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
9452     PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
9453   \Hy@temp
9454   }%
9455 }%
9456 \Hy@temp
9457 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
9458 \else
9459   \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
9460 \fi
9461 \edef\Hy@temp{%
9462   \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
9463   \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
9464   \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
9465   \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
9466   \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
9467   \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
9468   \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
9469   \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
9470   \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
9471   \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
9472   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
9473   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
9474   \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
9475   \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
9476   \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
9477   \else
9478     /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
9479   \fi
9480   \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
9481   \else
9482     /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
9483   \fi
9484   \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
9485   \else
9486     /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
9487   \fi
9488 }%
9489 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
9490 \pdfmark{%
9491   pdfmark=/PUT,%
9492   Raw={%
9493     \string{Catalog\string}<<%
9494     \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
9495     \else
9496       /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
9497     \fi
9498     \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
9499     \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
9500     \else

```

```

9501      /Lang(\@pdflang)%
9502      \fi
9503      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
9504      \else
9505      /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
9506      \fi
9507      >>%
9508      }%
9509      }%
9510  }
9511  </pdfmark>
9512  <*pdfmarkbase>

```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the ‘keyval’ system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is pdfmark which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```

9513 \newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
9514 \def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
9515 \def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
9516   \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
9517   \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
9518   \@processme
9519   \let\pdf@type\relax
9520   \setkeys{PDF}{#2}%
9521   \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
9522   \else
9523     \ifx\pdf@type\relax
9524       \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
9525       \ifx\#1\%
9526       \else
9527         \pdf@rect{#1}%
9528         \fi
9529       \else
9530         \ifx\#1\%
9531         \literalps@out{%
9532           [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
9533           ]%
9534         \else
9535           \@ifundefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
9536             \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
9537           }{%
9538             \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
9539             \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
9540           }%
9541           \pdf@rect{#1}%
9542           \literalps@out{%
9543             [\the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
9544             ]%
9545             \Hy@endcolorlink
9546           \fi
9547         \fi
9548       \fi
9549   }

```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TeX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyth@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```
\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}
```

```
9550 \newsavebox{\pdf@box}
9551 \providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
9552 \providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
9553 \def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
9554 \def\pdf@rect#1{%
9555   \leavevmode
9556   \ifHy@breaklinks
9557     \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{#1}%
9558   \else
9559     \sbox\pdf@box{#1}%
9560   \fi
9561   \dimen@ht\pdf@box
9562   \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
9563     \literalps@out{H.S}%
9564   \else
9565     \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
9566   \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC...).

```
9567 \ifHy@breaklinks
9568   \expandafter\Hy@breaklinksunhbox
9569 \else
9570   \expandafter\box
9571 \fi
9572 \pdf@box
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
9573 \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
9574   \literalps@out{H.R}%
9575 \else
9576   \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
9577 \fi
9578 \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
9579 \else
9580   \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
9581 \fi
9582 }
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
9583 \newtoks\pdf@toks
9584 \newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
9585 \pdf@defaulttoks={}
9586 \def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
```

```

9587 \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
9588 \@processme
9589 }
9590 \def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
9591 \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
9592 \@processme
9593 }
9594 \def\PDFdefaults#1{%
9595 \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
9596 }

```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```

9597 % what is the type of pdfmark?
9598 \define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
9599 % what is the link type?
9600 \define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
9601 \def\pdf@linktype{link}
9602 % parameter is a stream of PDF
9603 \define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
9604 % parameter is a name
9605 \define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
9606 % parameter is a array
9607 \define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
9608 \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
9609 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
9610 \else
9611 \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
9612 \fi
9613 }
9614 \let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
9615 % parameter is a dictionary
9616 \define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
9617 \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
9618 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
9619 \else
9620 \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
9621 \fi
9622 }
9623 % parameter is a array
9624 \define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
9625 \ifx\relax#1\relax
9626 \else
9627 \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
9628 \fi
9629 }
9630 % parameter is a string
9631 \define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
9632 % parameter is a integer
9633 \define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
9634 % parameter is a array
9635 \define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
9636 % parameter is a string
9637 \define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
9638 % parameter is a string or file
9639 \define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
9640 % parameter is a destination
9641 \define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
9642 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%

```

```

9643 \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
9644 \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
9645 \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
9646 \else
9647 \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
9648 \fi
9649 }
9650 \define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
9651 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
9652 \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
9653 \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
9654 \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
9655 \else
9656 \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
9657 \fi
9658 }
9659 % parameter is a string
9660 \define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
9661 % parameter is a string
9662 \define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
9663 % parameter is a int
9664 \define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
9665 \define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
9666 \ifHy@pdfa
9667 \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
9668 \fi
9669 }
9670 % parameter is a name
9671 \define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
9672 \begingroup
9673 \edef\x{#1}%
9674 \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
9675 \else
9676 \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
9677 \fi
9678 }
9679 % parameter is a string
9680 \define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
9681 % parameter is a string
9682 \define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
9683 % parameter is a string
9684 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
9685 % parameter is a string
9686 \define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
9687 % parameter is a Boolean
9688 \define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
9689 % parameter is a integer or name
9690 \define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
9691 % parameter is a name
9692 \define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
9693 % parameter is a string
9694 \define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
9695 % parameter is a array
9696 \define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
9697 % parameter is a integer
9698 \define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
9699 % parameter is a name

```



```

9700 \define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
9701 % parameter is a string
9702 \define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
9703 % parameter is a string
9704 \define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
9705 % parameter is a string
9706 \define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
9707 % parameter is an array
9708 \define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
9709 % parameter is a string
9710 \define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}

```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```

9711 \define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
9712 \define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
9713 \define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
9714 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
9715 \define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
9716 \define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
9717 \define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
9718 \define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
9719 \define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
9720 \define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
9721 </pdfmarkbase>
9722 <*pdfmark>
9723 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
9724   \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
9725     \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
9726       linktype=menu,%
9727       pdfmark=/ANN,%
9728       AcroHighlight=\pdfhighlight,%
9729       Border=\pdfborder,%
9730       BorderStyle=\pdfborderstyle,%
9731       Action={<< /Subtype /Named /N /#1 >>},%
9732       Subtype=/Link,%
9733       PDFAFlags=4%
9734     }%
9735   }%
9736 }

```

And now for some useful examples:

```

9737 \def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
9738 \def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
9739   \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
9740     #1,%
9741     Border=\pdfborder,%
9742     BorderStyle=\pdfborderstyle,%
9743     Color=.2 .1 .5,%
9744     pdfmark=/ANN,%
9745     Subtype=/Link,%
9746     PDFAFlags=4,%
9747     Page=/Next%
9748   }%
9749 }
9750 \def\PDFPreviousPage{%
9751   \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
9752 }
9753 \def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%

```

```

9754 \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
9755   #1,%
9756   Border=\@pdfborder,%
9757   BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9758   Color=.4 .4 .1,%
9759   pdfmark=/ANN,%
9760   Subtype=/Link,%
9761   PDFAFlags=4,%
9762   Page=/Prev%
9763 }%
9764 }
9765 \def\PDFOpen#1{%
9766   \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
9767 }

```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```

9768 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
9769   \begingroup
9770   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
9771   \hyper@chars
9772   \leavevmode
9773   \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
9774     pdfmark=/ANN,%
9775     linktype=url,%
9776     AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
9777     Border=\@pdfborder,%
9778     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9779     Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
9780     Action={<< /Subtype /URI /URI (\Hy@pstringURI) >>},%
9781     Subtype=/Link,%
9782     PDFAFlags=4%
9783   }%
9784   \endgroup
9785 }
9786 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
9787   \begingroup
9788   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
9789   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
9790   \leavevmode
9791   \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
9792     pdfmark=/ANN,%
9793     Subtype=/Link,%
9794     PDFAFlags=4,%
9795     AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
9796     Border=\@pdfborder,%
9797     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9798     linktype=file,%
9799     Color=\@filebordercolor,%
9800     Action={%
9801       <<%
9802         /S/GoToR%
9803         \Hy@SetNewWindow
9804         /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
9805         /D\ifx\#3\@0 \@pdfstartview\else(\Hy@pstringD)cvn\fi
9806       >>%
9807     }%
9808   }%
9809   \endgroup

```

```

9810 }
9811 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\|#2#3{%
9812   \begingroup
9813     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
9814     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
9815     \leavevmode
9816     \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
9817       pdfmark=/ANN,%
9818       Subtype=/Link,%
9819       PDFAFlags=4,%
9820       AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
9821       Border=\@pdfborder,%
9822       BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
9823       linktype=run,%
9824       Color=\@runbordercolor,%
9825       Action={%
9826         <<%
9827           /S/Launch%
9828           \Hy@SetNewWindow
9829           /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
9830           \ifx\|#3\| %
9831             \else
9832               /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
9833             \fi
9834           >>%
9835         }%
9836       }%
9837   \endgroup
9838 }
9839 \pdfmark

```

Unfortunately, some parts of the pdfmark PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

46.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its *y* axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in SDict, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```

9840 ⟨*dvips⟩
9841 \providecommand*\XR@ext}{pdf}
9842 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
9843 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
9844 \def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
9845 \input{pdfmark.def}%
9846 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9847   \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
9848 \fi
9849 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
9850 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
9851 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
9852 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
9853 \def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
9854 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
9855   \headerps@out{%

```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect... And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
9856 /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
9857 /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
9858 /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def%
```

The values inside the /Border array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
9859 /BorderArrayPatch{%
9860   [exch{%
9861     dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
9862     {BPToDvips}if%
9863   }forall]%
9864 }def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
9865 /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
9866 /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
9867 /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the *x* and *y* coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
9868 /H.S {%
9869   currentpoint %
9870   HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
9871   dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
9872   HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
9873 } def%
```

The calculation of upper left *y* is done without raising the point in T_EX, by simply adding on the current \baselineskip to the current *y*. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The *x* and *y* coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
9874 /H.L {%
9875   2 sub dup%
9876   /HyperBasePt exch def %
9877   PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
9878   currentpoint %
9879   HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
9880   /pdf@urx exch def%
9881 } def%
9882 /H.A {%
```

```

9883      H.L %
9884 % | /pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
9885 % | \baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
9886      currentpoint exch pop %
9887      vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
9888      HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
9889      sub /pdf@voff exch def%
9890    } def%
9891  /H.R {%
9892    currentpoint %
9893    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
9894    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
9895 % | /pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
9896 % PDF coordinates
9897    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
9898    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
9899  } def%
9900 }%
9901 }
9902 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
9903   \ifHy@setpagesize
9904     \begingroup
9905       \ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
9906         \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
9907           \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
9908             \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
9909           \fi
9910         \fi
9911       }{%
9912         \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
9913           \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
9914             \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
9915           \fi
9916         \fi
9917       }%
9918     \endgroup
9919   \fi
9920   \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
9921 }
9922 \</dvips>

```

46.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```

9923 \<vtexpdfmark>
9924 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
9925 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
9926 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
9927 \def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
9928 \input{pdfmark.def}%
9929 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
9930   \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
9931     \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%

```

```

9932 \else
9933 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
9934 \fi
9935 \fi
9936 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
9937 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
9938 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
9939 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}

9940 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
9941 \headerps@out{%
9942 /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%

```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```

9943 /HyperBorder {1} def%
9944 /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
9945 /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%

```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: $\text{pdf@lly} = Y_c - \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@hoff} = X_c + 72$, $\text{pdf@llx} = X_c - \text{HyperBorder}$

```

9946 /H.S {%
9947 currentpoint %
9948 HyperBorder sub%
9949 /pdf@lly exch def %
9950 dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
9951 HyperBorder sub%
9952 /pdf@llx exch def%
9953 } def%

```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the `\baselineskip`: $\text{pdf@ury} = Y_c + \text{HyperBasePt} + \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@urx} = X_c + \text{HyperBorder}$

```

9954 /H.L {%
9955 2 sub%
9956 /HyperBasePt exch def %
9957 currentpoint %
9958 HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
9959 /pdf@ury exch def %
9960 HyperBorder add%
9961 /pdf@urx exch def%
9962 } def%
9963 /H.A {%
9964 H.L %
9965 currentpoint exch pop %
9966 vsize 72 sub exch %
9967 HyperBasePt add add%
9968 /pdf@voff exch def%
9969 } def%

```

$\text{pdf@ury} = Y_c + \text{HyperBorder}$, $\text{pdf@urx} = X_c + \text{HyperBorder}$

```

9970 /H.R {%
9971 currentpoint %
9972 HyperBorder add%
9973 /pdf@ury exch def %
9974 HyperBorder add%
9975 /pdf@urx exch def %
9976 currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
9977 /pdf@voff exch def%

```

```

9978   } def%
9979   }%
9980 }
9981 </vtxpdfmark>

```

46.11 Textures

```

9982 <*textures>
9983 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}

```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```

9984 \begingroup
9985   \obeylines %
9986   \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
9987     }%
9988 \endgroup %

```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The ‘postscript’ way preserves TeX’s idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The ‘rawpostscript’ way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a ‘rawpostscript’ \special.

```

9989 \def\literalps@out#1{%
9990   \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
9991   \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
9992 }%
9993 %

```

The ‘prepostscript’ is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```

9994 \def\headerps@out#1{%
9995   \special{%
9996     prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
9997       #1\Hy@ps@CR
9998     end%
9999   }%
10000 }%
10001 %

```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```

10002 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10003   \headerps@out{%
10004     /betterpdfmark {%

```

```

10005    systemdict begin %
10006      dup /BP eq%
10007      {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []}%
10008      {dup /EP eq%
10009        {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
10010        {cleartomark}%
10011        ifelse%
10012      }ifelse %
10013    end%
10014  }def\Hy@ps@CR
10015  ____pdfmark__ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
10016  }% end of \headerps@out
10017 }% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
10018 %
10019 \input{pdfmark.def}%
10020 %
10021 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10022   \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
10023 \fi
10024 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
10025 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10026 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10027 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
10028 %

```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to \TeX .

```

10029 \AfterBeginDocument{%
10030   \headerps@out{%

```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```

10031   /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
10032   /DvipsToPDF {} def%
10033   /PDFToDvips {} def%
10034   /BPTToDvips {} def%
10035   /HyperBorder { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
10036   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
10037   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
10038   /H.S {%
10039     currentpoint %
10040     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
10041     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
10042     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
10043   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10044   /H.L {%
10045     2 sub %
10046     PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
10047     currentpoint %
10048     HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
10049     /pdf@urx exch def%
10050   } def\Hy@ps@CR
10051   /H.A {%
10052     H.L %
10053     currentpoint exch pop %
10054     vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %

```



```

10055   HyperBase sub % baseline skip
10056   sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10057 } def\Hy@ps@CR
10058 /H.R {%
10059   currentpoint %
10060   HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
10061   HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
10062   currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
10063   exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
10064 } def\Hy@ps@CR
10065 }%
10066 }

10067 \AfterBeginDocument{%
10068   \ifHy@colorlinks
10069     \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
10070   \fi
10071 }

```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```

10072 \expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
10073   \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
10074 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10075   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
10076   \else
10077     \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
10078   \fi
10079   \keepPDF@SetupDoc
10080 }

10081 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
10082   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10083   \begingroup
10084     \let\protect=\string
10085     \special{html:<a name=%
10086       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10087   \endgroup
10088   \Hy@activeanchortrue
10089   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
10090   \special{html:</a>}%
10091   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10092   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10093 }

10094 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
10095   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10096   \begingroup
10097     \hyper@chars
10098     \special{html:<a name=%
10099       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10100   \endgroup
10101   \Hy@activeanchortrue
10102 }

10103 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
10104   \special{html:</a>}%
10105   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10106   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10107 }

10108 \def\@urltype{url}

```

```

10109 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
10110   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
10111   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
10112   \ifx\Hy@tempa \@urltype
10113     \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10114   \else
10115     \begingroup
10116       \hyper@chars
10117       \special{%
10118         html:<a href=%
10119         \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
10120       }%
10121     \endgroup
10122   \fi
10123 }
10124 \def\hyper@linkend{%
10125   \special{html:</a>}%
10126   \Hy@endcolorlink
10127 }
10128 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
10129   \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
10130     \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
10131   }%
10132 }
10133 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
10134   \leavevmode
10135   \ifHy@raiselinks
10136     \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
10137     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
10138     \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
10139       \hyper@chars
10140       \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10141     }%
10142     \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
10143     \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
10144     \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
10145     \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
10146     \Hy@endcolorlink
10147   \else
10148     \begingroup
10149       \hyper@chars
10150       \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10151       \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1%
10152       \special{html:</a>}%
10153       \Hy@endcolorlink
10154     \endgroup
10155   \fi
10156 }

```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```

10157 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
10158   \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
10159 }
10160 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
10161   \begingroup
10162     \hyper@chars
10163     \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
10164   \endgroup

```

```

10165 }
10166 </textures>

```

46.12 dvipsone

```

10167 % \subsection{dvipsone driver}
10168 % Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
10169 % |\special| commands.
10170 <*dvipsone>
10171 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
10172 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
10173 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
10174 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
10175 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
10176 \def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
10177 \input{pdfmark.def}%
10178 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10179   \def\@pdfproducer{dvipsone + Distiller}%
10180 \fi
10181 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
10182   \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
10183   \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
10184   \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
10185   \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
10186   \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
10187   \else
10188     \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
10189   \fi
10190   \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
10191   \else
10192     \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
10193   \fi
10194   \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
10195   \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
10196   \else
10197     \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
10198   \fi
10199   \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
10200   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
10201   \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
10202   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
10203   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
10204   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
10205   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
10206   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
10207   \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
10208 }
10209 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10210   \def\Hy@temp{}%
10211   \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
10212   \else
10213     \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
10214     \else
10215       \edef\Hy@temp{%
10216         ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
10217         ,View=\@pdfstartview
10218       }%

```

```

10219 \fi
10220 \fi
10221 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10222 \noexpand\pdfmark{%
10223 pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
10224 PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
10225 \Hy@temp
10226 }%
10227 }%
10228 \Hy@temp
10229 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
10230 \else
10231 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
10232 \fi
10233 \edef\Hy@temp{%
10234 \ifHy@toolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
10235 \ifHy@menubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
10236 \ifHy>windowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
10237 \ifHy@fitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
10238 \ifHy@centerwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
10239 \ifHy@displaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
10240 \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
10241 \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
10242 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
10243 \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
10244 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
10245 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
10246 \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
10247 \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
10248 \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
10249 \else
10250 /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
10251 \fi
10252 \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
10253 \else
10254 /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
10255 \fi
10256 \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
10257 \else
10258 /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
10259 \fi
10260 }%
10261 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
10262 \pdfmark{%
10263 pdfmark=/PUT,%
10264 Raw={%
10265 \string{Catalog\string}<<%
10266 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
10267 \else
10268 /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
10269 \fi
10270 \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
10271 \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
10272 \else
10273 /Lang(\@pdflang)%
10274 \fi
10275 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty

```

```

10276      \else
10277      /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
10278      \fi
10279      >>%
10280      }%
10281      }%
10282      }
10283      \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
10284      \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
10285      gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
10286      72 add exch pop null exch null%
10287      }
10288      \def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}

```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to \TeX .

```

10289      \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10290      \headerps@out{%

```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```

10291      /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div } def%
10292      /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
10293      /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
10294      /HyperBorder { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
10295      /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%

```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```

10296      /BorderArrayPatch{%
10297      [exch{%
10298      dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
10299      {BPToDvips}if%
10300      }forall]%
10301      }def%
10302      /H.S {%
10303      currentpoint %
10304      HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
10305      dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
10306      HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
10307      } def%
10308      /H.L {%
10309      2 sub %
10310      PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
10311      currentpoint %
10312      HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
10313      /pdf@urx exch def%
10314      } def%
10315      /H.A {%
10316      H.L %
10317      currentpoint exch pop %
10318      HyperBase sub % baseline skip
10319      DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
10320      } def%
10321      /H.R {%
10322      currentpoint %

```

```

10323   HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
10324   HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
10325   currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
10326   } def%
10327 }%
10328 }
10329 </dvipsone>

```

46.13 TeX4ht

```

10330 <*tex4ht>
10331 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
10332 \def\Hy@raisedlink{}
10333 \ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
10334   \typeout{hyperref tex4ht: tex4ht already loaded}%
10335 }{%
10336   \RequirePackage[hTeX4ht]{tex4ht}%
10337 }
10338 \hyperlinkfileprefix{}
10339 \def\PDF@FinishDoc{}
10340 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
10341   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
10342   \else
10343     \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
10344   \fi
10345 }
10346 \def\hyper@anchor#1{%
10347   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10348   \begingroup
10349     \let\protect=\string
10350     \special{t4ht=<a name=%
10351       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10352   \endgroup
10353   \Hy@activeanchortrue
10354   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
10355   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
10356   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10357   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10358 }
10359 \def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
10360   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10361   \begingroup
10362     \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
10363       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
10364   \endgroup
10365   \Hy@activeanchortrue
10366 }
10367 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
10368   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
10369   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
10370   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10371 }
10372 \def\@urltype{url}
10373 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
10374   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
10375   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
10376   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
10377     \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%

```

```

10378 \else
10379 \begingroup
10380 \hyper@chars
10381 \special{t4ht=<a href=%
10382 \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
10383 \endgroup
10384 \fi
10385 }
10386 \def\hyper@linkend{%
10387 \special{t4ht=</a>}%
10388 \Hy@endcolorlink
10389 }
10390 \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
10391 \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\#3\\\else\#3\fi}%
10392 }
10393 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
10394 \leavevmode
10395 \ifHy@raiselinks
10396 \setbox\@tempboxa=\color@hbox #1\color@endbox
10397 \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
10398 \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
10399 \begingroup
10400 \hyper@chars
10401 \special{%
10402 t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
10403 }%
10404 \endgroup
10405 }%
10406 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
10407 \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
10408 \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
10409 \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}}%
10410 \else
10411 \begingroup
10412 \hyper@chars
10413 \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
10414 \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@endcolorlink
10415 \special{t4ht=</a>}%
10416 \endgroup
10417 \fi
10418 }

```

Poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```

10419 \def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
10420 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}}%
10421 }
10422 \def\hyper@image#1#2{%
10423 \begingroup
10424 \hyper@chars
10425 \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
10426 \endgroup
10427 }
10428 \let\autoref\ref
10429 \ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
10430 \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
10431 \fi
10432 \def\backref#1{}
10433 </tex4ht>

```

```

10434 <*tex4htcfg>
10435 \IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
10436 \Preamble{html}
10437 \begin{document}%
10438 \EndPreamble
10439 \def\TeX{\TeX}
10440 \def\OMEGA{\Omega}
10441 \def\LaTeX{\LaTeX}
10442 \def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
10443 \def\eTeX{e-TeX}
10444 \def\MF{Metafont}
10445 \def\MP{MetaPost}
10446 </tex4htcfg>

```

47 Driver-specific form support

47.1 pdfmarks

```

10447 <*pdfmark>
10448 \long\def\@Form[#1]{%
10449 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
10450 \headerps@out{%
10451 [%
10452 /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
10453 /type/dict%
10454 /OBJ pdfmark%
10455 [%
10456 {pdfDocEncoding}%
10457 <<%
10458 /Type/Encoding%
10459 /Differences[%
10460 24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
10461 /tilde %
10462 39/quotesingle %
10463 96/grave %
10464 128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
10465 /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
10466 /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
10467 /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
10468 /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
10469 164/currency %
10470 166/brokenbar %
10471 168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
10472 172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
10473 /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
10474 183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
10475 188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
10476 192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
10477 /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
10478 /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
10479 /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
10480 /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
10481 /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
10482 /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
10483 /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute%
10484 /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
10485 /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
10486 ]%

```



```

10487 >>%
10488 /PUT pdfmark%
10489 [%
10490   /__objdef{ZaDb}%
10491   /type/dict%
10492 /OBJ pdfmark%
10493 [%
10494   {ZaDb}%
10495 <<%
10496   /Type/Font%
10497   /Subtype/Type1%
10498   /Name/ZaDb%
10499   /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
10500 >>%
10501 /PUT pdfmark%
10502 [%
10503   /__objdef{Helv}%
10504   /type/dict%
10505 /OBJ pdfmark%
10506 [%
10507   {Helv}%
10508 <<%
10509   /Type/Font%
10510   /Subtype/Type1%
10511   /Name/Helv%
10512   /BaseFont/Helvetica%
10513   /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
10514 >>%
10515 /PUT pdfmark%
10516 [%
10517   /__objdef{aform}%
10518   /type/dict%
10519 /OBJ pdfmark%
10520 [%
10521   /__objdef{afields}%
10522   /type/array%
10523 /OBJ pdfmark%
10524 {%
10525   [%
10526     /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
10527     /__objdef{Check}%
10528   /BP pdfmark %
10529   1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
10530   /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
10531   20 20 moveto%
10532   (4)show%
10533   [/EP pdfmark%
10534   [%
10535     /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
10536     /__objdef{Cross}%
10537   /BP pdfmark %
10538   1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
10539   /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
10540   20 20 moveto%
10541   (8)show%
10542   [/EP pdfmark%
10543   [%

```

```

10544  /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
10545  /_objdef{Submit}%
10546  /BP pdfmark %
10547  0.6 setgray %
10548  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
10549  1 setgray %
10550  2 2 moveto %
10551  2 98 lineto %
10552  248 98 lineto %
10553  246 96 lineto %
10554  4 96 lineto %
10555  4 4 lineto %
10556  fill %
10557  0.34 setgray %
10558  248 98 moveto %
10559  248 2 lineto %
10560  2 2 lineto %
10561  4 4 lineto %
10562  246 4 lineto %
10563  246 96 lineto %
10564  fill%
10565  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
10566  0 setgray %
10567  8 22.5 moveto%
10568  (Submit)show%
10569  [/EP pdfmark%
10570  [%
10571  /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
10572  /_objdef{SubmitP}%
10573  /BP pdfmark %
10574  0.6 setgray %
10575  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
10576  0.34 setgray %
10577  2 2 moveto %
10578  2 98 lineto %
10579  248 98 lineto %
10580  246 96 lineto %
10581  4 96 lineto %
10582  4 4 lineto %
10583  fill %
10584  1 setgray %
10585  248 98 moveto %
10586  248 2 lineto %
10587  2 2 lineto %
10588  4 4 lineto %
10589  246 4 lineto %
10590  246 96 lineto %
10591  fill%
10592  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
10593  0 setgray %
10594  10 20.5 moveto%
10595  (Submit)show%
10596  [/EP pdfmark%
10597  } ?pdfmark%
10598  [%
10599  {aform}%
10600  <<%

```

```

10601 /Fields{afields}%
10602 /DR<<%
10603 /Font<<%
10604 /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
10605 /Helv{Helv}%
10606 >>%
10607 >>%
10608 /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
10609 /CO{corder}%
10610 \ifHy@pdfa
10611 \else
10612 /NeedAppearances true%
10613 \fi
10614 >>%
10615 /PUT pdfmark%
10616 [%
10617 {Catalog}%
10618 <<%
10619 /AcroForm{aform}%
10620 >>%
10621 /PUT pdfmark%
10622 [%
10623 /__objdef{corder}%
10624 /type/array%
10625 /OBJ pdfmark% dps
10626 }]%
10627 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
10628 }
10629 \def\@endForm{}
10630 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
10631 \typeout{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
10632 }
10633 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10634 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10635 \def\Fld@default{}%
10636 \let\Fld@value\@empty
10637 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
10638 \def\Fld@height{%
10639 \ifFld@multiline
10640 \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
10641 \else
10642 \DefaultHeightofText
10643 \fi
10644 }%
10645 \begingroup
10646 \Field@toks={ }%
10647 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
10648 \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
10649 }%
10650 \HyField@FlagsText
10651 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10652 \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
10653 \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
10654 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
10655 \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
10656 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
10657 }%

```

```

10658 }%
10659 \endgroup
10660 }
10661 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
10662 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10663 \let\Fld@default\relax
10664 \let\Fld@value\relax
10665 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
10666 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
10667 \begingroup
10668 \Fld@menulength=0 %
10669 \@tempdima\z@
10670 \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
10671 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
10672 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
10673 \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
10674 \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
10675 }%
10676 \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
10677 \Field@toks={ }%
10678 \begingroup
10679 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
10680 \edef\x{\endgroup
10681 \noexpand\expandafter
10682 \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
10683 \noexpand\expandafter{%
10684 \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
10685 \ifFld@radio
10686 Radio%
10687 \else
10688 \ifFld@combo
10689 \ifFld@popdown
10690 PopdownBox%
10691 \else
10692 ComboBox%
10693 \fi
10694 \else
10695 ListBox%
10696 \fi
10697 \fi
10698 \endcsname
10699 }%
10700 }\x
10701 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
10702 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10703 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
10704 \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
10705 \fi
10706 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
10707 \ifFld@radio
10708 \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
10709 \@@Radio{#3}%
10710 \else
10711 \begingroup
10712 \HyField@FlagsChoice
10713 \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
10714 \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi

```

```

10715         \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
10716     \fi
10717     \ifFld@combo
10718     \else
10719         \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
10720         \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
10721         \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
10722         \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
10723     \fi
10724     \@@ListBox{#3}%
10725 \endgroup
10726 \fi
10727 }%
10728 \endgroup
10729 }
10730 \def\@@Radio#1{%
10731     \Fld@listcount=0 %
10732     \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
10733         \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
10734         \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
10735         \@currDisplay\space
10736         \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
10737         \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
10738             pdfmark=/ANN,%
10739             Raw={%
10740                 \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
10741             }%
10742         } % deliberate space between radio buttons
10743     }%
10744 }
10745 \newcount\Fld@listcount
10746 \def\@@ListBox#1{%
10747     \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
10748     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
10749     \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
10750         pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
10751     }%
10752 }
10753 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10754     \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10755     \begingroup
10756         \Field@toks={ }%
10757         \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
10758             \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
10759         }%
10760         \ifHy@pdfa
10761             \PackageError{hyperref}{%
10762                 PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
10763             }\@ehc
10764             \LayoutPushButtonField{%
10765                 \leavevmode
10766                 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
10767             }%
10768         \else
10769             \HyField@FlagsPushButton
10770             \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10771             \LayoutPushButtonField{%

```

```

10772 \leavevmode
10773 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
10774 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
10775 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
10776 }%
10777 }%
10778 \fi
10779 \endgroup
10780 }
10781 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
10782 \Field@toks={ }%
10783 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
10784 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
10785 \begingroup
10786 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
10787 \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
10788 }%
10789 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
10790 \HyField@FlagsSubmit
10791 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10792 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
10793 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
10794 pdfmark=/ANN,%
10795 Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP << /N {Submit} /D {SubmitP} >>}%
10796 }%
10797 \endgroup
10798 }
10799 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
10800 \Field@toks={ }%
10801 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
10802 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
10803 \begingroup
10804 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
10805 \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
10806 }%
10807 \leavevmode
10808 \ifHy@pdfa
10809 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
10810 PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
10811 }\@ehc
10812 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
10813 \else
10814 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
10815 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10816 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
10817 \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
10818 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
10819 }%
10820 \fi
10821 \endgroup
10822 }%
10823 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10824 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10825 \def\Fld@default{0}%
10826 \begingroup
10827 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
10828 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%

```

```

10829 \Field@toks={ }%
10830 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
10831 \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
10832 }%
10833 \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
10834 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
10835 \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
10836 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
10837 \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
10838 pdfmark=/ANN,Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
10839 }%
10840 }%
10841 \endgroup
10842 }
10843 \pdfmark>

```

47.2 HyperTeX

```

10844 <*hypertex>
10845 \def\@Form[#1]{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
10846 \def\@endForm{}
10847 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
10848 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
10849 }
10850 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10851 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
10852 }
10853 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10854 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
10855 }
10856 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
10857 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
10858 }
10859 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10860 \typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
10861 }
10862 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
10863 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{\typeout{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}}
10864 </hypertex>

```

47.3 TeX4ht

```

10865 <*tex4ht>
10866 \def\@Form[#1]{%
10867 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
10868 \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
10869 }
10870 \def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
10871 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
10872 \typeout{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
10873 }
10874 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10875 \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
10876 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10877 \def\Fld@default{}%
10878 \bgroup
10879 \Field@toks={ }%
10880 \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
10881 \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%

```

```

10882 \ifFld@password
10883 \@@PasswordField
10884 \else
10885 \@@TextField
10886 \fi
10887 \egroup
10888 }
10889 \def\@@PasswordField{%
10890 \HCode{%
10891 <input type="password" %
10892 id="\Fld@name" %
10893 name="\Fld@name" %
10894 \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
10895 value="\Fld@default" %
10896 \the\Field@toks
10897 >%
10898 }%
10899 }
10900 \def\@@TextField{%
10901 \ifFld@multiline
10902 \HCode{<textarea %
10903 \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
10904 id="\Fld@name" %
10905 name="\Fld@name" %
10906 \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
10907 \the\Field@toks>%
10908 }%
10909 \Fld@default
10910 \HCode{</textarea>}}%
10911 \else
10912 \HCode{<input type="text" %
10913 \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
10914 id="\Fld@name" %
10915 name="\Fld@name" %
10916 \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
10917 value="\Fld@default" %
10918 \the\Field@toks>%
10919 }%
10920 \fi
10921 }
10922 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
10923 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10924 \def\Fld@default{#3}%
10925 \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
10926 \begingroup
10927 \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
10928 \Field@toks={ }%
10929 \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
10930 #2%
10931 \ifFld@radio
10932 \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
10933 \else
10934 \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
10935 \fi
10936 \endgroup
10937 }
10938 \def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%

```



```

10939 \Fld@menulength=0 %
10940 \for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
10941 }
10942 \def\@@Menu#1\{\%
10943 \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
10944   name="\Fld@name" %
10945   \the\Field@toks>%
10946 }%
10947 \for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
10948   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
10949   \HCode{<option %
10950     \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
10951     value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
10952   }%
10953 }%
10954 \HCode{</select>}%
10955 }
10956 \def\@@Radio#1\{\%
10957 \for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
10958   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
10959   \HCode{<input type="radio" %
10960     \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
10961     name="\Fld@name" %
10962     value="\@currValue" %
10963     \the\Field@toks>%
10964   }%
10965   \@currDisplay
10966 }%
10967 }
10968 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10969 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10970 \bgroup
10971 \Field@toks={ }%
10972 \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
10973 \HCode{<input type="button" %
10974   name="\Fld@name" %
10975   value="#2" %
10976   \the\Field@toks>%
10977 }%
10978 \HCode{</button>}%
10979 \egroup
10980 }
10981 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
10982 \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
10983 }
10984 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
10985 \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
10986 }
10987 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
10988 \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
10989 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
10990 \def\Fld@default{0}%
10991 \bgroup
10992 \Field@toks={ }%
10993 \setkeys{Field}{#1}%
10994 \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
10995   \ifFld@checked checked \fi

```

```

10996 \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
10997 \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
10998 name="\Fld@name" %
10999 \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
11000 value="\Fld@default" %
11001 \the\Field@toks>%
11002 #2%
11003 }%
11004 \egroup
11005 }
11006 </tex4ht>

```

47.4 pdfTeX

```

11007 <*pdfTeX>
11008 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11009 \typeout{Sorry, pdfTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
11010 }
11011 \def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
11012 \immediate\pdfxform0 %
11013 \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
11014 \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
11015 }%
11016 % \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
11017 }%
11018 \def\HyField@afields{}
11019 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
11020 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdflastlink\endcsname\relax
11021 \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
11022 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
11023 You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
11024 \MessageBreak
11025 Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
11026 \MessageBreak
11027 but other PDF viewers might complain%
11028 }%
11029 \else
11030 \def\HyField@AddToFields{%
11031 \xdef\HyField@afields{%
11032 \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
11033 \else
11034 \HyField@afields
11035 \space
11036 \fi
11037 \the\pdflastlink\space 0 R%
11038 }%
11039 }%
11040 \fi
11041 \def\@Form[#1]{%
11042 \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}}%
11043 \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
11044 \Hy@FormObjects
11045 \ifnum\pdfTeXversion>13 %
11046 \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
11047 \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
11048 \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
11049 \fi
11050 \AtEndDocument{%

```

```

11051 \immediate\pdfobj{%
11052   <<%
11053     /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
11054     /DR<<%
11055       /Font<<%
11056         /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
11057         /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
11058       >>%
11059     >>%
11060     /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
11061     \ifHy@pdfa
11062     \else
11063       /NeedAppearances true%
11064     \fi
11065   >>%
11066 }%
11067 \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdfastobj}%
11068 \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
11069 }%
11070 \MakeFieldObject{%

```

Same as \ding{123} of package pifont.

```

11071 \begingroup
11072   \fontfamily{pzd}%
11073   \fontencoding{U}%
11074   \fontseries{m}%
11075   \fontshape{n}%
11076   \selectfont
11077   \char123 %
11078 \endgroup
11079 }{Ding}%
11080 \MakeFieldObject{%
11081   \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
11082 }{Submit}%
11083 \MakeFieldObject{%
11084   \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
11085 }{SubmitP}%
11086 }
11087 \def\@endForm{}
11088 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11089   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11090   \def\Fld@default{}%
11091   \let\Fld@value\@empty
11092   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
11093   \def\Fld@height{%
11094     \ifFld@multiline
11095       \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
11096     \else
11097       \DefaultHeightofText
11098     \fi
11099   }%
11100 \begingroup
11101   \Field@toks={ }%
11102   \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11103     \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
11104   }%
11105   \PDFForm@Name
11106   \HyField@FlagsText

```

```

11107 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11108 \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
11109 \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
11110   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
11111   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
11112   \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
11113   \HyField@AddToFields
11114 }%
11115 \endgroup
11116 }
11117 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11118 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11119 \let\Fld@default\relax
11120 \let\Fld@value\relax
11121 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
11122 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
11123 \begingroup
11124 \Fld@menulength=0 %
11125 \@tempdima\z@
11126 \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
11127   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11128   \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
11129   \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
11130   \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
11131 }%
11132 \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
11133 \Field@toks={ }%
11134 \begingroup
11135 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11136 \edef\x{\endgroup
11137   \noexpand\expandafter
11138   \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
11139   \noexpand\expandafter{%
11140     \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
11141       \ifFld@radio
11142         Radio%
11143       \else
11144         \ifFld@combo
11145           \ifFld@popdown
11146             PopdownBox%
11147           \else
11148             ComboBox%
11149           \fi
11150         \else
11151           ListBox%
11152         \fi
11153       \fi
11154     \endcsname
11155   }%
11156 }\x
11157 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11158 \PDFForm@Name
11159 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11160 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
11161   \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
11162 \fi
11163 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%

```

```

11164 \ifFld@radio
11165 \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
11166 \@@Radio{#3}%
11167 \else
11168 \begingroup
11169 \HyField@FlagsChoice
11170 \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
11171 \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
11172 \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
11173 \fi
11174 \ifFld@combo
11175 \else
11176 \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
11177 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11178 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11179 \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
11180 \fi
11181 \@@ListBox{#3}%
11182 \endgroup
11183 \fi
11184 }%
11185 \endgroup
11186 }
11187 \def\@@Radio#1{%
11188 \Fld@listcount=0 %
11189 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
11190 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11191 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
11192 \@currDisplay\space
11193 \leavevmode
11194 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
11195 \pdfstartlink user {%
11196 \PDFForm@Radio
11197 /AP<<%
11198 /N<<%

```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: /\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```

11199 /\@currValue\space \DingObject
11200 >>%
11201 >>%
11202 }%
11203 \relax
11204 \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
11205 \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
11206 \HyField@AddToFields
11207 \fi
11208 \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
11209 }%
11210 }
11211 \newcount\Fld@listcount
11212 \def\@@ListBox#1{%
11213 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
11214 \leavevmode
11215 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
11216 \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
11217 \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%

```

```

11218 \pdfendlink
11219 \HyField@AddToFields
11220 }
11221 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11222 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11223 \begingroup
11224 \Field@toks={ }%
11225 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11226 \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
11227 }%
11228 \PDFForm@Name
11229 \ifHy@pdfa
11230 \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11231 PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
11232 }\@ehc
11233 \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11234 \leavevmode
11235 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11236 }%
11237 \else
11238 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11239 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11240 \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11241 \leavevmode
11242 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
11243 \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
11244 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11245 \pdfendlink
11246 \HyField@AddToFields
11247 }%
11248 \fi
11249 \endgroup
11250 }
11251 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
11252 \Field@toks={ }%
11253 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
11254 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
11255 \begingroup
11256 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11257 \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
11258 }%
11259 \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11260 \HyField@FlagsSubmit
11261 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11262 \leavevmode
11263 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
11264 \pdfstartlink user {%
11265 \PDFForm@Submit
11266 /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
11267 }%
11268 \relax
11269 \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11270 \pdfendlink
11271 \HyField@AddToFields
11272 \endgroup
11273 }
11274 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%

```

```

11275 \Field@toks={ }%
11276 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
11277 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
11278 \begingroup
11279 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11280   \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
11281 }%
11282 \leavevmode
11283 \ifHy@pdfa
11284   \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11285     PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
11286   }\@ehc
11287   \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11288 \else
11289   \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11290   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11291   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
11292   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
11293   \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11294   \pdfendlink
11295   \HyField@AddToFields
11296 \fi
11297 \endgroup
11298 }
11299 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11300 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11301 \def\Fld@default{0}%
11302 \begingroup
11303 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
11304 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
11305 \Field@toks={ }%
11306 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11307   \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
11308 }%
11309 \PDFForm@Name
11310 \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
11311 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11312 \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
11313   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
11314   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
11315   \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11316   \pdfendlink
11317   \HyField@AddToFields
11318 }%
11319 \endgroup
11320 }
11321 \def\Hy@FormObjects{%
11322 \pdfobj {%
11323   <<%
11324     /Type/Encoding%
11325     /Differences[%
11326       24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
11327       /ring/tilde %
11328       39/quotesingle %
11329       96/grave %
11330       128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
11331       /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%

```

```

11332      /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
11333      /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
11334      /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
11335      164/currency %
11336      166/brokenbar %
11337      168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
11338      172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
11339      /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
11340      183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
11341      188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
11342      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
11343      /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
11344      /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
11345      /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
11346      /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
11347      /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
11348      /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
11349      /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute%
11350      /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
11351      /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
11352      ]%
11353      >>%
11354      }%
11355      \xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdfastobj}%
11356      \pdfobj{%
11357      <<%
11358      /Type/Font%
11359      /Subtype/Type1%
11360      /Name/ZaDb%
11361      /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
11362      >>%
11363      }%
11364      \xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdfastobj}%
11365      \pdfobj{%
11366      <<%
11367      /Type/Font%
11368      /Subtype/Type1%
11369      /Name/Helv%
11370      /BaseFont/Helvetica%
11371      /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
11372      >>%
11373      }%
11374      \xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdfastobj}%
11375      \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
11376      }
11377      </pdftex>

```

47.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdf_T_EX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```
11378 <*dvipdfm | xetex>
```

\@Gauge

```

11379 \def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
11380 \typeout{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
11381 }

```


\@Form

```
11382 \def\@Form[#1]{%
11383   \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
11384   \setkeys{Form}{#1}%
11385   \Hy@FormObjects
11386   \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
11387   \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
11388   \@pdfm@mark{%
11389     obj @aform <<%
11390     /Fields @afields%
11391     /DR<<%
11392     /Font<<%
11393     /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
11394     /Helv @OBJHelv%
11395     >>%
11396     >>%
11397     /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
11398     /CO @corder%
11399     \ifHy@pdfa
11400     \else
11401       /NeedAppearances true%
11402     \fi
11403     >>%
11404   }%
11405   \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
11406 }
```

\@endForm

```
11407 \def\@endForm{}
```

\dvipdfm@setdim \dvipdfm@setdim sets dimensions for ann using \pdfm@box.

```
11408 \def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
11409   height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
11410   width \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
11411   depth \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
11412 }
```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```
11413 \newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
11414 \HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
11415 \def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
11416   \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
11417 }
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
11418 \def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
11419   \the\HyField@AnnotCount
11420 }
```

\@TextField

```
11421 \def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11422   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11423   \def\Fld@default{}}%
```

```

11424 \let\Fld@value\@empty
11425 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
11426 \def\Fld@height{%
11427   \ifFld@multiline
11428     \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
11429   \else
11430     \DefaultHeightofText
11431   \fi
11432 }%
11433 \begingroup
11434 \Field@toks={ }%
11435 \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11436   \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
11437 }%
11438 \PDFForm@Name
11439 \HyField@FlagsText
11440 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11441 \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
11442 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
11443   \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11444 }%
11445 \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11446 \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
11447   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
11448   \@pdfm@mark{%
11449     ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11450     \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
11451   }%
11452 }%
11453 \unhbox\pdfm@box
11454 \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11455 % record in @afields array
11456 \endgroup
11457 }

```

\@ChoiceMenu

```

11458 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
11459   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11460   \let\Fld@default\relax
11461   \let\Fld@value\relax
11462   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
11463   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
11464   \begingroup
11465     \Fld@menulength=0 %
11466     \@tempdima\z@
11467     \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
11468       \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11469       \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
11470       \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
11471       \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
11472     }%
11473     \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
11474     \Field@toks={ }%
11475     \begingroup
11476       \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11477     \edef\x{\endgroup
11478       \noexpand\expandafter

```

```

11479 \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
11480 \noexpand\expandafter{%
11481 \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
11482 \ifFld@radio
11483 Radio%
11484 \else
11485 \ifFld@combo
11486 \ifFld@popdown
11487 PopdownBox%
11488 \else
11489 ComboBox%
11490 \fi
11491 \else
11492 ListBox%
11493 \fi
11494 \fi
11495 \endcsname
11496 }%
11497 }\x
11498 \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
11499 \PDFForm@Name
11500 \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11501 \ifx\Fld@value\relax
11502 \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
11503 \fi
11504 \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
11505 \ifFld@radio
11506 \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
11507 \@@Radio{#3}%
11508 \else
11509 \beginngroup
11510 \HyField@FlagsChoice
11511 \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
11512 \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
11513 \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
11514 \fi
11515 \ifFld@combo
11516 \else
11517 \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
11518 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11519 \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
11520 \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
11521 \fi
11522 \@@ListBox{#3}%
11523 \endgroup
11524 \fi
11525 }%
11526 \endgroup
11527 }

```

\@@Radio

```

11528 \def\@@Radio#1{%
11529 \Fld@listcount=0 %
11530 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
11531 \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11532 }%
11533 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%

```

```

11534 \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\%
11535 \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
11536 \@currDisplay\space
11537 \leavevmode
11538 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
11539 \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
11540   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11541 \fi
11542 \@pdfm@mark{%
11543   ann %
11544   \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
11545     @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
11546   \space
11547 \fi
11548 \dvipdfm@setdim
11549 <<%
11550   \PDFForm@Radio
11551   /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
11552 >>%
11553 }%
11554 \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
11555 \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
11556   \@pdfm@mark{%
11557     put @afields @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount
11558   }%
11559 \fi
11560 }%
11561 }

```

\Fld@listcount

```

11562 \newcount\Fld@listcount

```

\@@ListBox

```

11563 \def\@@ListBox#1{%
11564   \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
11565   \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
11566     \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11567   }%
11568   \leavevmode
11569   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
11570   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11571   \@pdfm@mark{%
11572     ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11573     \dvipdfm@setdim
11574     <<\PDFForm@List>>%
11575   }%
11576   \unhbox\pdfm@box
11577   \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11578 }

```

\@PushButton

```

11579 \def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11580   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11581   \begingroup
11582     \Field@toks={ }%
11583     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11584       \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%

```

```

11585 }%
11586 \PDFForm@Name
11587 \ifHy@pdfa
11588   \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11589     PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
11590   }\@ehc
11591   \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11592     \leavevmode
11593     \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11594   }%
11595 \else
11596   \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
11597   \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11598   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11599   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11600   \LayoutPushButtonField{%
11601     \leavevmode
11602     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
11603     \@pdfm@mark{%
11604       ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11605       \dvi pdfm@setdim
11606       <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
11607     }%
11608   }%
11609   \unhbox\pdfm@box
11610   \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11611 \fi
11612 \endgroup
11613 }

```

\@Submit

```

11614 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
11615   \Field@toks={ }%
11616   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
11617   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
11618   \begingroup
11619     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11620       \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
11621     }%
11622     \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11623     \HyField@FlagsSubmit
11624     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11625     \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
11626     \leavevmode
11627     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
11628     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11629     \@pdfm@mark{%
11630       ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11631       \dvi pdfm@setdim
11632       <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
11633     }%
11634     \unhbox\pdfm@box%
11635     \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11636   \endgroup
11637 }

```

\@Reset

```

11638 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
11639   \Field@toks={ }%
11640   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
11641   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
11642   \begingroup
11643     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11644       \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
11645     }%
11646     \leavevmode
11647     \ifHy@pdfa
11648       \PackageError{hyperref}{%
11649         PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
11650       }\@ehc
11651       \MakeButtonField{#2}%
11652     \else
11653       \HyField@FlagsPushButton
11654       \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11655       \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
11656       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
11657       \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11658       \@pdfm@mark{%
11659         ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11660         \dvipdfm@setdim
11661         <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
11662       }%
11663       \unhbox\pdfm@box
11664       \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11665     \fi
11666   \endgroup
11667 }

```

\@CheckBox

```

11668 \def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
11669   \def\Fld@name{#2}%
11670   \def\Fld@default{0}%
11671   \begingroup
11672     \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
11673     \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
11674     \Field@toks={ }%
11675     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
11676       \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
11677     }%
11678     \PDFForm@Name
11679     \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
11680     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
11681     \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
11682       \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
11683     }%
11684     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
11685     \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
11686       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
11687       \@pdfm@mark{%
11688         ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
11689         \dvipdfm@setdim
11690         <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
11691       }%
11692       \unhbox\pdfm@box

```

```

11693 \pdfmark{put @afields @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
11694 }%
11695 \endgroup
11696 }

11697 \def\Hy@FormObjects{%
11698 \pdfmark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
11699 <<%
11700 /Type/Encoding%
11701 /Differences%
11702 24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
11703 39/quotesingle %
11704 96/grave %
11705 128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
11706 /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
11707 /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
11708 /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
11709 /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
11710 164/currency %
11711 166/brokenbar %
11712 168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
11713 172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
11714 /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
11715 183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
11716 188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
11717 192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
11718 /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
11719 /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
11720 /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
11721 /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
11722 /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
11723 /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
11724 /eth/ntilde/ograde/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
11725 /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
11726 /thorn/ydieresis%
11727 ]%
11728 >>%
11729 }%
11730 \pdfmark{obj @OBJZaDb%
11731 <<%
11732 /Type/Font%
11733 /Subtype/Type1%
11734 /Name/ZaDb%
11735 /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
11736 >>%
11737 }%
11738 \pdfmark{obj @OBJHelv%
11739 <<%
11740 /Type/Font%
11741 /Subtype/Type1%
11742 /Name/Helv%
11743 /BaseFont/Helvetica%
11744 /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
11745 >>%
11746 }%
11747 \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
11748 }
11749 </dvipdfm | xetex>

```

47.6 Common forms part

11750 $\langle *pdfform \rangle$

$\backslash Hy@escapestring$

```

11751 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
11752 \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfescapestring\endcsname\relax
11753   \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
11754   \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
11755     \ifHy@escapeform
11756       \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
11757         \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
11758       }%
11759       \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
11760       \expandafter\Hy@@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
11761       \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
11762         \ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
11763           ##1%
11764           \ThisShouldNotHappen
11765         }{%
11766           \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
11767         }%
11768       }%
11769     \else
11770       \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
11771     \fi
11772   }%
11773   \def\Hy@@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
11774     \ifx\#3\%
11775     \else
11776       \expandafter
11777       \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
11778       \Hy@ReturnAfterFi{%
11779         \Hy@@@escapeform#3\@nil
11780       }%
11781     \fi
11782   }%
11783 \else
11784   \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
11785     \ifHy@escapeform
11786       \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
11787     \else
11788       \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
11789     \fi
11790   }%
11791   \Hy@escapeform{}%
11792 \fi

```

$\backslash PDFForm@Name$

```

11793 \def\PDFForm@Name{%
11794   \begingroup
11795   \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
11796     \ifHy@unicode
11797       \Hy@unicodedefalse
11798     \fi
11799   \fi
11800   \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
11801   \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@name

```



```

11802 \endgroup
11803 \let\Fld@name\Hy@gtemp
11804 }

```

\PDFForm@Check

```

11805 \def\PDFForm@Check{%
11806 /Subtype/Widget%
11807 \Fld@annotflags
11808 /T(\Fld@name)%
11809 /FT/Btn%
11810 \Fld@flags
11811 /Q \Fld@align
11812 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
11813 /MK<<%
11814 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
11815 \else
11816 /R \Fld@rotation
11817 \fi
11818 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
11819 \else
11820 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
11821 \fi
11822 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
11823 \else
11824 /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
11825 \fi
11826 /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
11827 >>%
11828 /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
11829 \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
11830 /H/P%
11831 \ifFld@checked /V/Yes\else /V/Off\fi
11832 }

```

\PDFForm@Push

```

11833 \ifHy@pdfa
11834 \else
11835 \def\PDFForm@Push{%
11836 /Subtype/Widget%
11837 \Fld@annotflags
11838 /T(\Fld@name)%
11839 /FT/Btn%
11840 \Fld@flags
11841 /H/P%
11842 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
11843 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
11844 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
11845 \space
11846 \else
11847 /MK<<%
11848 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
11849 \else
11850 /R \Fld@rotation
11851 \fi
11852 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
11853 \else
11854 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%

```

```

11855     \fi
11856     >>%
11857     \fi
11858     /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
11859     }%
11860 \fi

```

\Fld@additionalactions

```

11861 \def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
K input (keystroke) format
11862 \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
11863 \else
11864     /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
11865 \fi

```

F display format

```

11866 \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
11867 \else
11868     /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
11869 \fi

```

V validation

```

11870 \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
11871 \else
11872     /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
11873 \fi

```

C calculation

```

11874 \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
11875 \else
11876     /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
11877 \fi

```

Fo receiving the input focus

```

11878 \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
11879 \else
11880     /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
11881 \fi

```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```

11882 \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
11883 \else
11884     /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
11885 \fi

```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```

11886 \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
11887 \else
11888     /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
11889 \fi

```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```

11890 \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
11891 \else
11892     /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
11893 \fi

```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```

11894 \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
11895 \else

```

```

11896 /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
11897 \fi
X cursor exits the annotation's active area.
11898 \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
11899 \else
11900 /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
11901 \fi
11902 }
11903 \def\Fld@additionalactions{%
11904 \if\Fld@@additionalactions-%
11905 \else
11906 \ifHy@pdfa
11907 \else
11908 /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
11909 \fi
11910 \fi
11911 }

```

\PDFForm@List

```

11912 \def\PDFForm@List{%
11913 /Subtype/Widget%
11914 \Fld@annotflags
11915 /T(\Fld@name)%
11916 /FT/Ch%
11917 \Fld@flags
11918 /Q \Fld@align
11919 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
11920 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
11921 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
11922 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax \else 1\fi
11923 \space
11924 \else
11925 /MK<<%
11926 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
11927 \else
11928 /R \Fld@rotation
11929 \fi
11930 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
11931 \else
11932 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
11933 \fi
11934 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
11935 \else
11936 /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
11937 \fi
11938 >>%
11939 \fi
11940 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
11941 \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
11942 \Fld@choices
11943 \Fld@additionalactions
11944 }

```

\PDFForm@Radio

```

11945 \def\PDFForm@Radio{%
11946 /Subtype/Widget%

```

```

11947 \Fld@annotflags
11948 /T(\Fld@name)%
11949 /FT/Btn%
11950 \Fld@flags
11951 /H/P%
11952 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
11953 /MK<<%
11954 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
11955 \else
11956 /R \Fld@rotation
11957 \fi
11958 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
11959 \else
11960 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
11961 \fi
11962 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
11963 \else
11964 /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
11965 \fi
11966 /CA(\Fld@radiosymbol)%
11967 >>%
11968 /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
11969 \ifx\Fld@color@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
11970 \ifx\@currValue\Fld@default
11971 /V/\Fld@default
11972 \else
11973 /V/Off%
11974 \fi
11975 \Fld@additionalactions
11976 }

```

\PDFForm@Text

```

11977 \def\PDFForm@Text{%
11978 /Subtype/Widget%
11979 \Fld@annotflags
11980 /T(\Fld@name)%
11981 /FT/Tx%
11982 \Fld@flags
11983 /Q \Fld@align
11984 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
11985 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
11986 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
11987 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax \else 1\fi
11988 \space
11989 \else
11990 /MK<<%
11991 \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
11992 \else
11993 /R \Fld@rotation
11994 \fi
11995 \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
11996 \else
11997 /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
11998 \fi
11999 \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
12000 \else
12001 /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%

```

```

12002     \fi
12003     >>%
12004 \fi
12005 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
12006     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
12007 /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
12008 /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
12009 \Fld@additionalactions
12010 \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
12011 }

```

\PDFForm@Submit

```

12012 \def\PDFForm@Submit{%
12013 /Subtype/Widget%
12014 \Fld@annotflags
12015 /T(\Fld@name)%
12016 /FT/Btn%
12017 \Fld@flags
12018 /H/P%
12019 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12020 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi
12021     \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12022     \space
12023 \else
12024 /MK<<%
12025     \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12026     \else
12027     /R \Fld@rotation
12028     \fi
12029     \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12030     \else
12031     /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12032     \fi
12033 >>%
12034 \fi
12035 /A<<%
12036 /S/SubmitForm%
12037 /F<<%
12038 /FS/URL%
12039 /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
12040 >>%
12041 \Fld@submitflags
12042 >>%
12043 }

```

\PDFForm@Reset

```

12044 \ifHy@pdfa
12045 \else
12046 \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
12047 /Subtype/Widget%
12048 \Fld@annotflags
12049 /T(\Fld@name)%
12050 /FT/Btn%
12051 \Fld@flags
12052 /H/P%
12053 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
12054 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@ \else 1\fi

```

```

12055         \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
12056         \space
12057     \else
12058         /MK<<%
12059         \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
12060         \else
12061         /R \Fld@rotation
12062         \fi
12063         \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
12064         \else
12065         /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
12066         \fi
12067 %      /CA (Clear)
12068 %      /AC (Done)
12069 >>%
12070 \fi
12071 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
12072 /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
12073 }%
12074 \fi

12075 </pdfform>
12076 <*package>

```

48 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate `repere.sty`); it needed the `repere` or `makebook.pl` post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in \LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the `\@sect` command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for `\@ssect`, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual `\addcontentsline`

```

12077 \def\phantomsection{%
12078   \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12079   \xdef\@currentHref{section*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12080   \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
12081 }
12082 </package>

```

48.1 Bookmarks

```
12083 <*outlines>
```

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meeting in Heidelberg. See `paper.pdf` and `slides.pdf` in the `doc` directory of `hyperref`.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on $\varepsilon\text{-TeX}$, the order of the `\BOOKMARK` commands written to the `\@outlinefile` could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of $\varepsilon\text{-TeX}$'s implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the bookmark@seq@number counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the \@outlinefile, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```

12084 \def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
12085   % section number, text, label, level, file
12086   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
12087   \else
12088     \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
12089     \else
12090       \@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
12091     \fi
12092   \fi
12093 }
12094 \def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
12095 \def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
12096 \def\@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
12097   \begingroup
12098   \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
12099   \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
12100     \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
12101     \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
12102       \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
12103       \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12104       \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
12105         \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
12106         \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
12107         \Hy@Warning{%
12108           Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
12109           greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
12110         }%
12111         \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12112         \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
12113         \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
12114       \fi
12115     \else
12116       \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
12117     \fi
12118     \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
12119     \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
12120     \expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
12121     \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12122     \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
12123     \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
12124     \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
12125       \Hy@Warning{%
12126         The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
12127         \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
12128       }%
12129     \phantomsection
12130   \fi
12131   \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
12132     \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
12133     \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
12134     \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
12135   \else
12136     \let\numberline\@gobble

```

```

12137 \let\partnumberline\@gobble
12138 \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
12139 \fi
12140 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
12141 \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
12142 \if@filesw
12143 \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
12144 \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
12145 \protect\BOOKMARK
12146 [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
12147 {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
12148 \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
12149 }%
12150 \fi
12151 \fi
12152 \endgroup
12153 }
12154 \newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}

```

In the call of `\BOOKMARK` the braces around `#4` are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains `]`.

```

12155 \newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
12156 \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
12157 }
12158 \newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
12159 \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12160 \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
12161 \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
12162 }
12163 \newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
12164 \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
12165 \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
12166 \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
12167 \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
12168 \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
12169 }

```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce `\pdfbookmark`, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```

12170 \renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
12171 \Hy@writebookmark}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
12172 \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
12173 }
12174 \def\BOOKMARK{%
12175 \@ifnextchar[\@BOOKMARK]{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
12176 }
12177 \def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
12178 \@ifnextchar[\@BOOKMARK[{#1}]{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
12179 }

```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the `texinfo` pdf macros.

48.1.1 Rerun warning

`\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck`

```

12180 \RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
12181 \def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
12182 \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%

```



```

12183 \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
12184 }{%
12185 Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
12186 or use package 'bookmark'%
12187 }%
12188 }

```

48.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl). The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

```

12189 <*vtex>
12190 \newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax

```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large \ifcase, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```

12191 \begingroup
12192 \catcode'\'=12 %
12193 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
12194 \catcode'\ "=12 %
12195 \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
12196 \char
12197 \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
12198 "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
12199 \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
12200 \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
12201 \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
12202 \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
12203 \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
12204 \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
12205 \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
12206 \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
12207 \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
12208 \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
12209 \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
12210 \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
12211 \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
12212 \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
12213 \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
12214 \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
12215 \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
12216 \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
12217 \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
12218 \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
12219 \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
12220 \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
12221 \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
12222 \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
12223 \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
12224 \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
12225 \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
12226 \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
12227 \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%

```

```

12228 \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
12229 \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
12230 \fi
12231 }%
12232 \else
12233 \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
12234 \fi
12235 \endgroup

```

\@@BOOKMARK

```

12236 \def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
12237 \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
12238 \the\@serial@counter
12239 }%
12240 \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
12241 \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
12242 \edef\@parcount{%
12243 \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
12244 0%
12245 \else
12246 \csname @count@#5\endcsname
12247 \fi
12248 }%
12249 \immediate\special{%
12250 !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
12251 s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
12252 }%
12253 }%

```

\ReadBookmarks

```

12254 \def\ReadBookmarks{%
12255 \begingroup
12256 \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
12257 \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
12258 \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
12259 \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
12260 \def\({}%
12261 \def\)}%
12262 \def\do##1{%
12263 \ifnum\the\catcode'##1=\active
12264 \@makeother##1%
12265 \fi
12266 }%
12267 \dospecials
12268 \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{-}{-}%
12269 \endgroup
12270 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
12271 \else
12272 \if@filesw
12273 \newwrite\@outlinefile
12274 \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
12275 \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
12276 \ifHy@typexml
12277 \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
12278 \fi
12279 \fi
12280 \fi

```

```

12281 }
12282 </vtex>
12283 <*\vtex>
12284 \def\ReadBookmarks{%
12285   \begingroup
12286   \escapechar='\'%
12287   \let\escapechar\@gobble %
12288   \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
12289     \calc@bm@number{##5}%
12290   }%
12291   \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{-}{-}%
12292   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
12293     \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
12294   \fi
12295   \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
12296     \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
12297   <*pdftex>
12298     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
12299     \Hy@OutlineName{\Hy@pstringName{%
12300       ##2\check@bm@number{##3}}%
12301     }{%
12302       \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
12303     }%
12304 </pdftex>
12305 <*pdfmark>
12306   \pdfmark{%
12307     pdfmark=/OUT,%
12308     Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
12309     Dest={##3},%
12310     Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
12311   }%
12312 </pdfmark>
12313 <*dvi pdfm | xetex>
12314   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
12315   \@pdfm@mark{%
12316     outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
12317       [%
12318         \ifnum##21>\z@
12319         \else
12320         -%
12321         \fi
12322       ] %
12323       \fi
12324       ##1<<%
12325       /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
12326       /A<<%
12327       /S/GoTo%
12328       /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
12329       >>%
12330       >>%
12331     }%
12332 </dvi pdfm | xetex>
12333   }%
12334   {%
12335     \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
12336     \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{-}{-}%
12337   }%

```

```

12338   %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{\relax}{\relax}}%
12339   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
12340   \else
12341     \if@files
12342       \newwrite\@outlinefile
12343       \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
12344       \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
12345       \ifHy@typexml
12346         \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
12347       \fi
12348     \fi
12349   \fi
12350 \endgroup
12351 }
12352 <*pdfTeX>
12353 \def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
12354   \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
12355 }
12356 </pdfTeX>
12357 \def\check@bm@number#1{%
12358   \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
12359     0%
12360   \else
12361     \csname B_#1\endcsname
12362   \fi
12363 }
12364 \def\calc@bm@number#1{%
12365   \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
12366   \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
12367   \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
12368 }
12369 </!vTeX>

12370 \ifHy@implicit
12371 \else
12372   \expandafter\endinput
12373 \fi

12374 </outlines>
12375 <*outlines | hypertex>

12376 \newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
12377 \def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
12378   \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
12379     \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
12380   \fi
12381 }
12382 \DeclareRobustCommand*\Hy@@SectionAnchor{1}{%
12383   \leavevmode
12384   \hbox to 0pt{%
12385     \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
12386     \Hy@raisedlink{%
12387       \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
12388     }%
12389     \hss
12390   }%
12391 }
12392 \let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
12393 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%

```

```

12394 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12395 \xdef\@currentHref{section*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12396 \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
12397 \begingroup
12398 \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
12399 \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
12400 \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
12401 #5%
12402 }%
12403 \edef\x{\endgroup
12404 \the\toks@\the\toks\tw@}%
12405 }\x
12406 }
12407 \let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
12408 \def\@schapter#1{%
12409 \begingroup
12410 \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
12411 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12412 \xdef\@currentHref{\Hy@chapapp*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12413 \Hy@raisedlink{%
12414 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
12415 }%
12416 \endgroup
12417 \H@old@schapter{#1}%
12418 }

```

If there is no chapter number (`\frontmatter` or `\backmatter`) then `\refstepcounter{chapter}` is not executed, so there will be no destination for `\ddcontentsline`. So `\@chapter` is overloaded to avoid this:

```

12419 \@ifundefined{@chapter}{-}{%
12420 \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
12421 \def\@chapter{%
12422 \def\Hy@next{%
12423 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12424 \xdef\@currentHref{\Hy@chapapp*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12425 \Hy@raisedlink{%
12426 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
12427 }%
12428 }%
12429 \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
12430 \@ifundefined{if@mainmatter}%
12431 \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
12432 \let\Hy@next\relax
12433 \fi
12434 \fi
12435 \Hy@next
12436 \Hy@org@chapter
12437 }%
12438 }

12439 \let\H@old@part\@part
12440 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
12441 \expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
12442 \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
12443 \else
12444 \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
12445 \fi
12446 \def\@part{%

```

```

12447 \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
12448 \phantomsection
12449 \fi
12450 \H@old@part
12451 }

12452 \let\H@old@spart\@spart
12453 \def\@spart#1{%
12454 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12455 \xdef\@currentHref{part*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12456 \Hy@raisedlink{%
12457 \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
12458 }%
12459 \H@old@spart{#1}%
12460 }

12461 \let\H@old@sect\@sect
12462 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
12463 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
12464 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
12465 \else
12466 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
12467 \fi
12468 {%
12469 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12470 \xdef\@currentHref{section*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12471 \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
12472 \begingroup
12473 \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}}%
12474 \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
12475 \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
12476 #8%
12477 }%
12478 \edef\x{\endgroup
12479 \the\toks@\the\toks\tw@}%
12480 }\x
12481 }{%
12482 \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
12483 }%
12484 }

12485 </outlines | hypertex>
12486 <*outlines>

12487 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
12488 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
12489 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
12490 \expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
12491 \expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
12492 \expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
12493 \expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
12494 \expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
12495 \expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}

12496 </outlines>

```

49 Compatibility with koma-script classes

```

12497 <*outlines | hypertex>

```

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript ‘scrbook’ class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to ‘scrreprt’ class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```

12498 \def\Hy@tempa{%
12499   \def\@addchap{##1}##2{%
12500     \typeout{##2}%
12501     \if@twoside
12502       \mkboth{##1}{}%
12503     \else
12504       \mkboth{}{##1}%
12505     \fi
12506     \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
12507     \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
12508     \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
12509     \xdef\@currentHref{\Hy@chapapp*.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
12510     \Hy@raisedlink{%
12511       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
12512     }%
12513     \if@twocolumn
12514       \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
12515     \else
12516       \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
12517       \@afterheading
12518     \fi
12519     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
12520   }%
12521 }
12522 \ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
12523   \ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
12524     \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
12525   }{}%
12526 }{%
12527   \ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%
12528     \ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{%
12529       \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
12530     }{}%
12531   }{%
12532     \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
12533   }%
12534 }%
12535 \Hy@tempa
12536 \</outlines | hypertext>

```

50 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

50.1 PD1 encoding

```

12537 \<*pd1enc>
12538 \DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}

Accents
12539 \DeclareTextAccent{'}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
12540 \DeclareTextAccent{'}{PD1}{\textacute}
12541 \DeclareTextAccent{~}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}

```

```

12542 \DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
12543 \DeclareTextAccent{\"}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
12544 \DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
12545 \DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
12546 \DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
12547 \DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
12548 \DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
12549 \DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
12550 \DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
12551 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
12552 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
12553 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
12554 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
12555 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
12556 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
12557 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
12558 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
12559 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
12560 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
12561 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
12562 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
12563 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
12564 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
12565 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
12566 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
12567 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
12568 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
12569 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
12570 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
12571 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
12572 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
12573 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
12574 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
12575 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}}{#1}
12576 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}}{#1}
12577 \DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
12578   \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}}{#1}
12579 }

```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```

12580 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
12581 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
12582 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
12583 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
12584 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
12585 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D

```

Accent glyph names

```

12586 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve
12587 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
12588 % U+02C7 CARON; caron
12589 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
12590 % U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
12591 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
12592 % U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
12593 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
12594 % U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
12595 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
12596 % U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek

```


12597 \DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
 12598 % U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
 12599 \DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
 12600 % U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
 12601 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
 \040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic
 \041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam
 12602 % U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
 12603 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{\string"}% \042 U+0022
 12604 % U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
 12605 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
 12606 % U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
 12607 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
 12608 % U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
 12609 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
 12610 % U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
 12611 \DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
 \047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

 12612 % U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
 12613 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(% \050 U+0028
 12614 % U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
 12615 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)% \051 U+0029
 \052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
 \053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
 \054: U+002C COMMA; comma
 \055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
 \056: U+002E FULL STOP; period
 12616 % U+002E FULL STOP; period
 12617 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{\string\.\056 U+002E
 \057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
 \060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
 ...
 \071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
 \072: U+003A COLON; colon
 \073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon
 12618 % U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
 12619 \DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{\string\<\074 U+003C
 \075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal
 12620 % U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
 12621 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{\string\>\076 U+003E
 \077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
 \100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
 \101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
 ...
 \132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
 \133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft
 12622 % U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
 12623 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\string\&\134}% U+005C
 \135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright
 12624 % U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
 12625 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\string\^{\136}% U+005E
 12626 % U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
 12627 \DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\string_ \137}% U+005F

12628 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
 12629 % U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
 12630 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
 \141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
 ...
 \150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h
 12631 % U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
 12632 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
 \152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
 ...
 \172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z
 12633 % U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
 12634 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
 12635 % U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
 12636 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
 12637 % U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
 12638 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
 12639 % U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
 12640 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
 Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.
 12641 % U+2022 BULLET; bullet
 12642 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
 12643 % U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
 12644 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
 12645 % U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl
 12646 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
 12647 % U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
 12648 \DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
 12649 % U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
 12650 \DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
 12651 % U+2013 EN DASH; endash
 12652 \DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
 12653 % U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
 12654 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
 12655 % U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
 12656 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
 12657 % U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
 lingleft
 12658 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsingleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
 12659 % U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
 lingright
 12660 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsingright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
 12661 % U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
 12662 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
 12663 % U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
 12664 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
 12665 % U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
 12666 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
 12667 % U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
 12668 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
 12669 % U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
 12670 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
 12671 % U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
 12672 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
 12673 % U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
 12674 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019

12675 % U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
 12676 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
 12677 % U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
 12678 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
 12679 % U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
 12680 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
 12681 % U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
 12682 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
 12683 % U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
 12684 \DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
 12685 % U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
 12686 \DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
 12687 % U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
 12688 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
 12689 % U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
 12690 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
 12691 \DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{\230}
 12692 % U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
 12693 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
 12694 % U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
 12695 \DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
 12696 % U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
 12697 \DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
 12698 % U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
 12699 \DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
 12700 % U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
 12701 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
 12702 % U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
 12703 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.

The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

12704 % U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
 12705 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
 12706 % U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
 12707 \DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
 12708 % U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
 12709 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
 12710 % U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
 12711 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
 12712 % U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
 12713 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
 12714 % U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
 12715 \DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
 12716 % U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
 12717 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
 12718 % U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
 12719 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
 12720 % U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
 12721 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
 12722 % U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
 12723 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
 12724 % U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
 12725 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
 12726 % U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
 motleft
 12727 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
 12728 % U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot

12729 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
12730 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.
12731 % U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
12732 \DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
12733 % U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
12734 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
12735 % U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
12736 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
12737 % U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
12738 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
12739 % U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
12740 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}% U+00B2
12741 % U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
12742 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}% U+00B3
12743 % U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
12744 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
12745 % U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
12746 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
12747 % U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
12748 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
12749 % U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
12750 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
12751 % U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
12752 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
12753 % U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
12754 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}% U+00B9
12755 % U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
12756 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
12757 % U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
motright
12758 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
12759 % U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
12760 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
12761 % U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
12762 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
12763 % U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
12764 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
12765 % U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
12766 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
12767 % U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
12768 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
12769 % U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
12770 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
12771 % U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
12772 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
12773 % U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
12774 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
12775 % U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
12776 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
12777 % U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
12778 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
12779 % U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
12780 \DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
12781 % U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
12782 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
12783 % U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave

12784 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
12785 % U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
12786 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
12787 % U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
12788 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
12789 % U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
12790 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
12791 % U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
12792 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
12793 % U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
12794 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
12795 % U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
12796 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
12797 % U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
12798 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
12799 % U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
12800 \DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
12801 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
12802 % U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
12803 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
12804 % U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
12805 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
12806 % U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
12807 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
12808 % U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
12809 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
12810 % U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
12811 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
12812 % U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
12813 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
12814 % U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
12815 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
12816 % U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
12817 \DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
12818 % U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
12819 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
12820 % U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
12821 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
12822 % U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
12823 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
12824 % U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
12825 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
12826 % U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
12827 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
12828 % U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn
12829 \DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
12830 % U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
12831 \DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
12832 % U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
12833 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
12834 % U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
12835 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
12836 % U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
12837 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
12838 % U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
12839 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
12840 % U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis

12841 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
12842 % U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
12843 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
12844 % U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
12845 \DeclareTextCommand{ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
12846 % U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
12847 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
12848 % U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
12849 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
12850 % U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
12851 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
12852 % U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
12853 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
12854 % U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
12855 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
12856 % U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
12857 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
12858 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
12859 % U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
12860 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
12861 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
12862 % U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
12863 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
12864 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
12865 % U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
12866 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
12867 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
12868 % U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
12869 \DeclareTextCommand{dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
12870 % U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
12871 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
12872 % U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
12873 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
12874 % U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
12875 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
12876 % U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
12877 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
12878 % U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
12879 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
12880 % U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
12881 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
12882 % U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
12883 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
12884 % U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
12885 \DeclareTextCommand{o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
12886 % U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
12887 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
12888 % U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
12889 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
12890 % U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
12891 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
12892 % U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
12893 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
12894 % U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
12895 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
12896 % U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn
12897 \DeclareTextCommand{th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE

```

12898 % U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
12899 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
12900 \DeclareTextCommand{ij}{PD1}{\377}% U+00FF

```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```

12901 \DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}
12902 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}

```

Aliases (german.sty)

```

12903 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}
12904 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}
12905 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}
12906 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}
12907 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}
12908 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}
12909 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}
12910 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}

```

Aliases (math names)

```

12911 \DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}
12912 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}
12913 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}
12914 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}
12915 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}
12916 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}

```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```

12917 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
12918 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
12919 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
12920 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
12921 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
12922 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
12923 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
12924 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
12925 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
12926 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
12927 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
12928 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
12929 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
12930 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
12931 </pd1enc>

```

50.2 PU encoding

```

12932 <*puenc>
12933 \DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{-}{-}

```

50.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```

12934 % U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
12935 \DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{\#1\83\000}% U+0300
12936 % U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
12937 \DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{\#1\83\001}% U+0301
12938 % U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
12939 \DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{\#1\83\002}% U+0302
12940 % U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecmb
12941 \DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{\#1\83\003}% U+0303
12942 % U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb

```

12943 \DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
 12944 % U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
 12945 \DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
 12946 \DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
 12947 % U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
 12948 \DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
 12949 % U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
 12950 \DeclareTextCommand{\"}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
 12951 % U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
 12952 \DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
 12953 % U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
 12954 \DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
 12955 % U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
 12956 \DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
 12957 % U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
 12958 \DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
 12959 \DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
 12960 % U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
 12961 \DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
 12962 % U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
 12963 \DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
 12964 % U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
 12965 \DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
 12966 % U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
 12967 \DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
 12968 % U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
 12969 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
 12970 % U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
 12971 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
 12972 % U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
 12973 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD

\@empty is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

12974 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
 12975 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}
 12976 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
 12977 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
 12978 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
 12979 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}
 12980 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
 12981 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
 12982 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
 12983 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}
 12984 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}
 12985 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
 12986 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}
 12987 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}
 12988 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
 12989 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
 12990 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}
 12991 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}
 12992 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}
 12993 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
 12994 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}
 12995 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
 12996 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}
 12997 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}


```

12998 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}
12999 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
13000 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
13001 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}
13002 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}
13003 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}
13004 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
13005 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}
13006 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}
13007 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
13008 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
13009 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}
13010 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}
13011 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}

```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```

13012 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}
13013 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}
13014 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\`{#1}}
13015 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\'{#1}}
13016 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}
13017 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}
13018 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\"{#1}}
13019 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}
13020 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}
13021 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}
13022 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}
13023 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}
13024 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}
13025 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}
13026 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}

```

50.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```

13027 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
13028 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
13029 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
13030 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
13031 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
13032 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

13033 % U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
13034 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{\string"}% \80\042 U+0022
13035 % U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
13036 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
13037 % U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
13038 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
13039 % U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
13040 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
13041 % U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
13042 \DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
13043 % U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
13044 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
13045 % U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
13046 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
13047 % U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright

```

13048 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
13049 % U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
13050 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A (?)

\80\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\80\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\80\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\80\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period
\80\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\80\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero

...
\80\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

13051 % U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
13052 \DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

13053 % U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
13054 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\80\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A

...
\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

13055 % U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
13056 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C

\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

13057 % U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
13058 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
13059 % U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
13060 \DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
13061 % U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
13062 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060

\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...
\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

13063 % U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
13064 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
13065 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}% \80\151 U+0069

\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...
\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

13066 % U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
13067 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
13068 % U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
13069 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
13070 % U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
13071 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
13072 % U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
13073 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E

50.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace
13074 % U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
13075 \DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
13076 % U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
13077 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
13078 % U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
13079 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
13080 % U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
13081 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
13082 % U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
13083 \DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
13084 % U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
13085 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
13086 % U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
13087 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
13088 % U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
13089 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
13090 % U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
13091 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}% U+00A9
13092 % U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
13093 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
13094 % U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
13095 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
13096 % U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
13097 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
13098 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softthyphen
13099 % U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
13100 \DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
13101 % U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
13102 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
13103 % U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
13104 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
13105 % U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
13106 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
13107 % U+00B2 SUPERScript TWO; twosuperior
13108 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}% U+00B2
13109 % U+00B3 SUPERScript THREE; threesuperior
13110 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}% U+00B3
13111 % U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
13112 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
13113 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
13114 % U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mul
13115 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
13116 % U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
13117 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
13118 % U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
13119 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
13120 % U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
13121 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
13122 % U+00B9 SUPERScript ONE; onesuperior
13123 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}% U+00B9
13124 % U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
13125 \DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA

13126 % U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
 13127 \DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
 13128 % U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
 13129 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
 13130 % U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
 13131 \DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
 13132 % U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
 13133 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
 13134 % U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
 13135 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
 13136 % U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
 13137 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
 13138 % U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
 13139 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
 13140 % U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
 13141 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
 13142 % U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
 13143 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
 13144 % U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
 13145 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
 13146 % U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
 13147 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
 13148 % U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
 13149 \DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
 13150 % U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
 13151 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
 13152 % U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
 13153 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
 13154 % U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
 13155 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
 13156 % U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
 13157 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
 13158 % U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
 13159 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
 13160 % U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
 13161 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
 13162 % U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
 13163 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
 13164 % U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
 13165 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
 13166 % U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
 13167 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
 13168 % U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
 13169 \DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
 13170 % U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
 13171 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
 13172 % U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
 13173 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
 13174 % U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
 13175 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
 13176 % U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
 13177 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
 13178 % U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
 13179 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
 13180 % U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
 13181 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6

13182 % U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
13183 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
13184 % U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
13185 \DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
13186 % U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
13187 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
13188 % U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
13189 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
13190 % U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
13191 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
13192 % U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
13193 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
13194 % U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
13195 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
13196 % U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn
13197 \DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
13198 % U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
13199 \DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
13200 % U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
13201 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
13202 % U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
13203 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
13204 % U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
13205 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
13206 % U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
13207 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
13208 % U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
13209 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
13210 % U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
13211 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
13212 % U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
13213 \DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
13214 % U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
13215 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
13216 % U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
13217 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
13218 % U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
13219 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
13220 % U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
13221 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
13222 % U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
13223 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
13224 % U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
13225 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
13226 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
13227 % U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
13228 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
13229 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
13230 % U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
13231 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
13232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
13233 % U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
13234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
13235 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
13236 % U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
13237 \DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
13238 % U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde

13239 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
 13240 % U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
 13241 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
 13242 % U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
 13243 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
 13244 % U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
 13245 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
 13246 % U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
 13247 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
 13248 % U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
 13249 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
 13250 % U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
 13251 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
 13252 % U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
 13253 \DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
 13254 % U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
 13255 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
 13256 % U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
 13257 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
 13258 % U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
 13259 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
 13260 % U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
 13261 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
 13262 % U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
 13263 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
 13264 % U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn
 13265 \DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
 13266 % U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
 13267 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF

50.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

13268 % U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
 13269 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
 13270 % U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
 13271 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
 13272 % U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
 13273 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
 13274 % U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
 13275 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
 13276 % U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
 13277 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
 13278 % U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
 13279 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
 13280 % U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
 13281 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
 13282 % U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
 13283 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
 13284 % U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
 13285 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
 13286 % U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
 13287 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
 13288 % U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotaccent
 13289 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
 13290 % U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
 13291 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
 13292 % U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron

13293 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
13294 % U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
13295 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
13296 % U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
13297 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
13298 % U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
13299 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
13300 % U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
13301 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
13302 % U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron
13303 \DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
13304 % U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
13305 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
13306 % U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
13307 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
13308 % U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
13309 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
13310 % U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
13311 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
13312 % U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
13313 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
13314 % U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
13315 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
13316 % U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
13317 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
13318 % U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
13319 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
13320 % U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
13321 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
13322 % U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
13323 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
13324 % U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
13325 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
13326 % U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
13327 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
13328 % U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
13329 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
13330 % U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
13331 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
13332 % U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
13333 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
13334 % U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
13335 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
13336 % U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaac-
cent
13337 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
13338 % U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
13339 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
13340 % U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
13341 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
13342 % U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
13343 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
13344 % U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
13345 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
13346 % U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar
13347 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\81\047}% U+0127
13348 % U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde

13349 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
13350 % U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
13351 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\-}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
13352 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\-}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
13353 % U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
13354 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
13355 % U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
13356 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
13357 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
13358 % U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
13359 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
13360 % U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
13361 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
13362 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
13363 % U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
13364 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
13365 % U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
13366 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
13367 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
13368 % U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
13369 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
13370 % U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
13371 \DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
13372 % U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
13373 \DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
13374 % U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
13375 \DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
13376 % U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
13377 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
13378 % U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
13379 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
13380 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
13381 % U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaac-
cent
13382 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
13383 % U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
13384 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be `\textkgreenlandic`, following the glyph naming convention. However `latex/base/inputenc.dtx` has choosen `\textkra`.

13385 % U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
13386 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
13387 % U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
13388 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
13389 % U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
13390 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
13391 % U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaac-
cent
13392 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
13393 % U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
13394 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
13395 % U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
13396 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
13397 % U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
13398 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E

There seems to be no variants of letters ‘L’ and ‘I’ with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the \. accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro \textmiddledot.

13399 % U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
13400 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
13401 % U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
13402 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
13403 % U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
13404 \DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
13405 % U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
13406 \DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
13407 % U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
13408 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\' }{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
13409 % U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
13410 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\' }{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
13411 % U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
13412 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
13413 % U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
13414 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
13415 % U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
13416 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
13417 % U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
13418 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
13419 % U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
13420 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
13421 % U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
13422 \DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
13423 % U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
13424 \DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
13425 % U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
13426 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
13427 % U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
13428 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
13429 % U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
13430 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
13431 % U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
13432 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
13433 % U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacut
13434 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
13435 % U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacut, ohungarumlaut
13436 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
13437 % U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
13438 \DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
13439 % U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
13440 \DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
13441 % U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
13442 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\' }{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
13443 % U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
13444 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\' }{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
13445 % U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
13446 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
13447 % U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
13448 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157

13449 % U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
 13450 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
 13451 % U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
 13452 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
 13453 % U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
 13454 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
 13455 % U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
 13456 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
 13457 % U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
 13458 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
 13459 % U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
 13460 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
 13461 % U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
 13462 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
 13463 % U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
 13464 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
 13465 % U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
 13466 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
 13467 % U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
 13468 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
 13469 % U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaac-
 cent
 13470 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
 13471 % U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
 13472 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
 13473 % U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
 13474 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
 13475 % U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
 13476 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
 13477 % U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
 13478 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
 13479 % U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
 13480 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
 13481 % U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
 13482 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
 13483 % U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
 13484 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
 13485 % U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
 13486 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
 13487 % U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
 13488 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
 13489 % U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
 13490 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
 13491 % U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
 13492 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
 13493 % U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
 13494 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
 13495 % U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
 13496 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
 13497 % U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udbla-
 cute, Uhungarumlaut
 13498 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
 13499 % U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udblacute, uhun-
 garumlaut
 13500 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
 13501 % U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
 13502 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172

13503 % U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
 13504 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
 13505 % U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
 13506 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
 13507 % U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
 13508 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
 13509 % U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
 13510 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
 13511 % U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
 13512 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
 13513 % U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
 13514 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
 13515 % U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
 13516 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
 13517 % U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
 13518 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
 13519 % U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
 13520 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
 13521 % U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
 13522 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
 13523 % U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
 13524 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
 13525 % U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
 13526 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
 13527 % U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
 13528 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlongS}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F

50.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

13529 % U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
 13530 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
 13531 % U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
 13532 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
 13533 % U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
 13534 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
 13535 % U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
 13536 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
 13537 % U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
 13538 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
 13539 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
 13540 % U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
 13541 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
 13542 % U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
 13543 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
 13544 % U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
 13545 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
 13546 % U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
 13547 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
 13548 % U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
 13549 \DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
 13550 % U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
 13551 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
 13552 % U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
 13553 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
 13554 % U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
 13555 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
 13556 % U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
 13557 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8

13558 % U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
 13559 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
 13560 % U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
 13561 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
 13562 % U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
 13563 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
 13564 % U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
 13565 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
 13566 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
 13567 % U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
 13568 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
 13569 % U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
 13570 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
 13571 % U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
 13572 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
 13573 % U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
 13574 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
 13575 % U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
 13576 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
 13577 % U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
 13578 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
 13579 % U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE; *Oslasha-
 cute, Ostrokeacute
 13580 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
 13581 % U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE; *oslasha-
 cute, ostrokeacute
 13582 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
 13583 % U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
 13584 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
 13585 % U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
 13586 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
 13587 % U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
 13588 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
 13589 % U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
 13590 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
 13591 % U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
 13592 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
 13593 % U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
 13594 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
 13595 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
 13596 % U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
 13597 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
 13598 % U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
 13599 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
 13600 % U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
 13601 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
 13602 % U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
 13603 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
 13604 % U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
 13605 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
 13606 % U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
 13607 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
 13608 % U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
 13609 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
 13610 % U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
 13611 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
 13612 % U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE

13613 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
 13614 % U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
 13615 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
 13616 % U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
 13617 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
 13618 % U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
 13619 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
 13620 % U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
 13621 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
 13622 % U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
 13623 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
 13624 % U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
 13625 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
 13626 % U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
 13627 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
 13628 % U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
 13629 \DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237

50.2.6 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

13630 % U+02C7 CARON; caron
 13631 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
 13632 % U+02D8 BREVE; breve
 13633 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
 13634 % U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
 13635 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
 13636 % U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
 13637 \DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
 13638 % U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
 13639 \DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
 13640 % U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
 13641 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
 13642 % U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
 13643 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
 13644 \DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\texthungarumlaut}% U+02DD
 13645 % U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
 13646 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
 13647 % U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
 13648 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7

50.2.7 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

13649 % U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
 13650 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{\83\017}% U+030F
 13651 % U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
 13652 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{\83\021}% U+0311
 13653 % U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
 13654 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{\83\043}% U+0323
 13655 % U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
 13656 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{\83\061}% U+0331
 13657 % U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
 13658 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{\83\141}% U+0361

50.2.8 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

13659 % U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
 13660 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
 13661 % U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
 13662 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
 13663 % U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphanos

13664 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
13665 % U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
13666 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
13667 % U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
13668 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
13669 % U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
13670 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
13671 % U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omi-
crontonos
13672 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
13673 % U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilonontonos
13674 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
13675 % U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
13676 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
13677 % U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS; io-
tadiesisistonos
13678 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadiesis}{\83\220}% U+0390
13679 % U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
13680 \DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
13681 % U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
13682 \DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
13683 % U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma
13684 \DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}% U+0393
13685 % U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta
13686 \DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}% U+0394
13687 % U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
13688 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
13689 % U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
13690 \DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
13691 % U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
13692 \DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
13693 % U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta
13694 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}% U+0398
13695 % U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
13696 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
13697 % U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
13698 \DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
13699 % U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda
13700 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}% U+039B
13701 % U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
13702 \DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
13703 % U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
13704 \DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
13705 % U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi
13706 \DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}% U+039E
13707 % U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
13708 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
13709 % U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
13710 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}% U+03A0
13711 % U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
13712 \DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
13713 % U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma
13714 \DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}% U+03A3
13715 % U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
13716 \DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
13717 % U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon
13718 \DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}% U+03A5

13719 % U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi
 13720 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}% U+03A6
 13721 % U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
 13722 \DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
 13723 % U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi
 13724 \DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}% U+03A8
 13725 % U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega
 13726 \DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}% U+03A9
 13727 % U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
 13728 \DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
 13729 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
 13730 % U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Up-
 silondieresis
 13731 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
 13732 % U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphanos
 13733 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}% U+03AC
 13734 % U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilonos
 13735 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
 13736 % U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etanos
 13737 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
 13738 % U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotanos
 13739 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
 13740 % U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS; up-
 silondieresis
 13741 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\260}% U+03B0
 13742 % U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha
 13743 \DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}% U+03B1
 13744 % U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta
 13745 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}% U+03B2
 13746 % U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma
 13747 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}% U+03B3
 13748 % U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta
 13749 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}% U+03B4
 13750 % U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon
 13751 \DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}% U+03B5
 13752 % U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta
 13753 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}% U+03B6
 13754 % U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta
 13755 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}% U+03B7
 13756 % U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta
 13757 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}% U+03B8
 13758 % U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota
 13759 \DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}% U+03B9
 13760 % U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa
 13761 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}% U+03BA
 13762 % U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda
 13763 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}% U+03BB
 13764 % U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu
 13765 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}% U+03BC
 13766 % U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu
 13767 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}% U+03BD
 13768 % U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi
 13769 \DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}% U+03BE
 13770 % U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
 13771 \DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
 13772 % U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi
 13773 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}% U+03C0

13774 % U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho
 13775 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}% U+03C1
 13776 % U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
 13777 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}% U+03C2
 13778 % U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma
 13779 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}% U+03C3
 13780 % U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau
 13781 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}% U+03C4
 13782 % U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon
 13783 \DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}% U+03C5
 13784 % U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi
 13785 \DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}% U+03C6
 13786 % U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi
 13787 \DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}% U+03C7
 13788 % U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi
 13789 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}% U+03C8
 13790 % U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega
 13791 \DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}% U+03C9
 13792 % U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
 13793 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
 13794 % U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; up-
 silondieresis
 13795 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
 13796 % U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
 13797 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
 13798 % U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
 13799 \DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
 13800 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
 13801 % U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
 13802 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
 13803 % U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
 13804 \DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
 13805 % U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
 13806 \DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
 13807 % U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
 13808 \DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
 13809 % U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
 13810 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
 13811 % U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
 13812 \DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
 13813 % U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
 13814 \DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
 13815 % U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
 13816 \DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
 13817 % U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
 13818 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1

50.2.9 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names.

13819 % U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
 13820 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
 13821 % U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
 13822 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
 13823 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% ???
 13824 % U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
 13825 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402

13826 % U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
 13827 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
 13828 % U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
 13829 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
 13830 % U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
 13831 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
 13832 % U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I; Icyrillic, *afii10055
 13833 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
 13834 % U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
 13835 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
 13836 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
 13837 % U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
 13838 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
 13839 % U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
 13840 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
 13841 % U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
 13842 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
 13843 % U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
 13844 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
 13845 % U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
 13846 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
 13847 % U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
 13848 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
 13849 % U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
 13850 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
 13851 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
 13852 % U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
 13853 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
 13854 % U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
 13855 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
 13856 % U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
 13857 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
 13858 % U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
 13859 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
 13860 % U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
 13861 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
 13862 % U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
 13863 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
 13864 % U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
 13865 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
 13866 % U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
 13867 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
 13868 % U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
 13869 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
 13870 % U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
 13871 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
 13872 % U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
 13873 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
 13874 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
 13875 % U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
 13876 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
 13877 % U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
 13878 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
 13879 % U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
 13880 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
 13881 % U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031

13882 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
13883 % U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
13884 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
13885 % U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
13886 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
13887 % U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
13888 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
13889 % U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
13890 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
13891 % U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
13892 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
13893 % U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
13894 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
13895 % U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
13896 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
13897 % U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
13898 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
13899 % U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
13900 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
13901 % U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
13902 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
13903 % U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
13904 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
13905 % U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
13906 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
13907 % U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN; Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
13908 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
13909 % U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
13910 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
13911 % U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN; Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
13912 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
13913 % U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
13914 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
13915 % U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
13916 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
13917 % U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
13918 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
13919 % U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
13920 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
13921 % U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
13922 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
13923 % U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
13924 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
13925 % U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
13926 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
13927 % U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
13928 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
13929 % U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
13930 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
13931 % U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
13932 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
13933 % U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
13934 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
13935 % U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
13936 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
13937 % U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
13938 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439

13939 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
13940 % U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
13941 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
13942 % U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
13943 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrI}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
13944 % U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
13945 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
13946 % U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
13947 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
13948 % U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
13949 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
13950 % U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
13951 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
13952 % U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
13953 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrre}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
13954 % U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
13955 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrse}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
13956 % U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
13957 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrte}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
13958 % U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
13959 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrue}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
13960 % U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
13961 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfe}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
13962 % U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
13963 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhe}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
13964 % U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
13965 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrte}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
13966 % U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
13967 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrche}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
13968 % U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
13969 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
13970 % U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
13971 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
13972 % U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyrillic
13973 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
13974 % U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
13975 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
13976 % U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
13977 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrstsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
13978 % U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
13979 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
13980 % U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
13981 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrue}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
13982 % U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
13983 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrue}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
13984 % U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
13985 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
13986 % U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
13987 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrue}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
13988 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
13989 % U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
13990 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
13991 % U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
13992 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrge}{\84\123}% U+0453
13993 % U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
13994 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrue}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
13995 % U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic

13996 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
13997 % U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I; *afii10103, icyril-
lic
13998 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
13999 % U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
14000 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
14001 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
14002 % U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
14003 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
14004 % U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
14005 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
14006 % U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
14007 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
14008 % U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
14009 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
14010 % U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
14011 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
14012 % U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
14013 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
14014 % U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
14015 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
14016 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
14017 % U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
14018 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
14019 % U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
14020 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
14021 % U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
14022 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
14023 % U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
14024 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
14025 % U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
14026 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
14027 % U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
14028 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
14029 % U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
14030 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
14031 % U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
14032 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
14033 % U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
14034 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
14035 % U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleio-
tifiedcyrillic
14036 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
14037 % U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleioti-
fiedcyrillic
14038 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
14039 % U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
14040 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
14041 % U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
14042 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
14043 % U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotified-
cyrillic
14044 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
14045 % U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotifiedcyril-
lic
14046 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
14047 % U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic

14048 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
14049 % U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; kscyrillic
14050 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
14051 % U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
14052 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
14053 % U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
14054 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
14055 % U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
14056 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
14057 % U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
14058 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
14059 % U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
14060 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
14061 % U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
14062 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
14063 % U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE GRAVE AC-
CENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
14064 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
14065 % U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE GRAVE AC-
CENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
14066 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
14067 % U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
14068 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
14069 % U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
14070 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
14071 % U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyril-
lic
14072 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
14073 % U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
14074 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
14075 % U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlo-
cyrillic
14076 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
14077 % U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlo-
cyrillic
14078 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
14079 % U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
14080 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
14081 % U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
14082 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
14083 % U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
14084 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
14085 % U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
14086 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
14087 % U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
14088 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrillicmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyril-
licmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumata-
cyrillicmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumatacyril-
licmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

14089 % U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
14090 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
14091 % U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
14092 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
14093 % U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
14094 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
14095 % U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
14096 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
14097 % U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
14098 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
14099 % U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
14100 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
14101 % U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturn-
cyrillic, *afii10050
14102 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
14103 % U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, ghe-
upturncyrillic
14104 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
14105 % U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestroke-
cyrillic
14106 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
14107 % U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
14108 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
14109 % U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Ghemid-
dlehookcyrillic
14110 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
14111 % U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; ghemid-
dlehookcyrillic
14112 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
14113 % U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER; Zhedescen-
dercyrillic
14114 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
14115 % U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER; zhedescen-
dercyrillic
14116 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
14117 % U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescen-
dercyrillic
14118 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
14119 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
14120 % U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescender-
cyrillic
14121 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdesc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
14122 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
14123 % U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescen-
dercyrillic
14124 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
14125 % U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescender-
cyrillic
14126 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
14127 % U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE; Kaver-
ticalstrokecyrillic
14128 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
14129 % U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE; kaver-
ticalstrokecyrillic
14130 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
14131 % U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
14132 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E

14133 % U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
14134 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
14135 % U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
14136 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
14137 % U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
14138 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
14139 % U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
14140 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
14141 % U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
14142 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
14143 % U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
14144 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
14145 % U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
14146 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
14147 % U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
14148 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
14149 % U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
14150 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
14151 % U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
14152 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
14153 % U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
14154 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
14155 % U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
14156 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
14157 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
14158 % U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
14159 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
14160 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
14161 % U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
14162 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
14163 % U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
14164 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
14165 % U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
14166 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
14167 % U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
14168 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
14169 % U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
14170 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
14171 % U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; usstraightstrokecyrillic
14172 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
14173 % U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadesendercyrillic
14174 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
14175 % U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescendercyrillic
14176 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3

14177 % U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
14178 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
14179 % U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
14180 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
14181 % U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescendercyrillic
14182 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
14183 % U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
14184 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
14185 % U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE; Chev-
verticalstrokecyrillic
14186 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
14187 % U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE; chev-
verticalstrokecyrillic
14188 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
14189 % U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
14190 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
14191 % U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
14192 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
14193 % U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasian-
cyrillic
14194 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
14195 % U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyril-
lic
14196 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
14197 % U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCEN-
DER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
14198 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
14199 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
14200 % U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCEN-
DER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
14201 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
14202 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
14203 % U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
14204 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
14205 % U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
14206 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
14207 % U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
14208 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
14209 % U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
14210 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
14211 % U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
14212 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
14213 % U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
14214 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
14215 % U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
14216 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
14217 % U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
14218 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
14219 % U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
14220 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
14221 % U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassian-
cyrillic
14222 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
14223 % U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassian-
cyrillic

14224 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
14225 % U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
14226 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
14227 % U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
14228 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA
14229 % U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevacyrillic
14230 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
14231 % U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevacyrillic
14232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
14233 % U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
14234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
14235 % U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
14236 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
14237 % U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
14238 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
14239 % U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
14240 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
14241 % U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevacyrillic
14242 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
14243 % U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevacyrillic
14244 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
14245 % U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
14246 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
14247 % U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
14248 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
14249 % U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS; Schwadiere-
14250 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
14251 % U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS; schwadiere-
14252 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
14253 % U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhediere-
14254 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
14255 % U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieres-
14256 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
14257 % U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieres-
14258 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
14259 % U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedierescyrillic
14260 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
14261 % U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasian-
14262 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
14263 % U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
14264 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
14265 % U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
14266 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
14267 % U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
14268 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
14269 % U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
14270 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
14271 % U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
14272 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5

14273 % U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
 14274 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
 14275 % U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
 14276 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
 14277 % U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
 14278 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
 14279 % U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
 14280 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
 14281 % U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS; Obarreddieresiscyrillic
 14282 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
 14283 % U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS; obarreddieresiscyrillic
 14284 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
 14285 % U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
 14286 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
 14287 % U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
 14288 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
 14289 % U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
 14290 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
 14291 % U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
 14292 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
 14293 % U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
 14294 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
 14295 % U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
 14296 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
 14297 % U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhungarumlautcyrillic
 14298 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
 14299 % U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
 14300 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
 14301 % U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
 14302 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
 14303 % U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresiscyrillic
 14304 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
 14305 % U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
 14306 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
 14307 % U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
 14308 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
 14309 % U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
 14310 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
 14311 % U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
 14312 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
 \84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
 \84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
 14313 % U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
 14314 \DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
 14315 % U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
 14316 \DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
 \84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

50.2.10 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

14317 % U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
 14318 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F

50.2.11 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

14319 % U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
 14320 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
 14321 % U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
 14322 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
 14323 % U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
 14324 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
 14325 % U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
 14326 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
 14327 % U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
 14328 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
 14329 % U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
 14330 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
 14331 % U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
 14332 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
 14333 % U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
 14334 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
 14335 % U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
 14336 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
 14337 % U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
 14338 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
 14339 % U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
 14340 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
 14341 % U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
 14342 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
 14343 % U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
 14344 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
 14345 % U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
 14346 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
 14347 % U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
 14348 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
 14349 % U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
 14350 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
 14351 % U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
 14352 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
 14353 % U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
 14354 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
 14355 % U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
 14356 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
 14357 % U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
 14358 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
 14359 % U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
 14360 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
 14361 % U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
 14362 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
 14363 % U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
 14364 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
 14365 % U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
 14366 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35

14367 % U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
14368 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
14369 % U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
14370 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
14371 % U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
14372 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
14373 % U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
14374 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
14375 % U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
14376 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
14377 % U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
14378 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
14379 % U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
14380 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
14381 % U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
14382 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
14383 % U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
14384 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
14385 % U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
14386 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
14387 % U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
14388 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
14389 % U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
14390 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
14391 % U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
14392 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
14393 % U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
14394 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
14395 % U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
14396 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
14397 % U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
14398 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
14399 % U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
14400 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
14401 % U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
14402 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
14403 % U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
14404 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
14405 % U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
14406 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
14407 % U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
14408 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
14409 % U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
14410 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
14411 % U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
14412 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
14413 % U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
14414 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
14415 % U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
14416 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
14417 % U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
14418 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
14419 % U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
14420 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
14421 % U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
14422 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
14423 % U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis

14424 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
14425 % U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
14426 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
14427 % U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
14428 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
14429 % U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
14430 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
14431 % U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
14432 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
14433 % U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
14434 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
14435 % U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
14436 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
14437 % U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
14438 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
14439 % U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
14440 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
14441 % U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
14442 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
14443 % U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
14444 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
14445 % U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
14446 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
14447 % U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
14448 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
14449 % U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
14450 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
14451 % U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
14452 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
14453 % U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
14454 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
14455 % U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
14456 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
14457 % U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
14458 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
14459 % U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdotac-
cent
14460 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
14461 % U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
14462 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
14463 % U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
14464 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
14465 % U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
14466 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
14467 % U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
14468 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
14469 % U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
14470 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
14471 % U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
14472 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9

50.2.12 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

14473 % U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afi61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
14474 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
14475 % U+2013 EN DASH; endash
14476 \DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
14477 % U+2014 EM DASH; emdash

14478 \DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
 14479 % U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
 14480 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
 14481 % U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
 14482 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
 14483 % U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
 14484 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
 14485 % U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
 14486 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
 14487 % U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
 14488 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
 14489 % U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
 14490 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
 14491 % U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
 14492 \DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
 14493 % U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
 14494 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}% U+2020
 14495 % U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl
 14496 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
 14497 % U+2022 BULLET; bullet
 14498 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}% U+2022
 14499 % U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
 14500 \DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
 14501 % U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
 14502 \DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
 14503 % U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
 14504 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
 14505 % U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
 singlleft
 14506 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
 14507 % U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guil-
 singlright
 14508 \DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
 14509 % U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
 14510 \DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
 14511 % U+203D INTERROBANG
 14512 \DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
 14513 % U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
 14514 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
 14515 % U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
 14516 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
 14517 % U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
 14518 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
 14519 % U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
 14520 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052

50.2.13 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

14521 % U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
 14522 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}% U+2070
 14523 % U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
 14524 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}% U+2074
 14525 % U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
 14526 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}% U+2075
 14527 % U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
 14528 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}% U+2076
 14529 % U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
 14530 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}% U+2077

14531 % U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
 14532 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}% U+2078
 14533 % U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
 14534 \DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}% U+2079
 14535 % U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
 14536 \DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}% U+207A
 14537 % U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
 14538 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}
 14539 % U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
 14540 \DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}
 14541 % U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
 14542 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}
 14543 % U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
 14544 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}
 14545 % U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
 14546 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}
 14547 % U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
 14548 \DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}% U+2080
 14549 % U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
 14550 \DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}% U+2081
 14551 % U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
 14552 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}% U+2082
 14553 % U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
 14554 \DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}% U+2083
 14555 % U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
 14556 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}% U+2084
 14557 % U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
 14558 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}% U+2085
 14559 % U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
 14560 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}% U+2086
 14561 % U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
 14562 \DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}% U+2087
 14563 % U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
 14564 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}% U+2088
 14565 % U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
 14566 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}% U+2089
 14567 % U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
 14568 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}% U+208D
 14569 % U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
 14570 \DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}% U+208E

50.2.14 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

14571 % U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
 14572 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
 14573 % U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
 14574 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
 14575 % U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
 14576 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
 14577 % U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
 14578 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
 14579 % U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
 14580 \DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
 14581 % U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
 14582 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
 14583 % U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
 14584 \DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
 14585 % U+20B1 PESO SIGN

14586 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
 14587 % U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
 14588 \DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2

50.2.15 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

14589 % U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
 14590 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
 14591 % U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afi61352, numero
 14592 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
 14593 % U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
 14594 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
 14595 % U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
 14596 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
 14597 % U+2120 SERVICE MARK
 14598 \DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
 14599 % U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
 14600 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
 14601 % U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
 14602 \DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
 14603 % U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
 14604 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}% U+2127
 14605 % U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
 14606 \DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
 14607 % U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
 14608 \DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
 14609 % U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph
 14610 \DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}% U+2135

50.2.16 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

14611 % U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
 14612 \DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}% U+2190
 14613 % U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
 14614 \DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}% U+2191
 14615 % U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
 14616 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}% U+2192
 14617 % U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
 14618 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}% U+2193

50.2.17 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

14619 % U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
 14620 \DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
 14621 % U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
 14622 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}% U+221A

50.2.18 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

14623 % U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft
 14624 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}% U+2329
 14625 % U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright
 14626 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}% U+232A

50.2.19 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

14627 % U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
 14628 \DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
 14629 % U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
 14630 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423

50.2.20 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

14631 % U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
14632 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
14633 % U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
14634 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
14635 % U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
14636 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
14637 % U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
14638 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
14639 % U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
14640 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
14641 % U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
14642 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
14643 % U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevenscircle
14644 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
14645 % U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
14646 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
14647 % U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
14648 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
14649 % U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
14650 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
14651 % U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
14652 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
14653 % U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
14654 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
14655 % U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
14656 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
14657 % U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
14658 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
14659 % U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
14660 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
14661 % U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
14662 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
14663 % U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
14664 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
14665 % U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
14666 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
14667 % U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
14668 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
14669 % U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
14670 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
14671 % U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
14672 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
14673 % U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
14674 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
14675 % U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
14676 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
14677 % U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
14678 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
14679 % U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
14680 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
14681 % U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
14682 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
14683 % U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
14684 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
14685 % U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
14686 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
14687 % U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle

14688 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
14689 % U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
14690 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
14691 % U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
14692 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
14693 % U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
14694 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
14695 % U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
14696 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
14697 % U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
14698 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
14699 % U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
14700 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
14701 % U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
14702 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
14703 % U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
14704 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
14705 % U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
14706 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
14707 % U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
14708 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
14709 % U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
14710 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
14711 % U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
14712 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
14713 % U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
14714 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
14715 % U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
14716 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
14717 % U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
14718 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
14719 % U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
14720 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
14721 % U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
14722 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
14723 % U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
14724 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
14725 % U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
14726 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
14727 % U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
14728 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
14729 % U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
14730 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
14731 % U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
14732 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
14733 % U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
14734 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
14735 % U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
14736 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
14737 % U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
14738 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
14739 % U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
14740 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
14741 % U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
14742 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
14743 % U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
14744 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA

14745 % U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
 14746 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
 14747 % U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
 14748 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
 14749 % U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
 14750 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
 14751 % U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
 14752 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
 14753 % U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
 14754 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
 14755 % U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
 14756 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
 14757 % U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
 14758 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
 14759 % U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
 14760 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
 14761 % U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
 14762 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
 14763 % U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
 14764 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
 14765 % U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
 14766 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
 14767 % U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
 14768 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
 14769 % U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
 14770 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
 14771 % U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
 14772 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
 14773 % U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
 14774 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
 14775 % U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
 14776 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA

50.2.21 Box Drawing: U+2500 to U+257F

14777 % U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
 14778 \DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}% U+25E6
 14779 % U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
 14780 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}% U+25EF

50.2.22 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

14781 % U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote
 14782 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
 14783 % U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
 14784 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
 14785 % U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
 14786 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE

50.2.23 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

14787 % U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
 14788 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}% U+27E6
 14789 % U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
 14790 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}% U+27E7

50.2.24 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

14791 % U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
 14792 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
 14793 % U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl

```
14794 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

50.2.25 Miscellaneous

```
14795 \DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}
```

50.2.26 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
14796 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}
14797 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}
14798 \DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}
14799 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}
14800 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}
14801 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}
14802 \DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}
14803 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}
```

Aliases (math names)

```
14804 \DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}
14805 \DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}
14806 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}
14807 \DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}
14808 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}
14809 </puenc>
```

50.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTeX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

```
14810 <*puvnenc>
14811 \DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}
14812 \DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}
14813 \DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}
14814 \DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}
14815 \DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}
14816 \DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}
14817 \DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}
14818 \DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}
14819 \DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}
14820 \DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}
14821 \DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}
14822 \DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}
14823 \DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}
14824 \DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}
14825 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}
14826 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}
14827 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\340}
14828 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}
14829 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}
14830 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}
14831 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}
14832 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}
14833 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}
14834 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}
14835 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}
14836 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}
14837 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}
```

14838 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}
14839 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}
14840 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}
14841 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}
14842 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\350}
14843 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}
14844 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}
14845 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}
14846 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}
14847 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}
14848 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}
14849 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}
14850 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}
14851 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}
14852 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\354}
14853 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}
14854 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}
14855 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}
14856 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}
14857 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\362}
14858 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}
14859 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}
14860 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}
14861 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}
14862 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}
14863 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}
14864 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}
14865 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}
14866 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}
14867 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}
14868 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}
14869 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}
14870 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}
14871 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}
14872 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\371}
14873 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}
14874 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}
14875 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}
14876 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}
14877 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}
14878 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}
14879 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}
14880 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}
14881 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}
14882 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}
14883 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}
14884 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}
14885 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}
14886 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}
14887 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\300}
14888 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}
14889 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}
14890 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}
14891 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}
14892 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}
14893 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}
14894 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}

```

14895 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}
14896 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}
14897 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}
14898 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}
14899 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}
14900 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}
14901 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}
14902 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{E}{\80\310}
14903 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}
14904 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}
14905 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}
14906 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}
14907 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}
14908 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}
14909 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}
14910 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}
14911 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}
14912 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{I}{\80\314}
14913 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}
14914 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}
14915 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}
14916 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}
14917 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{O}{\80\322}
14918 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}
14919 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}
14920 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}
14921 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}
14922 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}
14923 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}
14924 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}
14925 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}
14926 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}
14927 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}
14928 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}
14929 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}
14930 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}
14931 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}
14932 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{U}{\80\331}
14933 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}
14934 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}
14935 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}
14936 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}
14937 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}
14938 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}
14939 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}
14940 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}
14941 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}
14942 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{'}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}
14943 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}
14944 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}
14945 </puvnenc>

```

50.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

```
14946 <*puarenc>
```

14947 \DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% 0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA

14948 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% 0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE

14949 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% 0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE

14950 \DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% 0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE

14951 \DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% 0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW

14952 \DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% 0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE

14953 \DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% 0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF

14954 \DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% 0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH

14955 \DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% 0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA

14956 \DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% 062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH

14957 \DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% 062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH

14958 \DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% 062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM

14959 \DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% 062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH

14960 \DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% 062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH

14961 \DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% 062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL

14962 \DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% 0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL

14963 \DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% 0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH

14964 \DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% 0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN

14965 \DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% 0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN

14966 \DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% 0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN

14967 \DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% 0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD

14968 \DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% 0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD

14969 \DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% 0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH

14970 \DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% 0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH

14971 \DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% 0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN

14972 \DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% 063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN

14973 \DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% 0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWHEEL

14974 \DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% 0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH

14975 \DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% 0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF

14976 \DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% 0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF

14977 \DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% 0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM

14978 \DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% 0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM

14979 \DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% 0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON

14980 \DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% 0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH

14981 \DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% 0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW

14982 \DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqura}{PU}{\86\111}% 0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA

14983 \DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% 064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH

14984 \DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% 064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN

14985 \DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% 064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN

14986 \DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% 064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN

14987 \DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% 064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA

14988 \DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% 064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA

14989 \DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% 0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA

14990 \DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% 0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA

14991 \DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% 0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN

Farsi

```
14992 \DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% 067E;afi57506;ARABIC LETTER PEH
14993 \DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% 0686;afi57507;ARABIC LET-
    TER TCHEH
14994 \DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% 0698;afi57508;ARABIC LETTER JEH
14995 \DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% 06A9???;afi????;FARSI LET-
    TER KAF
14996 \DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% 06AF;afi57509;ARABIC LETTER GAF
14997 \DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% 06CC;afi????;FARSI LET-
    TER YEH

14998 \DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% 200C;ZWNJ%
14999 \DeclareTextCommand{\noboundary}{PU}{\86\325}% 200D;ZWJ

15000 </puarenc>
```

51 End of file hyccheck.tex

```
15001 <*check>
15002 \typeout{}
15003 \begin{document}
15004 \end{document}
15005 </check>
```


52 Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols			
\!	195, 220	13664, 13666, 13668, 13670,	\@@Menu 10934, 10942
\"	202, 227, 2610, 12194, 12543,	13672, 13674, 13676, 13678,	\@@PasswordField . 10883, 10889
	12555, 12567, 12690, 12776,	13733, 13735, 13737, 13739,	\@@Radio . . 10709, 10730, 10932,
	12790, 12798, 12813, 12825,	13797, 13800, 13802, 13827,	10956, 11166, 11187, 11507,
	12841, 12855, 12866, 12867,	13846, 13992, 14011, 14360,	11528
	12881, 12893, 12899, 12950,	14362, 14372, 14374, 14388,	\@@TextField 10885, 10900
	12978, 12997, 13018, 13145,	14390, 14420, 14422, 14825,	\@@commahyperpage . 6700, 6701
	13159, 13167, 13181, 13193,	14830, 14835, 14840, 14845,	\@@hyperref 3796, 3797
	13209, 13223, 13234, 13235,	14850, 14855, 14860, 14865,	\@@latextohtmlX 2443, 3983
	13249, 13261, 13267, 13514,	14870, 14875, 14880, 14885,	\@@wrindex 6628, 6629
	13729, 13731, 13741, 13793,	14890, 14895, 14900, 14905,	\@@writetorep 12090, 12096
	13795, 13823, 13836, 13988,	14910, 14915, 14920, 14925,	\@Alph . . . 5433, 5434, 5437, 5438
	14001, 14234, 14236, 14250,	14930, 14935, 14940	\@Alph@bul 5437
	14252, 14254, 14256, 14258,	\(. . 190, 215, 598, 601, 603, 12260,	\@BIBLABEL . . 6127, 6133, 6139
	14260, 14270, 14272, 14274,	12613	\@BOOKMARK . . 12175, 12177
	14276, 14282, 14284, 14286,	\) . . 191, 216, 570, 576, 579, 12261,	\@CITE 6204, 6212
	14288, 14294, 14296, 14302,	12615	\@CITEX 6206
	14304, 14310, 14312, 14352,	\+ 200, 225	\@CheckBox . . 4670, 8727, 10823,
	14354, 14424, 14426, 14436,	\- 201, 226	10853, 10987, 11299, 11668
	14438, 14454	\. . . 198, 223, 12546, 12558, 12570,	\@ChoiceMenu . 4667, 8730, 10661,
\#	405, 1713, 1714, 3686, 3697,	12632, 12923, 12930, 12948,	10856, 10922, 11117, 11458
	3699, 3715, 3747, 3762, 7191,	12981, 13000, 13024, 13064,	\@Form . 4442, 8717, 10448, 10845,
	7193, 7923, 7932, 7959, 8665,	13065, 13289, 13291, 13313,	10866, 11041, 11382
	10119, 10130, 10158, 10382,	13315, 13333, 13335, 13369,	\@Gauge 4676, 8721, 10630, 10847,
	10391, 10420	13400, 13402, 13520, 13522,	10871, 11008, 11379
\\$	184, 209, 406, 3688, 3761	13613, 13615, 13621, 13623,	\@Localurifalse 8672
\%	407, 1688, 1689, 3685, 3694,	14320, 14322, 14328, 14330,	\@Localurltrue 8669
	3696, 3748, 7193	14340, 14342, 14348, 14350,	\@M 987, 1976, 5769
\&	185, 210, 408, 3689, 3700, 3702,	14376, 14378, 14380, 14382,	\@MM 5903
	10168	14392, 14394, 14396, 14398,	\@PushButton . 4673, 8733, 10753,
\'	203, 228, 2550, 2564, 2605,	14404, 14406, 14428, 14430,	10859, 10968, 11221, 11579
	2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2615,	14432, 14434, 14440, 14442,	\@Refstar 7000, 7007
	2616, 2618, 2623, 2629, 2633,	14460	\@Reset . 4682, 8736, 10799, 10862,
	2634, 2637, 2680, 2681, 2686,	\/ 194, 219, 512, 513, 514, 581, 1431,	10984, 11274, 11638
	2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691,	6593	\@Roman 472
	2692, 2693, 2695, 2699, 2712,	\: 189, 214	\@SCTR 6747, 6799
	12192, 12540, 12552, 12564,	\; 199, 224, 6888	\@SetMaxRnhefLabel 6201
	12770, 12786, 12794, 12807,	\< 196, 221	\@Submit 4679, 8739, 10781, 10863,
	12821, 12827, 12835, 12851,	\= 167, 173, 180, 183, 12548, 12560,	10981, 11251, 11614
	12860, 12861, 12875, 12889,	12572, 12943, 12985, 13004,	\@TextField . . . 4664, 8724, 10633,
	12895, 12918, 12920, 12921,	13023, 13269, 13271, 13305,	10850, 10874, 11088, 11421
	12922, 12925, 12927, 12928,	13307, 13354, 13356, 13357,	\@addchap 12499
	12929, 12937, 12975, 12994,	13426, 13428, 13486, 13488,	\@addtoreset . . 6522, 6523, 6537,
	13015, 13139, 13155, 13163,	13625, 13627, 14266, 14268,	6744
	13175, 13189, 13195, 13203,	14290, 14292, 14344, 14346	\@afterheading 12517
	13219, 13228, 13229, 13243,	\> 197, 222	\@alph 5440, 5441
	13257, 13263, 13281, 13283,	\@ 2601	\@alph@bul 5440
	13388, 13390, 13408, 13410,	\@@@ 1937	\@anchorcolor . 7894, 7978, 8783,
	13442, 13444, 13454, 13456,	\@@BOOKMARK . 12175, 12178,	10089, 10354
	13516, 13518, 13568, 13570,	12236, 12288, 12295	\@arabic 957, 962, 966, 5434, 5438,
	13576, 13578, 13580, 13582,	\@@Listbox . 10724, 10746, 11181,	5441

<code>\@auxout</code> . 1931, 3841, 4889, 4891, 5502, 5530, 6147, 6162, 6178, 6188, 6218, 6241, 6267, 6273, 6297	<code>\@currentHref</code> 1939, 4772, 5404, 5455, 5460, 5542, 5545, 5580, 5591, 5593, 5632, 5643, 5647, 5654, 5678, 5763, 5827, 5838, 5841, 5843, 5888, 5917, 6001, 6027, 6031, 6046, 6048, 6276, 6402, 6425, 6434, 6440, 6491, 6492, 6516, 6518, 12079, 12080, 12395, 12400, 12412, 12414, 12424, 12426, 12455, 12457, 12470, 12475, 12509, 12511	<code>\@firstoftwo</code> . . 481, 778, 949, 1347, 4859, 12464
<code>\@backslashchar</code> . . . 708, 711, 714, 1608, 1612, 1615, 1736, 1753, 1759, 1763, 1771, 3710, 7206, 7216	<code>\@currentlabel</code> . 5906, 6269, 6276, 6497, 6504, 6753, 6805	<code>\@footnotemark</code> 5779, 5833, 5924, 5926, 5938, 5939, 5969, 5971
<code>\@baseurl</code> 2906, 2908, 3935, 7626, 7629, 7880, 7882, 8121, 8123, 8579, 8589, 8639, 8641, 9145, 9147, 9489, 9503, 10075, 10077, 10261, 10275, 10341, 10343	<code>\@currentlabelname</code> . 1929, 5828, 5889, 5918, 6006	<code>\@footnotetext</code> . 5778, 5785, 5814, 5925, 5927, 5941, 5942, 5962
<code>\@begintheorem</code> 5737, 5743	<code>\@currentlabstr</code> 1928, 1936	<code>\@for</code> 2925, 4049, 6213, 6236, 10670, 10732, 10940, 10947, 10957, 11126, 11189, 11467, 11533
<code>\@bibitem</code> 6154, 6185	<code>\@curropt</code> . . 10670, 10671, 10732, 10733, 10940, 10947, 10948, 10950, 10957, 10958, 10960, 11126, 11127, 11189, 11190, 11467, 11468, 11533, 11534	<code>\@fourthoffive</code> . 3638, 3829, 7064, 7071
<code>\@biblabel</code> 6127, 6174	<code>\@dblarg</code> 2029, 5996, 6077	<code>\@gobble</code> 49, 56, 117, 456, 457, 458, 459, 484, 485, 486, 495, 497, 656, 785, 821, 832, 973, 977, 980, 1157, 1170, 1174, 1236, 1299, 1300, 1307, 1312, 1326, 1331, 1966, 2198, 2210, 3094, 3242, 3244, 3296, 3676, 4393, 4572, 4825, 4829, 4845, 4847, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4867, 4868, 4870, 5299, 5314, 5318, 5726, 5983, 6072, 6401, 7129, 7792, 9025, 9028, 11042, 11383, 12136, 12137, 12138, 12287
<code>\@bookmarkopenstatus</code> . . . 3524, 3541, 12146	<code>\@definecounter</code> 6476, 6477	<code>\@gobblefour</code> 522, 1083, 1084, 1085, 6868
<code>\@bookmarksopenlevel</code> 2869, 2871, 3527	<code>\@ehc</code> 2255, 3294, 3899, 4153, 4277, 4473, 4619, 4655, 10763, 10811, 11232, 11286, 11590, 11650	<code>\@gobbleopt</code> 4870, 4872
<code>\@bsphack</code> 1924, 3834, 6271	<code>\@ehd</code> 63, 5982, 6071	<code>\@gobbletwo</code> 488, 515, 523, 524, 669, 1082, 1254, 1331, 1335, 2083, 3246, 4339, 4849, 4858, 4866, 4870, 7052, 12410
<code>\@capstartfalse</code> 6021	<code>\@endForm</code> . . . 4443, 8720, 10629, 10846, 10870, 11087, 11407	<code>\@harvarditem</code> 6286, 6288
<code>\@caption</code> 5986, 5998, 6041, 6077, 6079	<code>\@endpary</code> 5733	<code>\@hyper@Canchor</code> . . . 3944, 3945
<code>\@capytype</code> 1933, 5981, 5985, 5989, 5996, 6003, 6045, 6070, 6074, 6077	<code>\@eqnncr</code> 5662	<code>\@hyper@Citemfalse</code> . . . 5350, 5366, 5380
<code>\@car</code> 1219, 1235, 1253, 1273, 2848, 4059, 7578, 7589	<code>\@eqnstarfalse</code> 5638, 5665	<code>\@hyper@Citemtrue</code> 5351
<code>\@cdr</code> 7579, 7590	<code>\@eqnstartrue</code> 5662	<code>\@hyper@launch</code> 3905, 3914, 7519, 8923, 9811
<code>\@chapter</code> 12420, 12421	<code>\@eqnswtrue</code> 5608, 5617	<code>\@hyper@linkfile</code> 3886, 3889, 3893, 3925
<code>\@cite</code> 6204, 6235, 6332, 6338	<code>\@esphack</code> . 1945, 3845, 6281, 6640	<code>\@hyper@readexternallink</code> . 3880, 3884
<code>\@cite@opt</code> . 6333, 6339, 6343, 6353	<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code> 6112, 6115, 6132, 6137, 6157, 6205, 6227, 6243, 6250	<code>\@hyperdef</code> 3804, 3805
<code>\@citea</code> . . 6207, 6214, 6215, 6234, 6237, 6238	<code>\@extra@binfo</code> . . 6111, 6114, 6118	<code>\@hyperpage</code> 6692, 6693
<code>\@citeb</code> . . 6213, 6216, 6218, 6220, 6224, 6227, 6236, 6239, 6241, 6243, 6247, 6250	<code>\@fifthoffive</code> 3254, 3639, 3828, 6954, 7069	<code>\@hyperref</code> 3785, 3796
<code>\@citebordercolor</code> 3186	<code>\@filebordercolor</code> 3184, 7495, 7497, 8443, 8445, 8860, 8862, 9799	<code>\@ifclasslater</code> 12523, 12528
<code>\@citedata@opt</code> . 6334, 6340, 6342	<code>\@filecolor</code> 2898, 7515, 8073, 8085, 8455, 8866	<code>\@ifclassloaded</code> 1916, 5474, 5511, 6196, 6728, 6732, 7795, 12522, 12527
<code>\@citedatax</code> 6349, 6354	<code>\@firstoffive</code> 3635, 3644, 6993, 7074	<code>\@ifnextchar</code> 12, 88, 103, 123, 516, 3755, 3785, 3804, 3853, 4442, 4664, 4667, 4670, 4673, 4676, 4679, 4682, 4870, 4934, 4943, 5928, 5946, 6286, 6344, 9514, 9737, 9751, 12175, 12178
<code>\@citedatax@opt</code> 6346, 6352	<code>\@firstofone</code> 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 463, 652, 823, 834, 1067, 1071, 1075, 3106, 3526, 4408, 4414, 4582, 5320, 5431, 5444, 5489, 5994, 6075, 6216, 6239, 6365, 6583, 7790, 11753, 11770, 11788	
<code>\@citeseppen</code> 6331, 6337		
<code>\@citex</code> 6233		
<code>\@clubpenalty</code> 5771		
<code>\@commahyperpage</code> . . 6695, 6700		
<code>\@currDisplay</code> 4496, 10673, 10735, 10951, 10965, 11129, 11192, 11470, 11536		
<code>\@currValue</code> . . . 4498, 4500, 10740, 10951, 10962, 11199, 11551, 11970		
<code>\@currentHlabel</code> 5445, 5447, 5456, 5579, 5590, 5826, 5837, 5840, 5842, 5887, 5916		

<code>\@ifpackagelater</code> . 843, 1947, 5465, 6547	<code>\@m</code> 970, 6215, 6238, 9072	<code>\@outlinefile</code> . 12144, 12183, 12273, 12275, 12277, 12342, 12344, 12346
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> . 359, 738, 842, 1919, 2307, 2825, 2829, 3233, 3376, 5388, 5464, 5477, 5539, 5558, 5562, 5570, 5604, 5718, 5775, 5850, 5895, 6042, 6256, 6329, 6488, 6546, 6588, 6589, 6590, 6737, 6999, 7142, 7146, 10333	<code>\@mainaux</code> . 4887, 4888, 5282, 5290	<code>\@pagerefstar</code> 3662, 6995, 7023
<code>\@ifpackagewith</code> 3234, 6512	<code>\@makecaption</code> . 6022, 6024, 6090	<code>\@pagesetref</code> 6945
<code>\@ifstar</code> 66, 3660, 3662, 4807, 4811, 4876, 4880, 7007, 7033, 7052	<code>\@makefnmark</code> 5845, 5974	<code>\@parboxrestore</code> . 5905, 6014, 6085
<code>\@ifundefined</code> 34, 240, 464, 507, 582, 617, 749, 750, 751, 757, 765, 781, 784, 855, 861, 867, 872, 877, 884, 890, 896, 901, 907, 912, 922, 928, 934, 940, 1189, 1283, 1284, 1920, 1953, 2060, 2172, 2237, 2320, 2770, 2778, 2785, 2798, 2846, 3208, 3311, 3312, 3313, 4148, 4468, 4971, 5330, 5392, 5397, 5418, 5432, 5564, 5573, 5627, 5649, 5667, 5673, 5710, 5987, 6005, 6110, 6121, 6204, 6220, 6243, 6485, 6527, 6535, 6536, 6549, 6550, 6557, 7041, 7042, 7086, 7087, 7089, 7090, 7246, 7434, 7443, 7820, 8615, 8750, 8804, 8890, 9209, 9210, 9252, 9282, 9369, 9535, 9905, 11042, 11383, 11762, 12419, 12430	<code>\@makefntext</code> 5907	<code>\@parcount</code> 12242, 12250
<code>\@indexfile</code> 6632, 6647, 6655, 6659, 6664	<code>\@makeoother</code> . . 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 3700, 7178, 12264	<code>\@part</code> 12439, 12446
<code>\@inlabelfalse</code> 5753	<code>\@makeschapterhead</code> 12514, 12516	<code>\@pdfauthor</code> . . 3058, 3189, 7684, 8105, 8533, 9184, 9425, 10194
<code>\@inmathwarn</code> 399, 400	<code>\@menubordercolor</code> . . 3183, 7850, 7852, 8498, 8500, 8957, 8959	<code>\@pdfborder</code> . . . 2447, 2951, 2954, 2956, 3607, 7395, 8256, 8772, 9296, 9387, 9729, 9741, 9756, 9777, 9796, 9821, 9849, 9936, 10024, 10173
<code>\@inpenc@undefined@</code> 1791	<code>\@menucolor</code> . . . 7863, 8504, 8963	<code>\@pdfborderstyle</code> 2952, 2958, 2960, 3608, 7396, 8257, 8773, 9297, 9388, 9730, 9742, 9757, 9778, 9797, 9822, 9850, 9937, 10025, 10174
<code>\@labels</code> 5766	<code>\@minipagefalse</code> 5749	<code>\@pdfcreationdate</code> 3073, 3192, 7688, 7690, 8097, 8099, 8525, 8527, 9400, 9402, 10186, 10188
<code>\@latex@</code> 4965, 4966	<code>\@mkboth</code> 488, 6850, 12410, 12502, 12504	<code>\@pdfcreator</code> . . 3068, 3191, 7687, 8096, 8524, 9187, 9424, 10185
<code>\@latex@error</code> . 2390, 2408, 2418, 2425, 5982, 6071	<code>\@mpfn</code> 5782, 5947, 5959	<code>\@pdfdirection</code> . 7649, 8159, 8559, 9157, 9469, 10241
<code>\@latex@warning</code> 3823, 6223, 6246, 6929, 6949, 6966, 7080	<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> 5785, 5798, 5799	<code>\@pdfduplex</code> . . 7655, 8165, 8565, 9163, 9475, 10247
<code>\@lbibitem</code> 6128, 6173	<code>\@mycount</code> 12240, 12250	<code>\@pdfhighlight</code> . 2944, 3187, 7415, 7417, 7462, 7491, 7493, 7527, 7529, 7846, 7848, 9295, 9386, 9728, 9776, 9795, 9820
<code>\@linkbordercolor</code> 3181, 7451, 8774	<code>\@namedef</code> 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 4159, 4160, 4161, 4162, 4484, 4485, 5475, 5661, 5664, 6261, 6262, 6263, 6264	<code>\@pdfhightlight</code> 7460
<code>\@linkcolor</code> 9536	<code>\@nameuse</code> . 1933, 2327, 4165, 4476	<code>\@pdfkeywords</code> . 3090, 3195, 7700, 8094, 8538, 9192, 9426, 10183
<code>\@linkdim</code> 326, 7938, 7939, 7944, 7945, 7946, 8006, 8007, 8016, 8017, 8018, 8035, 8036, 8045, 8046, 8047, 8065, 8066, 8075, 8076, 8077, 10137, 10138, 10143, 10144, 10145, 10397, 10398, 10407, 10408, 10409	<code>\@ne</code> . 956, 2274, 2369, 8381, 8386, 9124, 9930, 11416	<code>\@pdflang</code> 3173, 3200, 7675, 7677, 8187, 8189, 8599, 8601, 9499, 9501, 10271, 10273
<code>\@listctr</code> 6163, 6189	<code>\@newctr</code> 6481, 6482	<code>\@pdfm@dest</code> . . . 8201, 8259, 8263
	<code>\@newl@bel</code> 4928, 6114	<code>\@pdfm@mark</code> 5270, 8200, 8251, 8271, 8285, 8287, 8301, 8303, 8308, 8309, 8339, 8363, 8365, 8370, 8388, 8409, 8437, 8464, 8488, 8520, 8580, 8607, 11386, 11387, 11388, 11405, 11448, 11454, 11542, 11556, 11571, 11577, 11603, 11610, 11629, 11635, 11658, 11664, 11687, 11693, 11698, 11730, 11738, 12315
	<code>\@newlistfalse</code> 5750	<code>\@pdfmoddate</code> . 3079, 3193, 7692, 7694, 8101, 8103, 8529, 8531, 9404, 9408, 10190, 10192
	<code>\@nil</code> 345, 349, 354, 358, 373, 1219, 1237, 1255, 1271, 1273, 1276, 1279, 1282, 1800, 1802, 1818, 1820, 2848, 3732, 3736, 3741, 4059, 4563, 4566, 4585, 4953, 4956, 4963, 4965, 4966, 5051, 5098, 5099, 5101, 5124, 5141, 5189, 5191, 5574, 5584, 5586, 5599, 6679, 6681, 6688, 6711, 6714, 6724, 6933, 6936, 7088, 7119, 7202, 7208, 7212, 7218, 7578, 7579, 7589, 7590, 8990, 8992, 11760, 11773, 11779	<code>\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode</code> . . . 7648, 8158, 8558, 9156, 9468,
	<code>\@nobreakfalse</code> 4925, 5769	
	<code>\@nocnterr</code> 6536, 6550	
	<code>\@nocounterr</code> 6535, 6549	
	<code>\@noparitemfalse</code> 5751	
	<code>\@number</code> 5431, 5489, 6365	
	<code>\@nx</code> 6539, 6553, 6556, 6558	
	<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code> . . 2076, 2080, 2289, 2847, 3271, 3301, 4149, 4386, 4469, 5151, 5153, 6430, 6979, 8238	
	<code>\@oparg</code> 5737, 5743	

10240

\@pdfnumcopies 7664, 7666, 8174, 8176, 8574, 8576, 9172, 9174, 9484, 9486, 10256, 10258

\@pdfpageduration . . . 2914, 7736, 7740, 7745, 9081, 9083, 9086, 9332, 9334, 9342

\@pdfpagelayout 7674, 8186, 8598, 9177, 9179, 9498, 10270

\@pdfpagemode 3364, 3365, 3537, 3538, 3547, 3548, 7628, 8142, 8593, 9144, 9452, 10224

\@pdfpagescrop 3127, 3196, 7613, 7617, 8125, 8126, 8147, 8149, 8605, 8607, 9133, 9135, 9457, 9459, 10229, 10231

\@pdfpagetransition . . 2912, 7712, 7716, 7721, 8970, 8972, 8974, 9315, 9317, 9325

\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize 7656, 7658, 8166, 8168, 8566, 8568, 9164, 9166, 9476, 9478, 10248, 10250

\@pdfprintarea . 7652, 8162, 8562, 9160, 9472, 10244

\@pdfprintclip . 7653, 8163, 8563, 9161, 9473, 10245

\@pdfprintpagerange . 3025, 3199, 7660, 7662, 8170, 8172, 8570, 8572, 9168, 9170, 9480, 9482, 10252, 10254

\@pdfprintsampling 7654, 8164, 8564, 9162, 9474, 10246

\@pdfproducer . 3063, 3190, 7554, 7696, 7698, 8089, 8090, 8106, 8108, 8510, 8511, 8515, 8534, 8536, 9101, 9102, 9106, 9109, 9110, 9188, 9190, 9411, 9415, 9846, 9847, 9929, 9931, 9933, 10021, 10022, 10178, 10179, 10195, 10197

\@pdfstartpage 3115, 3117, 3198, 7634, 7638, 8129, 8134, 8582, 8586, 9137, 9141, 9439, 9444, 10211, 10216

\@pdfstartview 3122, 3124, 3197, 7508, 7636, 7638, 8131, 8135, 8450, 8584, 8586, 9139, 9441, 9445, 9805, 10213, 10217

\@pdfsubject . . 3085, 3194, 7686, 8110, 8523, 9186, 9423, 10199

\@pdftempa 3891, 3892, 3895

\@pdftempwordfile . . . 3882, 3892

\@pdftempwordrun . . . 3883, 3895

\@pdftitle 3053, 3188, 7685, 8095, 8522, 9185, 9422, 10184

\@pdfview 3096, 7381, 7388, 8206, 8210, 8214, 8218, 8222, 8226, 8227, 8230, 8231, 8234, 8238, 8240, 8255, 8771, 8780, 8791, 9246, 9264, 9851, 9938, 10026, 10283

\@pdfviewarea . 7650, 8160, 8560, 9158, 9470, 10242

\@pdfviewclip . 7651, 8161, 8561, 9159, 9471, 10243

\@pdfviewparams 3098, 3100, 9246, 9264, 9852, 9939, 10027, 10284

\@percentchar . 3695, 3696, 3748, 12148

\@processme . . 4492, 4493, 7718, 7724, 7742, 7748, 7764, 7770, 9517, 9518, 9587, 9588, 9591, 9592

\@protected@testopt 519

\@protected@testopt@xargs . 520

\@refstar 3660, 6992

\@runbordercolor 3185, 7531, 7533, 8941, 8943, 9824

\@runcolor 7550, 8947

\@safe@activesfalse 470, 3641

\@safe@activetrue 469, 3640

\@schapter 12407, 12408

\@secondoffive . 3255, 3636, 3649, 6955, 6956, 6996

\@secondoftwo . 460, 487, 776, 952, 1345, 3254, 3255, 12466

\@sect 12461, 12462

\@seqncr 5662

\@serial@counter . . 12190, 12238, 12240, 12241

\@seteqlabel 6513, 6514

\@setminipage 6016, 6087

\@setref . . 3644, 3649, 6924, 6925, 6962

\@sharp 5574, 5581

\@skiphyperreffalse . . 5367, 6143, 6155

\@skiphyperreftrue . . 6129, 6155

\@spart 12452, 12453

\@ssect 12392, 12393

\@startlos 6862, 6869, 6918

\@starttoc 4913

\@tempa . 5736, 5742, 5746, 5852, 5856, 5859, 5875

\@tempb 5690, 5694

\@tempboxa 7937, 7938, 7944, 8003, 8006, 8009, 8010, 8016, 8021, 8022, 8033, 8035, 8038, 8039, 8045, 8050, 8051, 8063, 8065, 8068, 8069, 8075, 8080, 8081, 10136, 10137, 10143, 10396, 10397, 10407

\@tempcnta . 12102, 12103, 12104, 12105, 12106, 12108, 12111, 12112, 12113, 12119, 12121, 12123, 12159, 12160, 12161, 12164, 12165, 12166, 12167, 12168, 12365, 12366, 12367

\@tempdima 1979, 4704, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4711, 7374, 10669, 10674, 10676, 10713, 10714, 10715, 10719, 10720, 10721, 10722, 11125, 11130, 11132, 11170, 11171, 11172, 11176, 11177, 11178, 11179, 11466, 11471, 11473, 11511, 11512, 11513, 11517, 11518, 11519, 11520

\@tempdimb 10673, 10674, 11129, 11130, 11470, 11471

\@tempswafalse 6348

\@tempswatrue 6318, 6321, 6324, 6345

\@temptokena . 2717, 2722, 2725, 2727

\@tfor 5691

\@the@H@page 6367, 6369

\@thefnmark . . 5783, 5794, 5864, 5865, 5906, 5948, 5960, 5967

\@thirdoffive 3637

\@thm 5719

\@topnewpage 12514

\@topsep 5732

\@topsepadd 5733

\@typeset@protect 12378

\@undefined 525, 4860, 4892, 4912, 5113, 5131, 5170, 5981, 6044, 6056, 6061, 6070, 6987, 7372, 7558, 7567, 8744, 9112, 9126

\@undottedtocline 6914

\@unprocessedoptions 3486

\@urlbordercolor 3182, 7464, 7466, 8470, 8472, 8879, 8881, 9779

\@urlcolor 7479, 7943, 7952, 8043, 8055, 8480, 8885, 10142, 10151, 10406, 10414

\@urltype 7913, 7917, 8644, 8668, 8799, 8812, 10108, 10112, 10372, 10376

\@vpageref 7017

\@whilenum 1099

\@wrindex 6596, 6597, 6628

\@writefile 6274

\@x@sf 5835, 5847, 5973, 5975

\@xfootnote 5946

\@xfootnotemark 5791, 5964

\@footnotenext 5780, 5957
 \@xp 6503, 6538, 6539, 6552, 6553,
 6555, 6556

\[. 192, 217
 \{ 402
 \} 403
 \l 193, 218
 \^ 186, 211, 1729,
 1730, 2628, 3683, 3684, 3692,
 12541, 12553, 12565, 12772,
 12788, 12796, 12809, 12823,
 12837, 12853, 12863, 12864,
 12877, 12891, 12939, 12976,
 12995, 13016, 13141, 13157,
 13165, 13177, 13191, 13205,
 13221, 13231, 13232, 13245,
 13259, 13285, 13287, 13325,
 13327, 13341, 13343, 13377,
 13379, 13380, 13458, 13460,
 13506, 13508, 13510, 13512,
 14444, 14446

_ . 187, 212, 410, 3687, 3704, 3705
 \' 166, 172, 179, 182,
 2564, 2698, 2701, 2703, 2711,
 12539, 12551, 12563, 12768,
 12784, 12792, 12805, 12819,
 12833, 12849, 12857, 12858,
 12873, 12887, 12935, 12974,
 12993, 13014, 13137, 13153,
 13161, 13173, 13187, 13201,
 13217, 13225, 13226, 13241,
 13255, 13572, 13574, 13820,
 13848, 13985, 14013, 14416,
 14418, 14466, 14468, 14827,
 14832, 14837, 14842, 14847,
 14852, 14857, 14862, 14867,
 14872, 14877, 14882, 14887,
 14892, 14897, 14902, 14907,
 14912, 14917, 14922, 14927,
 14932, 14937, 14942

\l 188, 213, 1554, 1670, 2510, 3223,
 6592, 7177, 7187

\~ 409, 1101, 1779, 2622,
 2630, 2631, 2632, 3315, 3708,
 12542, 12554, 12566, 12774,
 12803, 12811, 12839, 12871,
 12879, 12941, 12977, 12996,
 13017, 13143, 13171, 13179,
 13207, 13239, 13247, 13349,
 13351, 13352, 13482, 13484,
 14412, 14414, 14462, 14464,
 14470, 14472, 14829, 14834,
 14839, 14844, 14849, 14854,
 14859, 14864, 14869, 14874,
 14879, 14884, 14889, 14894,
 14899, 14904, 14909, 14914,
 14919, 14924, 14929, 14934,

14939, 14944

Numbers

\3 . . . 387, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146,
 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1893,
 12259, 12768, 12770, 12772,
 12774, 12776, 12778, 12780,
 12782, 12784, 12786, 12788,
 12790, 12792, 12794, 12796,
 12798, 12800, 12801, 12803,
 12805, 12807, 12809, 12811,
 12813, 12815, 12817, 12819,
 12821, 12823, 12825, 12827,
 12829, 12831, 12833, 12835,
 12837, 12839, 12841, 12843,
 12845, 12847, 12849, 12851,
 12853, 12855, 12857, 12858,
 12860, 12861, 12863, 12864,
 12866, 12867, 12869, 12871,
 12873, 12875, 12877, 12879,
 12881, 12883, 12885, 12887,
 12889, 12891, 12893, 12895,
 12897, 12899, 12900, 12973,
 13137, 13139, 13141, 13143,
 13145, 13147, 13149, 13151,
 13153, 13155, 13157, 13159,
 13161, 13163, 13165, 13167,
 13169, 13171, 13173, 13175,
 13177, 13179, 13181, 13183,
 13185, 13187, 13189, 13191,
 13193, 13195, 13197, 13199,
 13201, 13203, 13205, 13207,
 13209, 13211, 13213, 13215,
 13217, 13219, 13221, 13223,
 13225, 13226, 13228, 13229,
 13231, 13232, 13234, 13235,
 13237, 13239, 13241, 13243,
 13245, 13247, 13249, 13251,
 13253, 13255, 13257, 13259,
 13261, 13263, 13265, 13267,
 13532, 13534, 13536, 13538,
 13539, 13541, 13543, 13545,
 13547, 13549, 13551, 13553,
 13555, 13557, 13559, 13561,
 13563, 13565, 13566, 13568,
 13570, 13572, 13574, 13576,
 13578, 13580, 13582, 13631,
 13633, 13635, 13637, 13639,
 13641, 13643, 13646, 13648,
 13773, 13775, 13777, 13779,
 13781, 13783, 13785, 13787,
 13789, 13791, 13793, 13795,
 13797, 13799, 13800, 13802,
 13804, 13806, 13808, 13810,
 13812, 13814, 13816, 13818,
 14204, 14206, 14208, 14210,
 14212, 14214, 14216, 14218,
 14220, 14222, 14224, 14226,

14228, 14230, 14232, 14234,
 14236, 14238, 14240, 14242,
 14244, 14246, 14248, 14250,
 14252, 14254, 14256, 14258,
 14260, 14262, 14264, 14266,
 14268, 14270, 14272, 14274,
 14276, 14278, 14280, 14282,
 14284, 14286, 14288, 14290,
 14292, 14294, 14296, 14298,
 14300, 14302, 14304, 14306,
 14308, 14310, 14312, 14314,
 14316, 14466, 14468, 14470,
 14472, 14692, 14694, 14696,
 14698, 14700, 14702, 14704,
 14706, 14708, 14710, 14712,
 14714, 14716, 14718, 14720,
 14722, 14724, 14726, 14728,
 14730, 14732, 14734, 14736,
 14738, 14740, 14742, 14744,
 14746, 14748, 14750, 14752,
 14754, 14756, 14758, 14760,
 14762, 14764, 14766, 14768,
 14770, 14772, 14774, 14776,
 14778, 14780, 14788, 14790,
 14812, 14814, 14815, 14819,
 14821, 14822, 14825, 14827,
 14829, 14840, 14842, 14846,
 14847, 14848, 14849, 14850,
 14851, 14852, 14853, 14855,
 14856, 14857, 14858, 14859,
 14860, 14861, 14862, 14863,
 14864, 14865, 14866, 14867,
 14868, 14869, 14870, 14871,
 14872, 14873, 14875, 14876,
 14877, 14878, 14879, 14880,
 14881, 14882, 14883, 14884,
 14885, 14887, 14889, 14900,
 14902, 14906, 14907, 14908,
 14909, 14910, 14911, 14912,
 14913, 14915, 14916, 14917,
 14918, 14919, 14920, 14921,
 14922, 14923, 14924, 14925,
 14926, 14927, 14928, 14929,
 14930, 14931, 14932, 14933,
 14935, 14936, 14937, 14938,
 14939, 14940, 14941, 14942,
 14943, 14944, 14997, 14999

\9 390, 1821, 1836, 1845, 1873, 1893,
 12973, 14318, 14320, 14322,
 14324, 14326, 14328, 14330,
 14332, 14334, 14336, 14338,
 14340, 14342, 14344, 14346,
 14348, 14350, 14352, 14354,
 14356, 14358, 14360, 14362,
 14364, 14366, 14368, 14370,
 14372, 14374, 14376, 14378,
 14380, 14382, 14384, 14386,

14388, 14390, 14392, 14394,
14396, 14398, 14400, 14402,
14404, 14406, 14408, 14410,
14412, 14414, 14416, 14418,
14420, 14422, 14424, 14426,
14428, 14430, 14432, 14434,
14436, 14438, 14440, 14442,
14444, 14446, 14448, 14450,
14452, 14454, 14456, 14458,
14460, 14462, 14464, 14466,
14468, 14470, 14472, 14474,
14476, 14478, 14480, 14482,
14484, 14486, 14488, 14490,
14492, 14494, 14496, 14498,
14500, 14502, 14504, 14506,
14508, 14510, 14512, 14514,
14516, 14518, 14520, 14522,
14524, 14526, 14528, 14530,
14532, 14534, 14536, 14538,
14540, 14542, 14544, 14546,
14548, 14550, 14552, 14554,
14556, 14558, 14560, 14562,
14564, 14566, 14568, 14570,
14572, 14574, 14576, 14578,
14580, 14582, 14584, 14586,
14588, 14590, 14592, 14594,
14596, 14598, 14600, 14602,
14604, 14606, 14608, 14610,
14612, 14614, 14616, 14618,
14620, 14622, 14624, 14626,
14628, 14630, 14632, 14634,
14636, 14638, 14640, 14642,
14644, 14646, 14648, 14650,
14652, 14654, 14656, 14658,
14660, 14662, 14664, 14666,
14668, 14670, 14672, 14674,
14676, 14678, 14680, 14682,
14684, 14686, 14688, 14690,
14692, 14694, 14696, 14698,
14700, 14702, 14704, 14706,
14708, 14710, 14712, 14714,
14716, 14718, 14720, 14722,
14724, 14726, 14728, 14730,
14732, 14734, 14736, 14738,
14740, 14742, 14744, 14746,
14748, 14750, 14752, 14754,
14756, 14758, 14760, 14762,
14764, 14766, 14768, 14770,
14772, 14774, 14776, 14778,
14780, 14782, 14784, 14786,
14788, 14790, 14792, 14794,
14826, 14828, 14830, 14831,
14832, 14833, 14834, 14835,
14836, 14837, 14838, 14839,
14841, 14843, 14844, 14845,
14846, 14847, 14848, 14849,
14851, 14853, 14856, 14858,

14860, 14861, 14862, 14863,
14864, 14865, 14866, 14867,
14868, 14869, 14871, 14873,
14875, 14876, 14877, 14878,
14879, 14881, 14882, 14883,
14884, 14886, 14888, 14890,
14891, 14892, 14893, 14894,
14895, 14896, 14897, 14898,
14899, 14901, 14903, 14904,
14905, 14906, 14907, 14908,
14909, 14911, 14913, 14916,
14918, 14920, 14921, 14922,
14923, 14924, 14925, 14926,
14927, 14928, 14929, 14931,
14933, 14935, 14936, 14937,
14938, 14939, 14941, 14942,
14943, 14944, 14998

_ 504, 2645, 2648, 6215, 6238,
12563, 12564, 12565, 12566,
12567, 12568, 12569, 12570,
12571, 12572, 12573, 12574,
12993, 12994, 12995, 12996,
12997, 12998, 12999, 13000,
13001, 13002, 13003, 13004,
13005, 13006, 13007, 13008,
13009, 13010, 13011

A

\ABREVE . . 14818, 14890, 14891,
14892, 14893, 14894
\abreve 14811, 14830, 14831, 14832,
14833, 14834
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname .
2672
\Accfootnoteautorefname . . 2652
\Acctheoremautorefname . . 2676
\ACIRCUMFLEX . 14819, 14895,
14896, 14897, 14898, 14899
\acircumflex . . 2703, 14812, 14835,
14836, 14837, 14838, 14839
\Acrobatmenu . 1968, 3251, 4857,
7841, 8485, 8950, 9723
\active . . . 1079, 1086, 3684, 3685,
3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3692,
3694, 3697, 3705, 12263
\add@accent 401
\addcontentsline 6010, 6081, 6399,
6404, 6470, 12519
\addtocontents 6439, 6471, 6745,
6797, 12506, 12507
\addtocounter . 5486, 5509, 5518,
5529, 5533, 5712, 8390
\addvspace 12506, 12507
\advance 324, 325,
1100, 4009, 4338, 4384, 4705,
4706, 4709, 4710, 5068, 7603,

7945, 8017, 8046, 8076, 9108,
10144, 10408, 10676, 10720,
10721, 11132, 11177, 11178,
11416, 11473, 11518, 11519,
12103, 12105, 12106, 12112,
12121, 12167, 12366

\AE 12780, 13149, 13576
\ae 12845, 13213, 13578
\afterassignment 1443, 1449, 1455
\AfterBeginDocument 240, 2347,
2401, 3355, 3455, 3665, 4774,
4884, 5288, 10029, 10067
\aftergroup 5910
\alef 14953
\alefhamza 14949
\aleflowerhamza 14951
\alefmadda 14948
\alefmaqsura 14982
\Alph 5117, 5419, 5420
\alph 5118, 5683, 5714
\AMSautorefname 7151
\anchor@spot . . 3949, 3962, 3969,
3975, 7430, 7894, 7978, 8712,
8783, 9243, 10089, 10354
\appendix 5416, 5417
\appendixautorefname 2520, 2538,
2556, 2574, 2592, 2610, 2628,
2660, 2661, 2686, 2704, 7161
\arabic . . . 5114, 5325, 5328, 5331,
5332, 5333, 5335, 5336, 5337,
5338, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343,
5344, 5345, 5348, 5358, 5359,
5398, 5493, 6479, 6485, 6534,
6548, 6733, 6738, 6740
\AtBeginDocument 241, 853, 2246,
2306, 2443, 2796, 3206, 3240,
3361, 3591, 5473, 6257, 6998,
7145, 7341, 7788, 8349, 8766
\AtBeginShipout 4997, 7874, 8336
\AtBeginShipoutBox . 5001, 5004,
7869, 7870, 8337, 8338
\AtBeginShipoutFirst 5008, 8612,
9902, 10017
\AtEndDocument . . 4904, 11050
\AtEndOfPackage 747, 1917, 2769,
2777, 2784, 3343, 3369, 3375,
3520, 3543
\AtVeryEndDocument 5210
\author 4933, 4943
\autopageref 3363, 7032
\autoref . . . 492, 3362, 7051, 10428
\ayn 14971

B

\b . . . 739, 743, 749, 12549, 12561,
12573, 12965, 12988, 13007,
14324, 14326, 14332, 14334,

14364, 14366, 14368, 14370, 14384, 14386, 14400, 14402, 14408, 14410, 14448, 14450, 14452	\c@slidesection . . . 6746, 6874, 6875	\CJK@punctcharx 1085
\baa 14954	\c@slidesubsection 6798	\close@pdfink . . . 7429, 7441, 7449, 7480, 7516, 7551, 7864
\back@none 2455, 2465, 2478	\c@tocdepth 2839, 2844	\closeout 4887, 12183
\back@page 2457, 2470	\calc@bm@number . . . 12289, 12364	\clubpenalty 5769, 5771
\back@section . . . 2456, 2462, 2468, 2474	\calculate@pdfview . . . 3092, 3095	\codeof 6297
\back@slide 2458, 2467	\capitalacute 13015	\color@endbox 7353, 7937, 8003, 8033, 8063, 8361, 10136, 10396
\backcite 6275	\capitalbreve 13022	\color@hbox 7346, 7937, 8003, 8033, 8063, 8354, 10136, 10396
\backref 6306, 10432	\capitalcaron 13021	\columnwidth 5904
\baselineskip . . . 1971, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722, 4723, 7995, 9260, 9281, 9885	\capitalcedilla 13012	\comma@entry . . . 4379, 4386, 4388
\bbl@cite@choice 6122	\capitalcircumflex 13016	\comma@parse 4378
\BeforeTeXIVht 2343	\capitaldieresis 13018	\contentsline . . . 4893, 4894, 4905, 6440, 6444, 6471, 6473
\begin 10437, 15003	\capitaldotaccent 13024	\copy 5586, 5595, 7356, 7870, 8338, 8364
\belowpdfbookmark 12163	\capitalgrave 13014	\count@ 704, 706, 707, 710, 713, 716, 719, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1444, 2855, 2856, 2861, 2862, 4008, 4009, 4024, 4321, 4336, 4338, 4362, 4384, 4400, 7598, 7599, 7600, 7601, 7602, 7603, 7606, 9104, 9105, 9106, 9107, 9108, 9111
\bfseries 438, 6221, 6244, 6928, 6948, 6965, 7079	\capitalhungarumlaut . . . 13019	\CurrentBorderColor . . 7419, 7421, 7435, 7437, 7444, 7446, 7451, 8774, 8805, 8807, 8818, 8820, 8839, 8841, 8891, 8893, 8910, 8912
\bgroup 513, 3755, 5897, 5909, 8712, 9273, 10878, 10970, 10991	\capitalmacron 13023	\currentpdfbookmark 12155
\bibcite 6113, 6119, 6123, 6148, 6163, 6179, 6189	\capitalnewtie 13026	\curu 14016
\bitsetGetDec . . . 4061, 4194, 4212, 4226, 4239, 4255, 4287, 4312	\capitallogonek 13013	\cyr 471, 2640, 2642, 2645, 2648, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677
\bitsetGetHex 4062	\capitalring 13020	\CYRA 13855, 14230, 14234
\bitsetGetSetBitList 4050	\capitaltie 13025	\cyra 2642, 2649, 2651, 2656, 2659, 2664, 2665, 2671, 2675, 13920, 14232, 14236
\bitsetIsEmpty . . . 4191, 4209, 4223, 4236, 4252, 4284, 4309	\capitaltilde 13017	\CYRABHCH 14194, 14199
\bitsetReset 4164, 4198, 4217, 4231, 4244, 4260, 4292	\caption 5980, 5982, 6069, 6071	\cyrabhch 14196, 14202
\bitsetSetValue 4030, 4040	\catcode 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 649, 650, 802, 1079, 1086, 1554, 1555, 1670, 1671, 1728, 1729, 1730, 3557, 3559, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3692, 3694, 3697, 3705, 3715, 3761, 3762, 7177, 9308, 9309, 12192, 12194, 12263	\CYRABHCHDSC 14198
\BOOKMARK 12145, 12174	\cf@encoding 1155	\cyrabhchdsc 14201
\box 4712, 5004, 7360, 8368, 9570	\chapterautorefname . . 2521, 2539, 2557, 2575, 2593, 2611, 2629, 2658, 2687, 2705, 7162	\CYRABHDZE 14262
\bullet 6880, 6888, 6898, 6906	\chapternumberline . . 12134, 12138	\cyrabhdze 14264
C	\char 11077, 12196, 12233	\CYRABHHA 14152
\C 12959, 14064, 14066	\chardef 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2369, 2371	\cyrabhha 14154
\c 740, 744, 750, 2622, 2630, 2631, 2632, 4956, 4963, 12547, 12559, 12571, 12782, 12847, 12967, 12982, 13001, 13012, 13151, 13215, 13337, 13339, 13382, 13384, 13392, 13394, 13412, 13414, 13446, 13448, 13462, 13464, 13470, 13472, 13617, 13619, 14119, 14122, 14336, 14338, 14356, 14358	\check@bm@number . . 12300, 12308, 12357, 12365	\CYRAE 14238
\c@footnote 5793, 5854, 5862, 5966	\checkbox 4669	\cyrae 14240
\c@page 5050, 5068, 5069, 5073, 5085, 5087, 5092, 5099, 5101, 5103, 5132, 6362	\checkcommand 5851	\CYRB 13857
\c@secnumdepth . . . 12429, 12447, 12463	\checkcommand 42, 5528, 5957, 5964, 5971, 6069, 6079, 6173, 6185, 6470, 6473, 6534, 6962	\cyrb 2656, 13922
	\checklatex 4, 5956, 6068, 6172, 6469, 6961	\CYRBYUS 14040
	\checkpackage 9, 5527, 6533	\cyrbyus 14042
	\ChoiceBox 4388	
	\ChoiceMenu 4666	
	\citation 6218, 6241, 6267	
	\citeauthoryear 6333, 6339	
	\citeN 6330	
	\CJK@char 1082	
	\CJK@charx 1083	
	\CJK@ignorespaces 1081	
	\CJK@punctchar 1084	

\CYRC	13900	\CYRIE	13829	\CYRNJE	13842
\cyr	13965	\cyrie	13994	\cyrnje	14007
\CYRCH	13902, 14302	\CYRII	13833, 13836	\CYRO	13884, 14274
\cyrch	2648, 2649, 2657, 13967, 14304	\cyrii	13998, 14001	\cyro	2645, 2648, 2651, 2652, 2662, 2671, 2672, 2674, 2675, 2676, 13949, 14276
\CYRCHLDSC	14222	\CYRIOTBYUS	14044	\CYROMEGA	14020
\cyrchldsc	14224	\cyriotbyus	14046	\cyromega	14022
\CYRCHRDSC	14182	\CYRIOTE	14028	\CYROMEGARND	14072
\cyrchrdsc	14184	\cyriote	14030	\cyromegarnd	14074
\CYRCHVCRS	14186	\CYRIOTLYUS	14036	\CYROMEGATITLO	14076
\cyrchvcrs	14188	\cyriotlyus	14038	\cyromegatitlo	14078
\CYRD	13863	\CYRISHRT	13873	\CYROT	14080
\cyrd	2645, 2648, 2659, 2664, 2665, 13928	\cyrishrt	13938	\cyrot	14082
\CYRDJE	13825	\CYRISHRTDSC	14090	\CYROTLD	14278, 14282
\cyrdje	13990	\cyrishrtdsc	14092	\cyrotld	14280, 14284
\CYRDZE	13831	\CYRIZH	14060, 14064	\CYRP	13886
\cyrdze	13996	\cyrizh	14062, 14066	\cyrp	2645, 2648, 2649, 2653, 2654, 2660, 2662, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 13951
\CYRDZHE	13853	\CYRJE	13838	\CYRpalachka	14204
\cyrdzhe	14018	\cyrje	14003	\CYRPHK	14148
\CYRE	13820, 13823, 13865, 14242	\CYRK	13846, 13876	\cyrphk	14150
\cyre	2642, 2648, 2649, 2662, 2674, 2675, 2676, 13930, 13985, 13988, 14244	\cyrk	2651, 2652, 2654, 2668, 2669, 2671, 2672, 2673, 13941, 14011	\CYRPSI	14052
\cyreref	14288	\CYRKBEAK	14136	\cyrpsi	14054
\CYREREV	13914, 14286	\cyrkbeak	14138	\CYRR	13888
\cyrerev	13979	\CYRKDSC	14124	\cyrr	2640, 2642, 2645, 2648, 2649, 2655, 2659, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2665, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 13953
\CYRERY	13910, 14310	\cyrkdsc	14126	\CYRRTICK	14098
\cyrery	2640, 2642, 13975, 14312	\CYRKHCERS	14132	\cyrrtick	14100
\CYRF	13896	\cyrkhcers	14134	\CYRS	13890, 14157
\cyrf	13961	\CYRKHK	14210	\cyrs	2645, 2648, 2651, 2652, 2655, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2677, 13955, 14160
\CYRFITA	14056	\cyrkhk	14212	\CYRSCHWA	14246, 14250
\cyrfita	14058	\CYRKOPPA	14084	\cyrschwa	14248, 14252
\CYRG	13827, 13861	\cyrkoppa	14086	\CYRSDSC	14156, 14157
\cyrg	2658, 13926, 13992	\CYRKSI	14048	\cyrsdsc	14159
\CYRGDSC	14306	\cyrksi	14050	\CYRSEMISFTSN	14094
\cyrgdsc	14308	\CYRKVCERS	14128	\cyrsemisftsn	14096
\CYRGHCERS	14106	\cyrkvcers	14130	\CYRSFTSN	13912
\cyrghcers	14108	\CYRL	13878	\cyrstsn	13977
\CYRGHK	14110	\cyrly	2656, 2658, 2660, 2662, 13943	\CYRSH	13904
\cyrghk	14112	\CYRLDSC	14214	\cyrsh	13969
\CYRGUP	14102	\cyrldsc	14216	\CYRSHCH	13906
\cyrgup	14104	\CYRLJE	13840	\cyrshch	13971
\CYRH	13898	\cyrlje	14005	\CYRSHHA	14190
\cyrh	13963	\CYRLYUS	14032	\cyrshha	14192
\CYRHDSC	14174	\cyrlyus	14034	\CYRT	13892
\cyrhdsc	14176	\CYRM	13880	\cyrt	2645, 2648, 2654, 2656, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 13957
\CYRHHK	14314	\cyr	2645, 2649, 2675, 2676, 13945	\CYRTDSC	14162
\cyrhhk	14316	\CYRMDSC	14226	\cyrt	14164
\CYRHRDSN	13908	\cyrmdsc	14228	\CYRTETSE	14178
\cyrhrdsn	13973	\CYRN	13882		
\CYRI	13848, 13871, 13874, 14266, 14270	\cyrn	2642, 2648, 2649, 2651, 2652, 2654, 2662, 2668, 2669, 13947		
\cyri	2642, 2645, 2649, 2655, 2660, 2662, 13936, 13939, 14013, 14268, 14272	\CYRNDSC	14140		
		\cyrndsc	14142		
		\CYRNG	14144		
		\cyrng	14146		
		\CYRNHK	14218		
		\cyrnhk	14220		

\cyrtetse	14180	909, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918,	2151, 2154, 2171, 2183, 2185,
\cyrthousands	14088	919, 924, 925, 930, 931, 936,	2188, 2191, 2208, 2212, 2215,
\CYRTSHE	13844	937	2218, 2221, 2224, 2227, 2262,
\cyrtshe	14009	\DeclareFontEncoding . . .	2319, 2339, 2340, 2354, 2357,
\CYRU 13851, 13894, 14290, 14294,		12933	2360, 2363, 2366, 2374, 2377,
14298		\DeclareFontFamily 761, 769, 2241	2380, 2383, 2387, 2415, 2431,
\cyru	2652,	\DeclareFontShape 762, 770, 2242	2436, 2439, 2442, 2445, 2449,
2654, 2668, 2669, 2672, 2676,		\DeclareFontSubstitution . . .	2452, 2459, 2488, 2507, 2510,
13959, 14292, 14296, 14300		771, 2243	2736, 2767, 2775, 2783, 2790,
\CYRUK	14068	\DeclareRobustCommand .	2793, 2808, 2833, 2836, 2840,
\cyruk	14070	3660,	2868, 2873, 2877, 2880, 2887,
\CYRUSHRT	13850	3661, 3754, 3771, 3773, 3775,	2899, 2907, 2910, 2913, 2915,
\cyrushrt	14015	3784, 4663, 4666, 4669, 4672,	2918, 2927, 2937, 2944, 2951,
\CYRV	13859	4675, 4678, 4681, 7006, 7032,	2952, 3024, 3033, 3050, 3055,
\cyrv	2640, 2642, 13924	7051, 12382	3060, 3065, 3070, 3076, 3082,
\CYRY	14166	\DeclareTextAccent 12539, 12540,	3087, 3092, 3093, 3113, 3120,
\cyry	14168	12541, 12542, 12543, 12544,	3127, 3128, 3131, 3134, 3137,
\CYRYA	13918	12545, 12546, 12547, 12548,	3140, 3143, 3146, 3149, 3172,
\cyrya	13983	12549, 12550	3175, 3178, 4002, 4090, 4146,
\CYRYAT	14024	\DefaultHeightofCheckBox .	4449, 4454, 4466, 4503, 4506,
\cyryat	14026	4718,	4509, 4512, 4515, 4518, 4521,
\CYRYHCRS	14170	10828, 11304, 11673	4525, 4528, 4531, 4534, 4537,
\cyrhythrs	14172	\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . .	4540, 4543, 4546, 4549, 4552,
\CYRYI	13835	. 4720, 10666, 11122, 11463	4555, 4558, 4588, 4591, 4594,
\cyryi	14000	\DefaultHeightofReset	4597, 4616, 4622, 4636, 4652,
\CYRYO	13822	4716,	4658, 5223, 5234, 9598, 9600,
\cyryo	13987	10802, 11277, 11641	9603, 9605, 9607, 9616, 9624,
\CYRYU	13916	\DefaultHeightofSubmit . . .	9631, 9633, 9635, 9637, 9639,
\cyryu	13981	4714,	9641, 9650, 9660, 9662, 9664,
\CYRZ	13869, 14119, 14258	10784, 11254, 11617	9665, 9671, 9680, 9682, 9684,
\cyrz	2659, 2664, 2665, 13934,	\DefaultHeightofText 4722, 10642,	9686, 9688, 9690, 9692, 9694,
14122, 14260		11097, 11430	9696, 9698, 9700, 9702, 9704,
\CYRZDSC	14118	\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . .	9706, 9708, 9710, 9711, 9712,
\cyrzdsc	14121	. 4723, 10640, 11095, 11428	9713, 9714, 9715, 9716, 9717,
\CYRZH	13867, 14206, 14254	\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox 4728,	9718, 9719, 9720
\cyrzh	2642, 2662, 13932, 14208,	10831, 11307, 11676	\df@tag
14256		\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 4731	6495, 6501
\CYRZHDSC	14114	\DefaultOptionsofListBox . 4730	\DH
\cyrzhdsc	14116	\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox .	12800, 13169
	 4732	\dh
D		\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . .	12869, 13237
\d 741, 745, 751, 2700, 2704, 2706,		. 4727, 10758, 11226, 11584	\dhal
2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2712,		\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . . 4733	14962
12550, 12562, 12574, 12963,		\DefaultOptionsofReset . . . 4726,	\dimen@ 365, 366, 370, 1450, 1518,
12989, 13008, 14826, 14831,		10805, 11280, 11644	1519, 1522, 1524, 3209, 3210,
14836, 14841, 14846, 14851,		\DefaultOptionsofSubmit . . 4725,	3212, 3219, 3220, 9071, 9072,
14856, 14861, 14866, 14871,		10787, 11257, 11620	9074, 9561, 9573, 9576
14876, 14881, 14886, 14891,		\DefaultOptionsofText 4729,	\dimexpr . . . 377, 1797, 1799, 1807,
14896, 14901, 14906, 14911,		10648, 11103, 11436	1812, 1815, 1817, 1831, 1833,
14916, 14921, 14926, 14931,		\DefaultWidthofCheckBox . 4719,	1836, 1837, 1844, 1847, 1850,
14936, 14941		10827, 11303, 11672	1851, 1852, 1853, 1863, 1868,
\dad	14968	\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . .	1876, 1880, 1885, 1895, 1898,
\dal	14961	. 4721, 10665, 11121, 11462	1903, 1906, 1911, 1912
\damma	14988	\DefaultWidthofReset 4717,	\ding
\declare@shorthand 857, 858, 863,		10801, 11276, 11640	4563, 4566
864, 869, 879, 880, 881, 886,		\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . . 4715,	\DingObject
887, 892, 893, 898, 903, 904,		10783, 11253, 11616	11199
		\DefaultWidthofText 4724, 10637,	\discretionary
		11092, 11425	515
		\define@key 2061, 2063, 2106, 2121,	\divide
		2124, 2127, 2135, 2138, 2148,	7599, 9105
			\DJ
			2712, 12801, 13301, 14820
			\dj
			2709, 2710, 13303, 14813
			\do
			1099, 2078, 2083, 2088,
			2925, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949,

2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968,
2969, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975,
2976, 2977, 2980, 2981, 2984,
2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2991,
2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2998,
2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3005,
3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3012,
3013, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3021,
3022, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031,
3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169,
3170, 4050, 5694, 6213, 6236,
10670, 10732, 10940, 10947,
10957, 11126, 11189, 11467,
11533, 12262

\documentclass 2
\dospecials 12267
\dots 413
\dp 4708, 4711, 5902, 7938,
8006, 8035, 8065, 9562, 9565,
10137, 10397, 11411
\dth@counter . . . 5734, 5735, 5760
\dth@everypar 5748
\dvipdfm@setdim . . 11408, 11450,
11548, 11573, 11605, 11631,
11660, 11689

E

\ECIRCUMFLEX . 14821, 14905,
14906, 14907, 14908, 14909
\ecircumflex . 14814, 14845, 14846,
14847, 14848, 14849
\EdefEscapeHex 668
\EdefEscapeString 624, 633
\EdefUnescapeString 619
\egroup . . . 514, 8712, 9304, 10887,
10979, 11004
\em 444
\emph 423
\empty 1081, 2843
\enc@html 4453, 4456
\enc@update 398
\END 1180, 1181, 1206, 1207, 1222,
1223, 1240, 1241, 1258, 1259,
1627, 1633, 1638, 1722, 1724,
7715, 7728, 7732, 7739, 7752,
7756, 7762, 7774, 7778
\end 15004
\endeqnarray . . . 5640, 5658, 5665
\endequation 5603, 5635
\endForm 4443
\endinput . . . 64, 2351, 2391, 2392,
2405, 2409, 2410, 2419, 2420,
2426, 2427, 3359, 3459, 6922,
9252, 10435, 12372
\endlinechar 3682
\endNoHyper 4840
\EndPreamble 10438
\endsubeqnarray 5669, 5680

\eqnarray 5639, 5641, 5662
\equal 6294
\equation . . . 5602, 5611, 5615, 5624
\equationautorefname 2514, 2532,
2550, 2568, 2586, 2604, 2622,
2640, 2641, 2680, 2698, 7151,
7155
\errmessage 2733
\es@roman 472
\escapechar 383, 689, 5687, 12286,
12287, 12338
\eTeX 419, 10443
\etex@unexpanded . . . 1382, 1389
\eTeXversion . . . 7558, 7560, 7562
\evensidemargin 6386
\everypar 5771
\ExecuteOptions 3225, 3226, 3230
\ext@figure 6730
\ext@table 6729
\extra@b@citeb 6220
\extrasvietnam 2776
\extrasvietnamese 2768

F

\fa 14974
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 2527,
2545, 2563, 2581, 2599, 2617,
2635, 2670, 2673, 2693, 2711,
7168
\farsikaf 14995
\farsiya 14997
\fatha 14987
\fbox 11081, 11084
\Field@addtoks 4491, 4513, 4516,
4637, 4660
\Field@boolkey 4003, 4091, 4486,
4507, 4510
\Field@toks . . . 4489, 4490, 4492,
10646, 10677, 10756, 10782,
10800, 10829, 10879, 10896,
10907, 10918, 10928, 10945,
10963, 10971, 10976, 10992,
11001, 11101, 11133, 11224,
11252, 11275, 11305, 11434,
11474, 11582, 11615, 11639,
11674
\Field@Width 4428, 4523
\figureautorefname . . . 2517, 2535,
2553, 2571, 2589, 2607, 2625,
2655, 2683, 2701, 7158
\filename@area 3931
\filename@base 3931
\filename@ext . . . 3928, 3929, 3931,
3932
\filename@parse 3927
\find@pdfink . . . 7398, 7439, 7448
\Fld@additionalactions . 11861,
11904, 11908

\Fld@@DingDef . 4563, 4566, 4585
\Fld@additionalactions . . . 11861,
11943, 11975, 12009
\Fld@align 4432, 4550, 11811,
11918, 11983
\Fld@annotflags 4210, 4212, 11807,
11837, 11914, 11947, 11979,
12014, 12048
\Fld@bcolor . . . 4434, 4592, 11822,
11824, 11934, 11936, 11962,
11964, 11987, 11999, 12001
\fld@bcolor 11922
\Fld@bordercolor 4435, 4595,
11818, 11820, 11844, 11852,
11854, 11921, 11930, 11932,
11958, 11960, 11986, 11995,
11997, 12021, 12029, 12031,
12055, 12063, 12065
\Fld@bordersep 4436, 4544
\Fld@borderstyle 4438, 4541,
11812, 11842, 11919, 11952,
11984, 12019, 12071
\Fld@borderwidth . . . 4437, 4538,
4702, 4705, 4706, 4709, 4710,
10720, 10721, 11177, 11178,
11518, 11519, 11812, 11842,
11919, 11952, 11984, 12019,
12071
\Fld@calculate@code 4603, 11874,
11876
\Fld@cbsymbol 4439, 4556, 11826
\Fld@charsize . . . 4429, 4430, 4535,
10719, 11176, 11517, 11828,
11940, 11968, 12005, 12053
\Fld@checkedfalse 4425
\Fld@checkequals . . . 4495, 10671,
10733, 10948, 10958, 11127,
11190, 11468, 11534
\Fld@choices . . . 4318, 4326, 4328,
4332, 4341, 4349, 4354, 4402,
4404, 4412, 4413, 11942
\Fld@color 4433, 4598, 11829,
11941, 11969, 12006
\Fld@default
. . . . 4343, 4346, 4348, 4547,
10635, 10652, 10663, 10704,
10825, 10877, 10895, 10909,
10917, 10924, 10950, 10960,
10990, 11000, 11090, 11108,
11119, 11161, 11301, 11423,
11441, 11460, 11502, 11670,
11970, 11971, 12007
\Fld@DingDef . . . 4556, 4559, 4561
\Fld@disabledfalse 4426
\Fld@export 4155, 4158, 4165, 4458
\Fld@findlength . . . 10927, 10938

\Fld@flags	\Fld@onfocus@code . 4605, 11878, 11880	2644, 2647, 2681, 2699, 7152, 7156
4224, 4226, 4237, 4239, 4253, 4255, 4285, 4287, 4310, 4312, 11810, 11840, 11917, 11950, 11982, 12017, 12051	\Fld@onmousedown@code . 4607, 11886, 11888	\footnotesep 5901, 5908
\Fld@format@code . . 4601, 11866, 11868	\Fld@onmouseup@code . . . 4608, 11890, 11892	\footnotesize 449, 5899
\Fld@getmethodfalse 4477	\Fld@printfalse 4118	\footnotetext 5854
\Fld@getmethodtrue 4479	\Fld@printrtrue 4117	\Form 4442
\Fld@height . . 4532, 10638, 10655, 10666, 10722, 10737, 10749, 10784, 10802, 10828, 10837, 11093, 11112, 11122, 11179, 11204, 11217, 11254, 11277, 11304, 11315, 11426, 11443, 11463, 11520, 11531, 11566, 11617, 11641, 11673, 11682	\Fld@radiosymbol . . . 4440, 4559, 11966	\Form@action 4452, 10868, 12039
\Fld@hiddenfalse 4113	\Fld@rotation . 4441, 4589, 11814, 11816, 11843, 11848, 11850, 11920, 11926, 11928, 11954, 11956, 11985, 11991, 11993, 12020, 12025, 12027, 12054, 12059, 12061	\Form@boolkey 4446
\Fld@hiddenttrue 4114	\Fld@submitflags 4192, 4194, 12041	\Form@htmlfalse 4445, 4463
\Fld@invisiblefalse 4109	\Fld@temp 4562, 4564, 4567, 4568, 4577, 4578	\Form@htmltrue 4457
\Fld@invisibletrue 4110	\Fld@validate@code . 4602, 11870, 11872	\Form@method 4475, 4483, 10868
\Fld@keystroke@code 4604, 11862, 11864	\Fld@value 4344, 4351, 4353, 4553, 10636, 10652, 10664, 10703, 10704, 11091, 11108, 11120, 11160, 11161, 11424, 11441, 11461, 11501, 11502, 12008	\freq 480
\Fld@listcount 10731, 10734, 10745, 11188, 11191, 11205, 11211, 11529, 11535, 11539, 11544, 11555, 11562	\Fld@width . . 4522, 10637, 10651, 10655, 10665, 10702, 10713, 10715, 10737, 10749, 10770, 10783, 10791, 10801, 10815, 10827, 10834, 10837, 11092, 11107, 11112, 11121, 11159, 11170, 11172, 11204, 11217, 11239, 11253, 11261, 11276, 11290, 11303, 11311, 11315, 11425, 11440, 11443, 11462, 11500, 11511, 11513, 11531, 11566, 11598, 11616, 11624, 11640, 11654, 11672, 11680, 11682	\freqq 478
\Fld@loc 4504	\float@caption 5990, 6050	\futurelet 534, 1174
\Fld@maxlen . . 4431, 4526, 12010	\float@makebox 6052, 6053	\FV@SetLineNo 5467
\Fld@menulength 4427, 4529, 10668, 10672, 10719, 10939, 10940, 10943, 11124, 11128, 11176, 11465, 11469, 11517	\floatingpenalty 5903	\FV@StepLineNo 5466, 5468, 5469
\Fld@name . . 4519, 10634, 10662, 10754, 10824, 10876, 10881, 10892, 10893, 10904, 10905, 10914, 10915, 10923, 10944, 10961, 10969, 10974, 10989, 10998, 11089, 11118, 11222, 11300, 11422, 11459, 11580, 11669, 11801, 11803, 11808, 11838, 11915, 11948, 11980, 12015, 12049	\flq 479	
\Fld@norotatefalse 4126	\flqq 477	
\Fld@norotatetrue 4125	\fmtname 7	
\Fld@noviewfalse 4129	\fmtversion 7	
\Fld@noviewtrue 4130	\fontencoding . . . 391, 395, 11073	
\Fld@nozoomfalse 4122	\fontfamily 11072	
\Fld@nozoomtrue 4121	\fontseries 5727, 11074	
\Fld@onblur@code . . 4606, 11882, 11884	\fontshape 3623, 11075	
\Fld@onclick@code . . . 4600, 4659, 11858	\footins 5897	
\Fld@onenter@code . 4609, 11894, 11896	\footnote 3979	
\Fld@onexit@code . . 4610, 11898, 11900	\footnoteautorefname 2515, 2533, 2551, 2569, 2587, 2605, 2623,	

H		
\H . . .	12954, 12986, 13005, 13019, 13434, 13436, 13498, 13500, 14298, 14300	
\h	2702, 14828, 14833, 14838, 14843, 14848, 14853, 14858, 14863, 14868, 14873, 14878, 14883, 14888, 14893, 14898, 14903, 14908, 14913, 14918, 14923, 14928, 14933, 14938, 14943	
\H@@footnotemark . .	5779, 5796, 5926, 5938, 5949	
\H@@footnotetext . . .	5778, 5788, 5815, 5880, 5927, 5941, 5949	
\H@mpfootnotetext .	5786, 5798, 5800	
\H@definecounter	6476, 6478	
\H@endeqnarray	5640, 5659	
\H@endequation	5603, 5635	
\H@endsubeqnarray . .	5669, 5681	
\H@eqnarray	5639, 5644	
\H@equation	5602, 5626	
\H@item . .	5346, 5352, 6130, 6155	
\H@newctr	6481, 6483	
\H@old@part	12439, 12450	
\H@old@schapter . .	12407, 12417	
\H@old@sect	12461, 12473, 12482	
\H@old@spart	12452, 12459	
\H@old@ssect	12392, 12398	
\H@refstepcounter . . .	5361, 5371, 5468, 5577, 5625, 5740, 5985, 6743, 6796	
\H@seteqlabel	6513, 6515	
\H@subeqnarray	5668, 5672	
\ha	14980	
\Haa	14959	
\halign	495	
\hamza	14947	
\HAR@checkcitations	6310	
\HAR@citetoaux	6266	
\HAR@tempa . .	6311, 6312, 6313, 6314, 6315, 6316	
\harvardcite	6260, 6297	
\harvarditem	6285	
\hbox	1442, 1448, 1454, 1983, 2854, 2860, 4523, 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 6250, 6381, 7869, 7939, 7946, 8007, 8018, 8036, 8047, 8066, 8077, 8337, 9273, 9565, 9576, 10138, 10145, 10398, 10409, 11016, 11442, 11530, 11565, 11596, 11625, 11655, 11681, 12384	
\hc@currentHref	6001	
\HCode	10868, 10870, 10881, 10890, 10902, 10910, 10912, 10943, 10949, 10954, 10959, 10973, 10978, 10982, 10985, 10994	
\headerps@out	5256, 9844, 9855, 9927, 9941, 9994, 10003, 10016, 10030, 10069, 10176, 10290, 10450	
\hfill	4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 6141, 6174	
\Hfootnoteautorefname . . .	7152	
\hhyperref	3984	
\hoffset	6382	
\hphantom	459	
\href .	487, 3754, 3978, 3979, 4865	
\href@	3755, 3758, 3763	
\href@split	3763, 3764	
\hsize	5904	
\hskip	1453, 1531, 2019, 2020, 4702, 11016	
\hspace	483, 6300, 6301	
\hss	6390, 12389	
\ht	4704, 4707, 7944, 8010, 8016, 8022, 8039, 8045, 8051, 8069, 8075, 8081, 9561, 10143, 10407, 11409	
\htmladdimg	3977	
\htmladdnormallink	3978	
\htmladdnormallinkfoot . . .	3979	
\htmlref	3980	
\Huge	446	
\huge	450	
\Hurl	3770, 3772, 3774	
\hv@pdf@char	12191, 12256, 12257, 12258, 12259	
\hvtex@buffer .	8990, 8994, 9002, 9005, 9014, 9018, 9034	
\hvtex@gettoken	8989, 9003, 9007, 9016, 9020	
\hvtex@gettoken@ . . .	8990, 8992	
\hvtex@par@dimension	8985, 9026	
\hvtex@par@direction	8986, 9029	
\hvtex@par@duration .	8987, 9021	
\hvtex@par@motion . .	8988, 9023	
\hvtex@param@dimension .	8998, 9027, 9045, 9048	
\hvtex@param@direction . .	8999, 9030, 9056, 9064	
\hvtex@param@duration . .	9000, 9022, 9069, 9071	
\hvtex@param@motion	9001, 9024, 9045, 9052	
\hvtex@parse@trans . .	8974, 8996	
\hvtex@produce@trans	9035, 9041	
\hvtex@token . .	8993, 9004, 9010, 9017, 9022, 9025, 9028, 9030	
\hvtex@trans@code . .	8978, 8979, 8980, 8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8997, 9043, 9044, 9046, 9048,	9050, 9052, 9054, 9056, 9058, 9059, 9060, 9061, 9062, 9064
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds	8978	
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box . .	8979	
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve . .	8980	
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter	8981	
\hvtex@trans@effect@R . . .	8984	
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split .	8982	
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe .	8983	
\hvtex@trans@par . . .	9017, 9021, 9023, 9026, 9029	
\hvtex@trans@params	9011, 9013, 9037	
\Hy@@boolkey	2029, 2030	
\Hy@@@DefNameKey . .	2103, 2105	
\Hy@@escapeform .	11760, 11773, 11779	
\Hy@@@SectionAnchor	12379, 12382	
\Hy@@temp	2884, 2886, 4612, 4614	
\Hy@abspage . .	5031, 5096, 5206, 5281	
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . .	3267, 3308, 7842, 8486, 8951, 9724	
\Hy@activeanchorfalse	3680, 7432, 7896, 7910, 7979, 7988, 8266, 8698, 8714, 8784, 8796, 9267, 10091, 10105, 10356, 10369	
\Hy@activeanchortrue	7431, 7893, 7906, 7977, 7985, 8262, 8694, 8711, 8782, 8793, 9257, 10088, 10101, 10353, 10365	
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn	3716, 3719	
\Hy@AnchorName . . .	3807, 3809, 3812, 3814, 3836, 3838, 3842, 3847, 3849	
\Hy@appendixstring .	5414, 5421	
\Hy@author	4945, 4949	
\Hy@babelnormalise .	3785, 3787	
\Hy@backout . .	3676, 4825, 4829, 6096	
\Hy@backreffalse	288, 2479, 2501, 3367	
\Hy@backreftrue	2472, 2476, 2498	
\Hy@BeginAnnot	8379, 8394, 8434, 8462, 8487	
\Hy@bibcite	6119, 6123	
\Hy@bookmarksdepth	2839, 2844, 2856, 2862, 12088	
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse . .	289	
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . . .	290	
\Hy@bookmarkstrue	291	
\Hy@bookmarkstype .	2874, 2876, 6412, 12099	

<code>\Hy@bookkey</code> . . . 2029, 2122, 2125, 2128, 2149, 2152, 2155, 2186, 2189, 2192, 2209, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2222, 2225, 2228, 2450, 2453, 2508, 2791, 2794, 2809, 2834, 2837, 2878, 2881, 2919, 3034, 3129, 3132, 3135, 3138, 3141, 3144, 3147, 3155, 3176, 3179, 5224	3633, 3678, 3679, 4778, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4785, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4793, 4794, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4799, 4800, 4801, 4969, 5164, 5953, 6577, 6675, 6676, 7268, 7369, 7702, 7703, 7704, 7705, 7706, 7707, 7708, 7709, 7837, 8111, 8112, 8113, 8114, 8115, 8116, 8117, 8118, 8377, 8541, 8542, 8543, 8544, 8545, 8546, 8547, 8548, 8630, 8768, 9193, 9194, 9195, 9196, 9197, 9198, 9199, 9200, 9428, 9429, 9430, 9431, 9432, 9433, 9434, 9435, 9920, 10200, 10201, 10202, 10203, 10204, 10205, 10206, 10207	7887, 11880, 11884, 11888, 11892, 11896, 11900, 12007, 12008, 12039
<code>\Hy@BorderArrayPatch</code> . . . 9611, 9614, 9853, 10288		<code>\Hy@EveryPageAnchor</code> 6357, 6397
<code>\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported</code> 2197, 9239		<code>\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook</code> . . 4995, 4999, 5003, 6396, 9095, 9359
<code>\Hy@breaklinksfalse</code> 292		<code>\Hy@EveryPageHook</code> . 4994, 4998, 5162, 7781
<code>\Hy@breaklinksunhbox</code> 9552, 9568		<code>\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis</code> 7202, 7208
<code>\Hy@CatcodeWrapper</code> 3552, 3611, 3655, 3668		<code>\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis</code> 7212, 7218
<code>\Hy@centerwindowfalse</code> 293		<code>\Hy@false</code> . . 1965, 2040, 2464, 2500
<code>\Hy@chapapp</code> . . 5415, 5421, 5428, 12412, 12424, 12509	<code>\Hy@displaydoctitlefalse</code> . . . 322	<code>\Hy@figuresfalse</code> 296
<code>\Hy@chapterstring</code> . . . 5410, 5412, 5415, 5427	<code>\Hy@DistillerDestFix</code> . 6358, 9204, 9206	<code>\Hy@finalfalse</code> 255
<code>\Hy@CheckOptionValue</code> . . . 2073, 2110	<code>\Hy@draftfalse</code> 254	<code>\Hy@finaltrue</code> 254
<code>\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse</code> . . . 294	<code>\Hy@drafttrue</code> 255	<code>\Hy@FirstPage</code> 3278
<code>\Hy@cjkpu</code> 1092, 1094, 1113	<code>\Hy@driver</code> 327, 2202, 2344, 2355, 2358, 2361, 2364, 2375, 2378, 2381, 2384, 2395, 2398, 2423, 2432, 2437, 2440, 2446, 3377, 3380, 3384, 3387, 3391, 3394, 3396, 3400, 3404, 3408, 3411, 3415, 3419, 3423, 3426, 3430, 3433, 3435, 3439, 3443, 3446, 3449, 3452, 3463, 3466, 3468, 3474, 3476, 3481, 3483, 3485	<code>\Hy@FirstPageHook</code> . . 4996, 5009, 5011, 5254, 5255, 9854, 9940, 10002, 10289, 10449
<code>\Hy@colorlink</code> 3615, 3623, 3627, 7342, 7424, 7479, 7515, 7550, 7863, 7894, 7915, 7943, 7952, 7978, 7992, 8013, 8025, 8043, 8055, 8073, 8085, 8350, 8425, 8455, 8480, 8504, 8783, 8803, 8866, 8885, 8917, 8947, 8963, 9275, 9536, 9538, 10089, 10110, 10142, 10151, 10354, 10374, 10406, 10414	<code>\Hy@dvpdfrmOutlineOpentru</code> 3493, 3500	<code>\Hy@fitwindowfalse</code> 297
<code>\Hy@ColorList</code> 2924, 2925	<code>\Hy@EndAnnot</code> 8385, 8428, 8458, 8483, 8507	<code>\Hy@FixNotFirstPage</code> 7867, 7868, 7874
<code>\Hy@CounterExists</code> . . 5311, 5324, 5327	<code>\Hy@endcolorlink</code> 3619, 3624, 3628, 7351, 7429, 7894, 7929, 7947, 7954, 7978, 8000, 8014, 8026, 8043, 8055, 8073, 8085, 8359, 8387, 8783, 8849, 8866, 8885, 8917, 8947, 8963, 9301, 9545, 10089, 10126, 10146, 10153, 10354, 10388, 10406, 10414	<code>\Hy@float@caption</code> . . . 5991, 6041, 6043
<code>\Hy@currentbookmarklevel</code> 12094, 12104, 12105, 12111, 12118, 12156, 12159, 12164, 12168	<code>\Hy@EndWrap</code> . 3553, 3555, 3556, 3589	<code>\Hy@float@currentHref</code> 6044, 6046, 6048, 6056, 6059, 6061
<code>\Hy@defaultdriver</code> 3444, 3468, 3474	<code>\Hy@escapeform</code> . . 10654, 10736, 10748, 10773, 10792, 10816, 10836, 11110, 11194, 11215, 11242, 11263, 11291, 11313, 11447, 11538, 11569, 11602, 11627, 11656, 11686, 11754, 11784, 11791	<code>\Hy@footnote@currentHlabel</code> 5826, 5840, 5872, 5916
<code>\Hy@DefFormAction</code> . 4450, 4452	<code>\Hy@escapeformfalse</code> 295	<code>\Hy@footnote@currentHref</code> . 4773, 5803, 5808, 5818, 5823, 5827, 5841, 5844, 5871, 5913, 5917
<code>\Hy@DefNameKey</code> . . . 2102, 2945, 2963, 2971, 2979, 2983, 2990, 2997, 3004, 3011, 3015, 3020, 3027, 3164	<code>\Hy@escapestring</code> . . 11751, 11826, 11858, 11864, 11868, 11872,	<code>\Hy@FormObjects</code> . 11044, 11321, 11375, 11385, 11697, 11747
<code>\Hy@DEST</code> 9553, 9578		<code>\Hy@Gin@setfile</code> 6572, 6574
<code>\Hy@DestName</code> 7388, 7392		<code>\Hy@GlobalStepCount</code> 325, 5096, 5459, 5541, 6372, 6490, 6785, 6836, 12078, 12394, 12411, 12423, 12454, 12469, 12508
<code>\Hy@DisableOption</code> 2059, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3264, 3348, 3374, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3521, 3551, 3604, 3632,		<code>\Hy@gtemp</code>

4762, 4765, 4767, 6197, 6258, 6417

\Hy@LastPage 3281

\Hy@level . . . 12100, 12102, 12113, 12118, 12119, 12120, 12146

\Hy@levelcheck . . . 12101, 12116

\Hy@linkcounter 329, 331, 5459, 5460, 5541, 5542, 6490, 6491, 6516, 6785, 6786, 6790, 6836, 6837, 6841, 12078, 12079, 12394, 12395, 12411, 12412, 12423, 12424, 12454, 12455, 12469, 12470, 12508, 12509

\Hy@linkfileprefix 2909, 3916, 3937, 7932, 8665, 10130, 10391

\Hy@linktoc . . . 2157, 2159, 2167, 2169, 2179, 6448

\Hy@linktoc@all 2165

\Hy@linktoc@none 2162

\Hy@linktoc@page . . . 2157, 2164, 2167

\Hy@linktoc@section . 2159, 2163, 2169

\Hy@linktocpagefalse 302

\Hy@LT@currentHlabel 5579, 5590

\Hy@LT@currentHref . 5580, 5591

\Hy@LT@footnotetext 5869, 5879

\Hy@make@anchor . . . 6489, 6496, 6502

\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 6494, 6509

\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ 6500, 6510

\Hy@maketitle@end . . 5930, 5935, 5937

\Hy@maketitle@optarg 5928, 5933

\Hy@MaybeStopNow . 2386, 2391, 2409, 2419, 2426, 3231

\Hy@menubartrue 303

\Hy@naturalnamesfalse . . . 304

\Hy@nestingfalse 305

\Hy@newline@author 4988

\Hy@newline@title 4987

\Hy@newwindowfalse 307

\Hy@newwindowsetfalse 306, 3152

\Hy@newwindowsettrue . . . 3154

\Hy@next 5112, 5122, 5127, 12422, 12432, 12435

\Hy@nextfalse 3310, 6587

\Hy@NextPage 3272

\Hy@nexttrue . . 3311, 3312, 3313, 6588, 6589, 6590

\Hy@number . . . 3105, 3109, 3117

\Hy@numberline . . 12095, 12132, 12133, 12134

\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2131, 2139

\Hy@ocgcolor . . . 7345, 7359, 8353, 8367

\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse 3599

\Hy@org@chapter . . 12420, 12436

\Hy@OutlineName . 12299, 12353

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck . 12180, 12274, 12343

\Hy@pageanchortrue 308

\Hy@pagecounter . 330, 332, 5499, 6372, 6374

\Hy@pageheight 3220, 9942, 10031

\Hy@pagelabelsfalse 5018

\Hy@pagelabelstrue 309

\Hy@param 5426, 5427, 5428, 5456, 5460

\Hy@pdfafalse 323

\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . 2301

\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . . 9516

\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue 9644, 9653

\Hy@pdfminorversion 7235, 7241, 7244, 7252, 7257, 7259, 7262, 7266

\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse . . . 310

\Hy@pdfstringdef . 645, 4323, 4331

\Hy@pdfstringfalse 311, 4803

\Hy@pdfstringtrue 501, 4775

\Hy@pdfversion 2327, 2338, 4325, 7257, 7259, 7263, 7266, 11795

\Hy@plainpagesfalse 312

\Hy@PrevPage 3275

\Hy@ps@CR 9984, 9991, 9996, 9997, 10014, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10043, 10050, 10057, 10064

\Hy@pstringB 7626, 7631, 8579, 8591, 9489, 9505, 10261, 10277

\Hy@pstringD . 7486, 7510, 8436, 8450, 9789, 9805

\Hy@pstringdef 7172, 7387, 7408, 7454, 7485, 7486, 7521, 7522, 7626, 8204, 8403, 8435, 8436, 8463, 8579, 8802, 8871, 8924, 8925, 9489, 9642, 9651, 9770, 9788, 9789, 9813, 9814, 10261, 11777, 12298, 12314

\Hy@pstringDest 7387, 7388, 8204, 8251, 9642, 9643, 9647, 9651, 9652, 9656

\Hy@pstringF . 7485, 7504, 7521, 7540, 7545, 8435, 8449, 8924, 8931, 8935, 9788, 9804, 9813, 9829, 9832

\Hy@pstringName . 12298, 12299, 12314, 12328

\Hy@pstringP . 7522, 7545, 8925, 8935, 9814, 9832

\Hy@pstringURI 7454, 7475, 8463, 8476, 8802, 8814, 8871, 8875, 9770, 9780

\Hy@PutCatalog 5158, 5166, 5270

\Hy@raisedlink 1972, 5403, 5544, 5550, 5551, 5552, 5555, 5592, 5632, 5635, 5762, 5806, 5821, 5884, 5911, 6029, 6107, 6131, 6136, 6156, 6492, 6517, 9842, 9925, 10172, 10332, 12080, 12386, 12413, 12425, 12456, 12510

\Hy@raiselinksfalse . . . 313, 6259

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr . 7739, 7752

\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr . 7762, 7774

\Hy@RemovePercentCr . . . 3732, 3736, 3741

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 7714, 7728

\Hy@reserved@a 3852, 5642, 5671, 10875, 10925, 10988

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 3227, 3487

\Hy@RestoreLastskip 1987, 7389, 7897, 7911, 7980, 7989, 8253, 8699, 8715, 8785, 8797, 9250, 9268, 10092, 10106, 10357, 10370

\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFi 333, 3720

\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 337, 1416

\Hy@ReturnAfterFi 333, 353, 1594, 3724, 3740, 6687, 6723, 7207, 7217, 11778

\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . . 336, 1408, 1422, 1500, 1507

\Hy@ReturnEnd . . 335, 336, 337, 1428, 1512

\Hy@safe@activesfalse 338, 3645, 3650, 3866, 7067

\Hy@safe@activestruer . 338, 3643, 3648, 3712, 3749, 3789, 3858, 6977, 7056

\Hy@saved@currentHlabel . 5837, 5842

\Hy@saved@currentHref . . . 5838, 5843

\Hy@saved@footnotemark . 5924, 5939

\Hy@saved@footnotetext . . 5925, 5942

\Hy@saved@hook 4973, 4983

\Hy@SaveLastskip 1987, 7386, 7886, 7900, 7972, 7983, 8202, 8687,

8702, 8776, 8788, 9241, 9254,
 10082, 10095, 10347, 10360
 \Hy@scanauthor 4943, 4948
 \Hy@scanoptauthor . . . 4943, 4944
 \Hy@scanopttitle 4934, 4935
 \Hy@scantitle 4934, 4939
 \Hy@secnum@part . . 12442, 12444,
 12447
 \Hy@SectionAnchorHref 497,
 12377, 12400, 12475
 \Hy@SectionHShift . . 12376, 12385,
 12396, 12471
 \Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . . 6735
 \Hy@seminarssidetrue 6733
 \Hy@setbreaklinks . . . 2194, 2198,
 2210, 7234, 8198
 \Hy@SetCatcodes . . 181, 231, 3229
 \Hy@SetNewWindow . . 3158, 7506,
 7542, 8451, 8932, 9803, 9828
 \Hy@setouterhbox . . . 9551, 9557
 \Hy@setpagesizetrue 314
 \Hy@setpdfborder . . . 2953, 7414,
 7459, 7490, 7526, 7845, 8414,
 8442, 8469, 8497, 8817, 8838,
 8859, 8878, 8909, 8940, 8956
 \Hy@setpdfversiontrue 2326
 \Hy@setref@link 6933, 6936
 \Hy@slidetitle . . . 6762, 6764, 6771,
 6779, 6789, 6813, 6815, 6822,
 6830, 6840
 \Hy@StartlinkName . . . 7412, 7426
 \Hy@StepCount . . 324, 5073, 10672,
 10734, 10940, 11128, 11191,
 11469, 11535, 12160, 12165,
 12241
 \Hy@temp 529,
 536, 649, 737, 841, 844, 852,
 853, 2137, 2142, 2143, 2144,
 2145, 2146, 2147, 2883, 2892,
 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897,
 2898, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2930,
 2932, 2935, 3150, 3151, 3299,
 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3382,
 3384, 3389, 3391, 3394, 3406,
 3408, 3413, 3415, 3421, 3423,
 3428, 3430, 3433, 3475, 3476,
 4047, 4051, 4052, 4063, 4147,
 4148, 4149, 4151, 4155, 4467,
 4468, 4469, 4471, 4475, 4476,
 4611, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630,
 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635,
 4640, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644,
 4645, 4646, 4647, 4648, 4649,
 4650, 5053, 5056, 5065, 5067,
 5071, 5075, 5119, 5121, 5493,
 5496, 5499, 5505, 5605, 5611,
 6684, 6685, 7641, 7670, 7672,
 8128, 8133, 8139, 8143, 8146,
 8151, 8182, 8184, 8551, 8594,
 8596, 9399, 9402, 9406, 9407,
 9413, 9414, 9420, 9438, 9443,
 9449, 9453, 9456, 9461, 9494,
 9496, 9608, 9609, 9617, 9618,
 10210, 10215, 10221, 10225,
 10228, 10233, 10266, 10268,
 11759, 11760, 12296, 12302,
 12310, 12325
 \Hy@temp@A . . 560, 561, 1400, 1402,
 1413, 1415, 1420, 1421, 1424,
 6606, 6607, 6608, 6615, 6643,
 6644, 6645, 6654
 \Hy@temp@B 1401, 1402
 \Hy@tempa 2031, 2033,
 2035, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2042,
 2045, 2048, 2049, 2460, 2461,
 2462, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2468,
 2470, 2474, 2478, 2489, 2491,
 2493, 2494, 2496, 2500, 3718,
 3719, 3730, 3734, 3790, 3794,
 3857, 3860, 3869, 3871, 4455,
 4456, 5102, 5104, 5142, 5144,
 5281, 5283, 5689, 5691, 5692,
 5695, 5696, 5697, 5986, 5991,
 5996, 6411, 6412, 6429, 6430,
 6433, 6749, 6750, 6801, 6802,
 7916, 7917, 8668, 8811, 8812,
 10111, 10112, 10375, 10376,
 12098, 12099, 12122, 12124,
 12141, 12147, 12498, 12524,
 12529, 12532, 12535
 \Hy@tempb . . 5103, 5104, 5143, 5144,
 12123, 12124, 12147
 \Hy@tempcolor . . 9283, 9285, 9298,
 9370, 9372, 9384
 \Hy@TempPageAnchor . . . 6362,
 6369, 6373, 6389
 \Hy@testname . . . 7400, 7401, 7406,
 7408, 7409, 7423, 8395, 8396,
 8401, 8403, 8405, 8421, 8825,
 8826, 8831, 8835, 8896, 8897,
 8902, 8906, 9375, 9376, 9381,
 9392
 \Hy@texhtfalse 315
 \Hy@texhttrue 2341, 3378
 \Hy@title 4936, 4940
 \Hy@toclevel . . . 6422, 6426, 6435
 \Hy@toolbartrue 316
 \Hy@true . . 1964, 2036, 2038, 2494,
 2496
 \Hy@typexmlfalse 317
 \Hy@undefinedname . . 7397, 7404,
 7406, 8392, 8399, 8401, 8800,
 8829, 8831, 8900, 8902, 9367,
 9379, 9381
 \Hy@unicodetrue . . . 318, 626, 635,
 2257, 2258, 2266, 3072, 3078,
 5495, 6366, 11797
 \Hy@unicodetrue . . 2258, 5217, 5231
 \Hy@usehidkeyfalse 2917
 \Hy@usehidkeytrue 2921
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . . 4989,
 7682, 8093, 8519, 9183, 9398,
 10182
 \Hy@UseMaketitleString . . 4970,
 4990, 4991
 \Hy@UseNameKey
 2115, 7648, 7649, 7650, 7651,
 7652, 7653, 7654, 7655, 7674,
 8158, 8159, 8160, 8161, 8162,
 8163, 8164, 8165, 8186, 8558,
 8559, 8560, 8561, 8562, 8563,
 8564, 8565, 8598, 9156, 9157,
 9158, 9159, 9160, 9161, 9162,
 9163, 9468, 9469, 9470, 9471,
 9472, 9473, 9474, 9475, 9498,
 10240, 10241, 10242, 10243,
 10244, 10245, 10246, 10247,
 10270
 \Hy@usetitlefalse 319
 \Hy@varioref@undefined . . . 5561,
 5565, 7062
 \Hy@verbosefalse 320
 \Hy@vt@PutCatalog . . . 5189, 5191
 \Hy@VTeXversion . . . 5169, 5181,
 8855, 8967, 9103, 12193
 \Hy@Warning 237, 360,
 1340, 2053, 2068, 2093, 2173,
 2285, 2290, 2800, 2852, 3595,
 3872, 4104, 5227, 6403, 7043,
 7092, 7402, 8235, 8239, 8397,
 8827, 8898, 9377, 9645, 9654,
 12107, 12125
 \Hy@WarningNoLine . . . 238, 2132,
 2200, 2311, 2903, 2941, 3040,
 3213, 3258, 3386, 3395, 3410,
 3425, 3434, 3947, 4917, 5019,
 5183, 5295, 5480, 6413, 6564,
 9524
 \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor . .
 2938, 2940, 2942
 \Hy@WarningPageColor . . . 2900,
 2902, 2904
 \Hy@WarnOptionDisabled . . 2065,
 2067
 \Hy@WarnOptionValue . . . 2046,
 2052, 2481, 2503
 \Hy@windowuitrue 321
 \Hy@writebookmark . . 1969, 6423,
 6769, 6777, 6787, 6820, 6828,
 6838, 12084, 12171
 \HyC@cmd 87, 109, 122

\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand . . 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . . 12, 16, 18
\HyC@cmd 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue . 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd . . 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . . 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd . . 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string . . 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks . . 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCal@do 354, 358
\HyCal@scan 345, 349, 373
\HyColor@FieldBColor 4592, 4595
\HyColor@FieldColor 4598
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 2928
\HyColor@HyperrefColor . . 2888
\HyColor@UseColor . . 3617, 7348, 7359, 8356, 8367
\HyField@@PDFChoices . . 4343, 4344, 4359
\HyField@@SetFlag . . 4037, 4039
\HyField@@UseFlag . . 4027, 4029
\HyField@AddToFields . . 11021, 11030, 11113, 11206, 11219, 11246, 11271, 11295, 11317
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount . . 11415, 11445, 11540, 11570, 11599, 11628, 11657, 11684
\HyField@afields . . 11018, 11031, 11032, 11034, 11053
\HyField@AnnotCount . . . 11413, 11416, 11419
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 4197, 4216, 4230, 4243, 4259, 4291
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox . 4229, 10833, 11310, 11679
\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 4290, 10712, 11169, 11510
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 4215, 10769, 10789, 10814, 11238, 11259, 11289, 11597, 11622, 11653
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton 4242, 10708, 11165, 11506
\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . . 4163, 10790, 11260, 11623
\HyField@FlagsText 4258, 10650, 11106, 11439
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . . 3995, 3998, 4006
\HyField@NewFlag . . 3993, 4069, 4070, 4071, 4072, 4073, 4074, 4075, 4076, 4077, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4085, 4086, 4087, 4088, 4093, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4097, 4098, 4099, 4100, 4101, 4134, 4136, 4137, 4139, 4140, 4142, 4143, 4144, 4145
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . . . 3997, 4135, 4138, 4141
\HyField@NewOption 3994, 4000
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning . . . 4103, 4111, 4115, 4119, 4123, 4127, 4131
\HyField@PDFChoices 4316, 10747, 11213, 11564
\HyField@PrintFlags . 4044, 4190, 4208, 4222, 4235, 4251, 4283, 4308
\HyField@SetFlag . . . 4036, 4176, 4182, 4187, 4221, 4249
\HyField@SetKeys . . 4420, 10647, 10679, 10682, 10701, 10757, 10786, 10804, 10830, 11102, 11135, 11138, 11157, 11225, 11256, 11279, 11306, 11435, 11476, 11479, 11498, 11583, 11619, 11643, 11675
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 11418, 11449, 11454, 11545, 11557, 11572, 11577, 11604, 11610, 11630, 11635, 11659, 11664, 11688, 11693
\HyField@UseFlag . . . 4026, 4167, 4168, 4169, 4170, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4174, 4177, 4178, 4179, 4180, 4183, 4184, 4185, 4188, 4199, 4200, 4201, 4202, 4203, 4204, 4205, 4206, 4207, 4218, 4219, 4220, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4245, 4246, 4247, 4248, 4250, 4261, 4262, 4263, 4264, 4265, 4266, 4267, 4268, 4279, 4282, 4293, 4294, 4295, 4296, 4298, 4300, 4301, 4304, 4307
\HyInd@@@wrindex . . 6602, 6605, 6636, 6642
\HyInd@@@hyperpage . 6682, 6692
\HyInd@@wrindex . . . 6597, 6598
\HyInd@EncapChar . . 2511, 3223, 6592
\HyInd@hyperpage . . . 6679, 6681, 6688
\HyInd@org@wrindex . 6596, 6600, 6610, 6616, 6618, 6621
\HyInd@pagelink 6697, 6703, 6705, 6708
\HyInd@ParenLeft . . . 6579, 6607, 6644
\HyInd@ParenRight . . 6580, 6608, 6615, 6645, 6654
\HyInd@removespaces 6711, 6714, 6724
\HyLang@addto 2715, 2737, 2768, 2776
\HyLang@afrikaans 2513
\HyLang@DeclareLang 2729, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766
\HyLang@english 2531
\HyLang@french 2549
\HyLang@german 2567
\HyLang@italian 2585
\HyLang@magyar 2603
\HyLang@portuges 2621
\HyLang@russian 2639
\HyLang@spanish 2679
\HyLang@vietnamese . 2697, 2768, 2776
\HyLinguex@OrgB 739, 743
\HyLinguex@OrgC 740, 744
\HyLinguex@OrgD 741, 745
\HyLinguex@Restore . . 742, 755, 759, 767, 2239
\HyOrg@addtoreset . . 6522, 6524, 6551
\HyOrg@appendix . . . 5416, 5422

\HyOrg@author . 4933, 4946, 4950
\HyOrg@float@makebox . . . 6052, 6054
\HyOrg@hyperpage . . 6582, 6584, 6585
\HyOrg@languageshortands 811, 826, 837, 847
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ . 6507
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 6508
\HyOrg@maketitle . . . 5922, 5929, 5934
\HyOrg@subequations 5706, 5713
\HyOrg@title . . . 4932, 4937, 4941
\HyOrg@url 3769
\hyper@@anchor 3242, 3779, 3781, 3812, 3814, 3847, 3849, 3944, 4815, 4830, 4845, 5802, 5807, 5817, 5822, 5882, 5885, 5912, 6027, 6030, 6058, 6362, 6369, 6374, 6768, 6776, 6786, 6819, 6827, 6837
\hyper@@link . . 3752, 3765, 3802, 3826, 3828, 3852, 6115, 6261, 6262, 6263, 6311, 6313, 6315, 6938, 6953, 7052
\hyper@Qnormalise . . 3721, 3725, 3729
\hyper@anchor . 3971, 4892, 7430, 7885, 7971, 8258, 8701, 8775, 9240, 10081, 10346
\hyper@anchorend 3245, 4802, 4819, 4833, 4848, 5404, 5545, 5593, 5635, 5654, 5678, 5763, 6109, 6134, 6137, 6157, 6290, 6492, 6518, 7432, 7908, 7987, 8265, 8696, 8795, 9259, 10103, 10367, 12080, 12172, 12387, 12414, 12426, 12457, 12511
\hyper@anchorstart 3244, 4802, 4818, 4832, 4847, 5404, 5545, 5593, 5632, 5654, 5678, 5763, 6107, 6132, 6137, 6157, 6290, 6492, 6518, 7431, 7899, 7982, 8261, 8686, 8787, 9253, 10094, 10359, 12080, 12172, 12387, 12414, 12426, 12457, 12511
\hyper@chars . . 3746, 7455, 7889, 7902, 7921, 7940, 7950, 7963, 8031, 8061, 8654, 8674, 8689, 8705, 8779, 8790, 8872, 9771, 10097, 10116, 10139, 10149, 10162, 10362, 10380, 10400, 10412, 10424
\hyper@currentanchor 9256, 9265, 9277, 9294
\hyper@currentlinktype . . . 9278, 9282, 9286
\hyper@hash . . 3698, 3699, 3747, 3908, 3920, 3937, 3940, 4769, 8648
\hyper@image . 3775, 3776, 7961, 8920, 9364, 10160, 10422
\hyper@last 4908, 4912
\hyper@link 3243, 3861, 4816, 4817, 4831, 4841, 4846, 7442, 7958, 8002, 8429, 8645, 8889, 9368, 10157, 10419
\hyper@link@ . . 3250, 3853, 3855, 4814, 4824, 4828, 4838, 4853
\hyper@linkend 3247, 4821, 4835, 4850, 5846, 6101, 6104, 6452, 6456, 6460, 6462, 7441, 7927, 7999, 8428, 8430, 8679, 8847, 9280, 10124, 10386
\hyper@linkfile 3249, 3933, 4823, 4837, 4852, 7483, 7931, 8059, 8432, 8664, 8851, 9786, 10128, 10390
\hyper@linkstart 3246, 4820, 4834, 4849, 5844, 6097, 6104, 6452, 6456, 6460, 6462, 7433, 7914, 7991, 8393, 8430, 8667, 8801, 9270, 10109, 10373
\hyper@linkurl 3248, 3774, 3908, 3915, 3936, 3940, 4822, 4836, 4851, 7452, 7932, 7934, 7959, 8029, 8460, 8652, 8665, 8869, 8921, 9365, 9768, 10129, 10133, 10158, 10391, 10393, 10420
\hyper@livelink 4816, 4841
\hyper@makecurrent . 5400, 5424, 5578, 5631, 5653, 5677, 5741, 5839, 6003, 6045
\hyper@Qnormalise . . . 3713, 3717
\hyper@Qnat@current 6098
\hyper@Qnat@anchorend 6109
\hyper@Qnat@anchorstart 6106
\hyper@Qnat@linkbreak 6103
\hyper@Qnat@linkend 6100
\hyper@Qnat@linkstart 6095
\hyper@Qnormalise . . . 3225, 3230, 3690, 3755, 3758, 3771, 3773, 3775, 3796, 4450
\hyper@pageduration . 7735, 7783, 9080, 9097, 9331, 9361
\hyper@pagehidden . . 7759, 7784, 9090, 9098, 9348, 9362
\hyper@pagetransition 7711, 7782, 8969, 9096, 9314, 9360
\hyper@quote . 4771, 7891, 7904, 7918, 7923, 7941, 7951, 7964, 8648, 8658, 8670, 8692, 8709, 10086, 10099, 10113, 10119, 10140, 10150, 10163, 10351, 10363, 10377, 10382, 10402, 10413, 10425
\hyper@readexternallink . . 3863, 3879
\hyper@refstepcounter 5379, 5382, 5389
\hyper@tilde 3707, 3708, 3709, 4770
\hyperbaseurl . . 2906, 2907, 4864
\hypercalcbp 340, 340
\hypercalcbpdef . . 342, 379, 3124
\hyperdef 3804, 4866
\HyperDestNameFilter 3205, 7387, 7409, 7891, 7904, 7923, 7959, 8204, 8404, 8648, 8658, 8675, 8692, 8709, 8780, 8791, 8834, 8905, 9642, 9651, 10086, 10099, 10119, 10158, 10351, 10363, 10382, 10420, 12250, 12298, 12314
\hypergetpageref 5538
\hypergetref 5537
\hyperimage . . . 3775, 3977, 6574
\hyperindexformat 6581
\hyperlink 3751, 4867, 6720, 6858, 6866, 6881, 6889, 6899, 6907, 6914
\hyperlinkfileprefix . . 2909, 2910, 2911, 10338
\hyperpage 4873, 6582, 6583, 6585, 6678
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . . 1971, 1980
\HyperRaiseLinkHook 1970, 1981
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 1979, 1980, 1983
\hyperref . 3784, 3984, 3985, 4869, 7010, 7014, 7024, 7038
\hypersetup 2278, 2753, 3224, 3226, 4863
\hypertarget 3777, 4868
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage . 5123, 5141
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . . 5099, 5101
\HyPL@Alph 5039
\HyPL@alph 5040
\HyPL@arabic 5036
\HyPL@CheckThePage 5051, 5098
\HyPL@Entry . 5283, 5291, 5299, 5301
\HyPL@EveryPage . . . 5041, 5162
\HyPL@Format 5114, 5115, 5116, 5117, 5118, 5130

\HyPL@found . 5113, 5120, 5124, 5131, 5141, 5143
\HyPL@Labels . 5030, 5153, 5154, 5156, 5158, 5203, 5204, 5294, 5302, 5303
\HyPL@LastNumber . 5034, 5069, 5092
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . . 5035, 5063, 5094
\HyPL@LastType 5033, 5054, 5093
\HyPL@page . . 5044, 5046, 5051, 5059
\HyPL@Prefix . 5059, 5061, 5063, 5077, 5080, 5082, 5094, 5108, 5146
\HyPL@Roman 5037
\HyPL@roman 5038
\HyPL@SetPageLabels 5152, 5211, 5297
\HyPL@storePageLabel . . . 5077, 5079, 5149, 5201, 5278
\HyPL@thisLabel 5027, 5029, 5043, 5046, 5047
\HyPL@Type . . 5049, 5054, 5058, 5076, 5084, 5093, 5107, 5145
\HyPL@Useless 5150, 5156
\HyPsd@@@autoref . . 1261, 1263, 1266
\HyPsd@@@nameref . . 1243, 1245, 1248
\HyPsd@@@pageref . . 1225, 1227, 1230
\HyPsd@@@ref . . 1209, 1211, 1214
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four . . 1846, 1849
\HyPsd@@@AppendItalcorr . 1430
\HyPsd@@@autoref . . . 1258, 1259
\HyPsd@@@autorefname 1279, 1282
\HyPsd@@@ConvertToUnicode 1724
\HyPsd@@@GetNextTwoTokens 1722
\HyPsd@@@GlyphProcessWarning 1600, 1603
\HyPsd@@@GreekNum . . 960, 969, 1068, 1072, 1076
\HyPsd@@@hspace 1180, 1181
\HyPsd@@@LetCommand . . 1303, 1324
\HyPsd@@@nameref . . . 1240, 1241
\HyPsd@@@pageref . . . 1222, 1223
\HyPsd@@@ProtectSpacesFi . 1352, 1356, 1374, 1380, 1385
\HyPsd@@@ref 1206, 1207
\HyPsd@@@RemoveBraces . . 1398
\HyPsd@@@RemoveBracesFi 1395, 1398
\HyPsd@@@RemoveCmdPrefix 1557, 1560
\HyPsd@@@ReplaceFi . 1627, 1633, 1638
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four . . . 1830, 1835
\HyPsd@add@accent . . 401, 1169
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1443, 1514
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1449, 1517
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove . 1455, 1529
\HyPsd@AMScsclassfix . 482, 1190, 1192
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . . 1414, 1421, 1430
\HyPsd@autoref 492, 1258
\HyPsd@autorefname . 1270, 1276
\HyPsd@babel@danish 856
\HyPsd@babel@dutch 862
\HyPsd@babel@finnish 868
\HyPsd@babel@frenchb 873
\HyPsd@babel@german 878
\HyPsd@babel@macedonian . 885
\HyPsd@babel@ngerman . . . 891
\HyPsd@babel@portuges . . . 897
\HyPsd@babel@russian 902
\HyPsd@babel@slovene 908
\HyPsd@babel@spanish 913
\HyPsd@babel@swedish 923
\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian . . . 929
\HyPsd@babel@usorbian . . . 935
\HyPsd@BabelPatch 468, 810, 846
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning . 1459, 1476, 1479, 1482, 1485, 1541
\HyPsd@Char 1726
\HyPsd@CharOctByte 1747, 1749, 1752, 1761, 1766
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . . 1741, 1758
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte 1739, 1746
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes 547, 1436
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars . 1096, 1109
\HyPsd@CJKhook 499, 1078
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode . 615, 1672
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . . 1088, 1117
\HyPsd@DefCommand . 530, 531, 532, 533, 1292
\HyPsd@DisableCommands . 790, 792
\HyPsd@DoConvert . . 1674, 1684
\HyPsd@DoEscape 1698
\HyPsd@dospace 587, 1645
\HyPsd@empty 572, 574, 578, 579, 581, 589, 596
\HyPsd@end 547, 551, 1353, 1356, 1359, 1362, 1365, 1378, 1388, 1395, 1398, 1436, 1444, 1450, 1456, 1501, 1508, 1514, 1517, 1529
\HyPsd@endWithElse 1159, 1168
\HyPsd@fi . 1370, 1376, 1380, 1386
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 1722
\HyPsd@GetOneByte 1717
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes 1713
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 552, 1156, 1170, 1177
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess 554, 1588, 1601
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 1595, 1599
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi . 1161, 1167
\HyPsd@greekNum 949, 952, 954
\HyPsd@greeknumeral . 945, 951
\HyPsd@greeknumeral . . 944, 948
\HyPsd@greekNumI . . 972, 998, 1041, 1067
\HyPsd@greekNumII . 976, 1020, 1064, 1071
\HyPsd@greekNumIII 979, 1043, 1075
\HyPsd@greekNumIV . 988, 1066
\HyPsd@greekNumV . . 991, 1070
\HyPsd@greekNumVI . 993, 1074
\HyPsd@greekPatch 467, 941, 943
\HyPsd@hspace 483, 1180
\HyPsd@hspacetest . . 1183, 1185, 1188
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 516, 517, 518, 1329
\HyPsd@ignorespaces . . . 496, 801
\HyPsd@InitUnicode 764
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . . 400, 1153
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . . 508, 512, 1177
\HyPsd@langshort@system . . 817, 820
\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands 812, 818, 830
\HyPsd@LetCommand . 534, 535, 1292
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace 503, 504, 505, 506, 1173, 1176
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc . . . 2282, 2302, 2304, 2308, 2310, 5222
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 2234, 2236, 2244, 2247, 2249, 2256, 5216
\HyPsd@nameref 491, 1240
\HyPsd@pageref 490, 1222

\HyPsd@pdfencoding . 616, 2230, 2232, 2265, 2277, 2280, 2281, 2286, 2301, 5218, 5220, 5237, 5240	\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace . . . 1176, 1361, 1385, 1520, 1532	\HyTmp@optitem . . . 4320, 4336, 4363, 4368, 4374, 4395, 4406
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto . 616, 2271, 2281, 2298, 5220, 5239	\HyPsd@unichar 1788, 1855, 1861, 1866	\HyTmp@optlist 4319, 4334, 4335, 4366, 4367, 4372, 4373, 4381, 4382, 4402, 4404, 4411, 4414
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2264, 2286, 2299	\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 1874, 1894	\HyWarning 5242
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2268, 2300, 5218, 5236	\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . . 1896, 1904, 1910	\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode . 3036, 3047, 3051, 3056, 3061, 3066, 3083, 3088, 5250
\HyPsd@protected@testopt . 519, 520, 1333	\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 1882, 1902	
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces 540, 1350, 1371, 1420	\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter 1858, 1893	I
\HyPsd@ref 489, 1206	\HyPsd@UTFviii . 392, 1776, 1781	\i 12695, 12858, 12861, 12864, 12867, 13064, 13226, 13229, 13232, 13235, 13352, 13357, 13362, 13367, 13371, 13538, 13594
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces 542, 1392, 1409, 1417, 1423	\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . . 1811, 1820	\if . . 1202, 1958, 5067, 5075, 5695, 5696, 9043, 9046, 9050, 9054, 9058, 9060, 9062, 11904
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 1550, 1556	\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 1786, 1792	\if@eqnstar 5637, 5645
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 550, 1359, 1365, 1378, 1388	\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 1785, 1791	\if@filesw 1926, 3840, 4885, 4921, 5279, 5289, 5487, 6144, 6159, 6175, 6187, 6217, 6240, 6267, 6272, 6291, 6630, 12142, 12272, 12341
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning 1524, 1536, 1562	\HyPsd@UTFviii@four 1784, 1829	\if@hyper@item 5364, 5377
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning 1519, 1531, 1575	\HyPsd@UTFviii@three 1783, 1810	\if@inlabel 5752
\HyPsd@Rest . . 1437, 1497, 1505, 1508, 1515, 1520, 1526, 1532, 1538	\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 1782, 1795	\if@Localurl 8636, 8680
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI . 544, 559, 560, 562, 564, 566, 567, 606, 608, 1472, 1656	\HyPsd@Warning 1337, 1542, 1563, 1576, 1605, 1611	\if@mid@expandable 481
\HyPsd@spaceopti 608, 1619	\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse 641, 655, 660	\if@minipage 6015, 6086
\HyPsd@String 541, 543, 546, 548, 553, 555, 1403, 1404, 1414, 1466, 1467, 1471, 1472, 1487, 1488, 1518, 1530, 1589, 1590	\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue 654, 663, 3052, 3057, 3062, 3067, 3084, 3089, 11800, 12140	\if@nmbrrlist 5351
\HyPsd@StringSubst . . 556, 558, 564, 570, 573, 576, 579, 598, 601, 603, 1642	\HyPsd@XSPACE 510, 586, 1177	\if@nobreak 5768
\HyPsd@Subst . 552, 561, 565, 571, 577, 581, 585, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 599, 602, 1626, 1643	\HyPsd@xspace . . . 584, 586, 587	\if@skiphyperref 5365, 5375
\HyPsd@temp 619, 621, 622, 624, 625, 631, 633, 634, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2268, 2271, 2277, 2289, 2293, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5239, 5240, 5245	\HyRef@@StarSetRef . 6981, 6986	\if@twocolumn 12513
\HyPsd@ToBigChar 690, 691, 700	\HyRef@autopageref . 7035, 7037	\if@twoside 12501
\HyPsd@ToBigChars . . . 628, 666	\HyRef@autopagerefname . 7034, 7038, 7040	\ifcase 1005, 1027, 1050, 1118, 1824, 2268, 2849, 4165, 4270, 4400, 4476, 6448, 6607, 6644, 6873, 7062, 9116, 11843, 11920, 11985, 12020, 12054, 12197
\HyPsd@tocsection . . 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1201	\HyRef@autoref 7052, 7054	\ifcat 1438, 1465, 1470, 1475, 1478, 1481, 1484, 3955, 3957
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . . 621, 668, 669, 691	\HyRef@autosetref . . . 7057, 7060	\ifdim 1188, 1518, 1522, 1530, 1534, 1990, 2009, 3210, 3491, 7801, 7805, 7810, 7814, 7821, 7824, 7828, 7831, 8616, 8617, 8622, 8623, 8751, 8754, 8758, 8761, 9562, 9573, 9906, 9907, 9912, 9913, 10674, 10713, 10714, 11130, 11170, 11171, 11471, 11511, 11512
	\HyRef@CaseStar 7121, 7127	\ifetex@unexpanded 1344
	\HyRef@currentHtag . 7073, 7091, 7094, 7100, 7107, 7113, 7128	\iffalse 661
	\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 7001, 7003	\IfFileExists 4916, 10435
	\HyRef@name . 7089, 7090, 7095, 7102, 7120, 7121, 7122, 7124	\ifFld@checked 4423, 10995, 11831
	\HyRef@Ref 7007, 7009	\ifFld@comb 4269
	\HyRef@ShowKeysInit 7130, 7143, 7147	
	\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 7061, 7129	
	\HyRef@StarSetRef . . 6975, 6993, 6996, 7001	
	\HyRef@StripStar . . . 7088, 7119	
	\HyRef@testreftype . . 7066, 7085	
	\HyRef@thisref 7063, 7066	
	\HyTmp@found . 4370, 4380, 4383	
	\HyTmp@key 4364, 4365	

<code>\ifFld@combo</code> . 4297, 4302, 10688, 10717, 11144, 11174, 11485, 11515	<code>\ifHy@menubar</code> . 265, 7643, 8153, 8553, 9151, 9463, 10235	<code>\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars</code> . 659, 661, 664, 667
<code>\ifFld@disabled</code> 4424, 10996	<code>\ifHy@naturalnames</code> . . 266, 5443, 6767, 6818	<code>\ifmeasuring@</code> 5388, 5401
<code>\ifFld@edit</code> 4303	<code>\ifHy@nesting</code> . . 267, 3322, 3778, 3811, 3846, 3953, 4739, 5801, 5816, 5881, 6026	<code>\ifnum</code> 707, 710, 713, 716, 719, 831, 956, 959, 970, 971, 975, 983, 987, 990, 1000, 1022, 1045, 1735, 1738, 1814, 1857, 1860, 1872, 2394, 2397, 2422, 2850, 2851, 3499, 3526, 4325, 4396, 4407, 5050, 5069, 5085, 5181, 6875, 6913, 7252, 7257, 7562, 7569, 7575, 7583, 8381, 8386, 8855, 8967, 9103, 9111, 9113, 9114, 9124, 9127, 9209, 9211, 9311, 9930, 11045, 11205, 11539, 11544, 11555, 11795, 11814, 11843, 11848, 11920, 11926, 11954, 11985, 11991, 12010, 12020, 12025, 12054, 12059, 12088, 12104, 12193, 12263, 12318, 12429, 12447, 12463
<code>\ifFld@fileselect</code> 4272	<code>\ifHy@newwindow</code> 269, 3161, 8855	<code>\ifodd</code> 1838, 1843, 6383
<code>\ifFld@hidden</code> 10651, 10702, 10770, 10791, 10815, 10834, 10894, 10906, 10916, 10999, 11107, 11159, 11239, 11261, 11290, 11311, 11440, 11500, 11598, 11624, 11654, 11680	<code>\ifHy@newwindowset</code> . . 268, 3159	<code>\ifpdf</code> 3383, 3445
<code>\ifFld@multiline</code> 4270, 10639, 10901, 11094, 11427	<code>\ifHy@next</code> 854, 3314, 6595	<code>\ifpdfstringunicode</code> 393, 396
<code>\ifFld@multiselect</code> 4342	<code>\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks</code> . . 270, 2799, 3592, 3602, 4759, 7251, 7269, 7344, 7352, 8269, 8352, 8360	<code>\ifportrait</code> 7800
<code>\ifFld@password</code> . . . 4271, 10882	<code>\ifHy@pageanchor</code> 271, 5478, 5490, 5505, 6359	<code>\ifthenelse</code> 6294
<code>\ifFld@popdown</code> . . . 4089, 10689, 11145, 11486	<code>\ifHy@pagelabels</code> 272, 5015, 5201, 5277	<code>\iftrue</code> 664, 1351, 1373, 1637, 12431
<code>\ifFld@radio</code> . 10685, 10707, 10931, 11141, 11164, 11482, 11505	<code>\ifHy@pdfa</code> 287, 3265, 3594, 3896, 4102, 4615, 4651, 4764, 7413, 7471, 7502, 7538, 7857, 8413, 8441, 8468, 8492, 8816, 8837, 8858, 8877, 8908, 8939, 8955, 9666, 10610, 10760, 10808, 11061, 11229, 11283, 11399, 11587, 11647, 11833, 11906, 12044	<code>\ifvmode</code> 1973, 1989, 1998
<code>\ifFld@readonly</code> . . . 10903, 10913, 10997	<code>\ifHy@pdfmarkerror</code> . . 9513, 9521	<code>\ifvoid</code> 5586, 5595, 5756
<code>\ifForm@html</code> 4444	<code>\ifHy@pdfpagehidden</code> . . 273, 2920, 7763, 9092, 9354	<code>\ifvtexhtml</code> 3422, 3451
<code>\ifhmode</code> . 2008, 2017, 5720, 5835, 5847, 5973, 5975	<code>\ifHy@pdfstring</code> . . 274, 775, 5369	<code>\ifvtexpdf</code> 3462
<code>\ifHy@activeanchor</code> . . . 244, 3968	<code>\ifHy@plainpages</code> 275, 3332, 5492, 6361	<code>\ifvtexps</code> 3465
<code>\ifHy@backref</code> . . 245, 3337, 3673, 4749, 6268, 6304	<code>\ifHy@psize</code> 276	<code>\ifxetex</code> 620, 651, 3037, 3407, 3448, 3490
<code>\ifHy@bookmarks</code> 246, 3535	<code>\ifHy@raiselinks</code> . 277, 7936, 8005, 8034, 8064, 10135, 10395	<code>\ignorespaces</code> . . . 496, 5559, 5715, 5919, 6011, 6022, 6025, 6082, 6090, 6152, 6167, 6183, 6192, 6302, 6746, 6798
<code>\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered</code> . 247, 6761, 6812, 12131	<code>\ifHy@seminarslides</code> 278	<code>\IJ</code> 12691, 13373
<code>\ifHy@bookmarksopen</code> . 248, 3525	<code>\ifHy@setpagesize</code> 279, 7789, 8613, 8748, 9903	<code>\ij</code> 12900, 13375
<code>\ifHy@breaklinks</code> 249, 2199, 9271, 9302, 9556, 9567	<code>\ifHy@setpdfversion</code> . . 2318, 7256	<code>\immediate</code> . . . 4887, 4888, 4889, 4891, 4923, 5194, 5282, 5290, 5502, 5530, 6147, 6162, 6178, 6188, 6218, 6241, 6267, 6297, 7270, 7285, 7300, 9214, 9927, 11012, 11051, 12183, 12249, 12275, 12277, 12344, 12346
<code>\ifHy@centerwindow</code> . 250, 7646, 8156, 8556, 9154, 9466, 10238	<code>\ifHy@texht</code> 280, 3634, 3666, 4802, 6921	<code>\incr@eqnum</code> 5606, 5619
<code>\ifHy@CJKbookmarks</code> . . 251, 498	<code>\ifHy@toolbar</code> . . 281, 7642, 8152, 8552, 9150, 9462, 10234	<code>\index</code> 485
<code>\ifHy@colorlinks</code> . 252, 3606, 4754, 10068	<code>\ifHy@typexml</code> . . 243, 3342, 3609, 3653, 4886, 12276, 12345	<code>\indexentry</code> 6633, 6648, 6656, 6660, 6665
<code>\ifHy@displaydoctitle</code> . 286, 7647, 8157, 8557, 9155, 9467, 10239	<code>\ifHy@unicode</code> 282, 388, 557, 569, 597, 605, 614, 955, 1091, 1544, 1565, 1578, 1607, 1613, 1856, 2229, 2279, 3038, 5225, 11796	<code>\input</code> 758, 766, 2238, 2771, 2779, 2786, 3485, 9845, 9928, 10019, 10177
<code>\ifHy@draft</code> 253, 3241	<code>\ifHy@useHidKey</code> 2916, 7760, 9091, 9349	<code>\InputIfFileExists</code> . . 3228, 12268, 12291, 12336, 12338
<code>\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen</code> 3489, 12316	<code>\ifHy@usetitle</code> 283, 4931	
<code>\ifHy@escapeform</code> . . . 256, 11755, 11785	<code>\ifHy@verbose</code> . . 284, 4045, 6428, 7383	
<code>\ifHy@figures</code> 257, 3317, 4734, 6571	<code>\ifHy>windowui</code> . 285, 7644, 8154, 8554, 9152, 9464, 10236	
<code>\ifHy@fitwindow</code> 258, 7645, 8155, 8555, 9153, 9465, 10237		
<code>\ifHy@frenchlinks</code> 259, 3622		
<code>\ifHy@hyperfootnotes</code> . 260, 5776		
<code>\ifHy@hyperindex</code> 261, 3327, 4744, 6578		
<code>\ifHy@hypertextnames</code> 262, 5430, 5491, 6360, 6766, 6817		
<code>\ifHy@implicit</code> . . 263, 3349, 12370		
<code>\ifHy@linktocpage</code> 264, 2156, 2166		

\inputlineno	3960, 6431, 7384
\insert	5897
\IntCalcAdd	1764
\IntCalcDiv	1748, 1754, 1760
\intcalcDiv	1755, 1762, 1765
\IntCalcMod	1750, 1755, 1756, 1762, 1765, 1767
\intcalcSub	1742
\interfootnotelinepenalty . .	5900
\interlinepenalty	5900
\item 5346, 5349, 6174, 6186, 6289	
\Itemautorefname	7153
\itemautorefname	2516, 2534, 2552, 2570, 2588, 2606, 2624, 2653, 2654, 2682, 2700, 7153, 7154, 7157
\itemindent	5757
\itshape	440

`\label@hyperdef` 3804, 3832
`\label@hyperref` . 3785, 3817, 3981
`\labelsep` 6301
`\labelwidth` 6300
`\lam` 14977
`\language@group` 465
`\languageshorthands` 811, 812, 847
`\LARGE` 447
`\Large` 448
`\large` . 451, 6878, 6886, 6896, 6904
`\lastbox` 5755
`\lastpage@putlabel` 5473
`\lastskip` . 1990, 1994, 2001, 2009,
2013, 2020
`\LaTeX` . . . 417, 418, 10441, 10442
`\LaTeXe` 418, 10442
`\LayoutCheckField` . 4690, 10835,
11312, 11685
`\LayoutChoiceField` . 4687, 10706,
11163, 11504
`\LayoutPushButtonField` . . 4693,
10764, 10771, 11233, 11240,
11591, 11600
`\LayoutTextField` . . . 4684, 10653,
11109, 11446
`\lccode` 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 706, 1101,
1779, 4575, 6592, 6593
`\ldots` 412
`\leavevmode` 493, 1968, 3251, 3268,
3308, 3901, 4857, 5834, 5972,
6208, 7013, 7021, 7399, 7456,
7487, 7523, 7935, 8004, 8032,
8062, 8433, 8461, 8646, 8655,
8706, 8852, 8873, 8895, 8926,
9273, 9555, 9772, 9790, 9815,
10134, 10394, 10765, 10772,
10807, 11193, 11214, 11234,
11241, 11262, 11282, 11537,
11568, 11592, 11601, 11626,
11646, 12383
`\limits` 3738
`\listofslides` 6847
`\listslidenam` . 6846, 6849, 6851,
6853
`\literalps@out` . 1966, 9203, 9208,
9255, 9260, 9276, 9281, 9531,
9542, 9563, 9565, 9574, 9576,
9843, 9926, 9989, 10175
`\lower` 7939, 8007, 8036, 8066, 9565,
10138, 10398
`\lowercase` . 726, 1102, 1780, 2032,
2460, 2490, 3994, 3995, 3998,
4003, 4027, 4037, 4091, 4147,
4467, 4507, 4510, 4576, 6594,
9310

```

\slide@flag 6873, 6876, 6894, 6913,
6917
\LT@array ..... 5572
\LT@firsthead ..... 5586, 5595
\LT@p@ftn . 5853, 5856, 5860, 5874
\LT@p@ftntext ..... 5851, 5858
\LT@start ..... 5588, 5599
\luatexrevision ..... 7606
\luatexversion ..... 7598, 7603

```


\measuring@false	5388	4424, 4444, 5364, 5365, 5388, 5637, 8636, 9513	\Nomtheoremautorefname	2675	
\mediaheight	8744, 8746, 8752, 8759	\newlabel	1932, 3842, 4898, 4899, 4906, 4928, 5503, 5531	\nonumber	5662, 5665
\mediawidth	8755, 8762	\newlabelxx	4900, 4901	\normalfont	434, 5723
\meem	14978	\newlength	12376	\normalsize	452, 6018, 6089
\message	6874	\newline	415, 4976	\NR@getttitle	6008
\MessageBreak	361, 1550, 1571, 1584, 1607, 1612, 1614, 2054, 2055, 2069, 2091, 2094, 2096, 2174, 2175, 2201, 2202, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2291, 2292, 2312, 2322, 2482, 2801, 3041, 3215, 3387, 3388, 3396, 3397, 3411, 3412, 3426, 3427, 3435, 3436, 3596, 4048, 4053, 4062, 4105, 4151, 4275, 4389, 4471, 5020, 5228, 5244, 5481, 6405, 6566, 7403, 8398, 8828, 8899, 9378, 11024, 11026, 12109, 12127, 12185	\newname	5394, 5629, 5651, 5675, 5688, 5697	\null	6286, 6294, 6970, 7075
\MF	421, 10444	\newsavebox	8199, 9550	\number	973, 977, 980, 988, 991, 993, 1739, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1830, 1832, 1836, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1846, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1862, 1863, 1867, 1868, 1875, 1876, 1880, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1895, 1897, 1898, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1911, 1912, 3106, 3491, 3527, 4015, 7263, 7266, 7995, 8009, 8010, 8021, 8022, 8038, 8039, 8050, 8051, 8068, 8069, 8080, 8081
\MP	422, 10445	\newtie	12577, 12578, 12961, 12991, 13010, 13026	\numberline	6011, 6082, 12132, 12136
\multiply	7602, 9072, 9107	\newtoks	90, 4489, 9396, 9583, 9584	\numberwithin	6531
N		\newwrite	4922, 12273, 12342	\numexpr	1804, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1814, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1831, 1833, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1847, 1850, 1851, 1853, 1862, 1867, 1884, 1898, 1906, 1912, 3110
\n	717	\next	6295, 6296, 6297, 9035, 9037, 9039	\nun	14979
\name@of@eq	5362, 5391	\nfss@text	6928, 6948, 6965, 7079	O	
\name@of@slide	5363, 5373	\NG	13422	\O	12817, 13185, 13580
\nameref	491	\ng	13424	\o	12885, 13253, 13582
\nasb	14984	\noboundary	14999	\obeylines	9985
\netscape	7970	\nobreak	1991, 1999, 2010, 2018, 5835, 5973	\OBJ@acroform	11067, 11068
\new@ifnextchar	518	\nobreakspace	506, 7016, 7045, 7048	\OBJ@Helv	11048, 11057, 11374
\new@pdfink	7382, 7430, 7431	\noexpand	22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 695, 799, 1113, 1298, 1315, 1438, 1793, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2002, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2732, 2734, 2736, 2737, 2753, 2927, 2928, 2930, 3732, 3792, 3872, 3955, 3957, 4057, 5123, 5124, 5133, 5135, 5138, 5256, 5515, 5516, 5518, 5691, 5854, 5862, 5863, 5864, 5865, 5866, 5868, 5982, 6071, 6146, 6161, 6177, 6526, 6528, 6981, 6982, 7095, 7096, 7101, 7103, 7108, 7109, 7114, 7115, 7605, 8140, 9450, 9517, 9986, 10222, 10681, 10682, 10683, 10684, 11137, 11138, 11139, 11140, 11478, 11479, 11480, 11481, 11757	\OBJ@OCG@print	7299, 7302, 7310, 7336, 8286, 8288, 8301, 8305, 8314, 8343
\new@refstepcounter	5601, 5633	\nofrenchguillemets	525, 527	\OBJ@OCG@view	7284, 7302, 7335, 8270, 8272, 8285, 8305, 8342
\newblock	6305	\NoHy@OrgPageRef	4809, 4811, 4878, 4880	\OBJ@OCGs	7305, 7308, 7314, 7319, 7324, 8302, 8304, 8308, 8312, 8318, 8323, 8328
\newcommand	4, 9, 42, 1967, 4861, 5325, 5328, 5331, 5332, 5333, 5335, 5336, 5337, 5338, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 5345, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5359, 5683, 6534, 6733, 6738, 6739, 12155, 12158, 12163	\NoHy@OrgRef	4805, 4807, 4874, 4876	\OBJ@pdfdocencoding	11046, 11355, 11371
\newcount	329, 330, 4427, 5031, 10745, 11211, 11413, 11562, 12190	\NoHyper	4813	\OBJ@ZaDb	11047, 11056, 11364
\newcounter	5347, 5777, 8268, 12154	\nohyperpage	4856, 6677, 6679, 6681	\OCIRCUMFLEX	14822, 14920, 14921, 14922, 14923, 14924
\newdimen	326, 4428, 4429	\nolinkurl	3771	\ocircumflex	14815, 14860, 14861, 14862, 14863, 14864
\newif	243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 659, 854, 2318, 2916, 3489, 4001, 4089, 4423,	\nolinkurl@	3771, 3772	\oddsidemargin	6384
		\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname	2671	\OE	12686, 13438
		\Nomfootnoteautorefname	2651		

\oe	12699, 13440	\pageref . . .	490, 3363, 3661, 4809, 4810, 4878, 4879, 5481, 7034, 7038	\pdfannotlink	7373
\offinterlineskip	5002	\paperheight . .	3208, 7805, 7807, 7810, 7812, 7824, 7825, 8617, 8618, 8751, 8752, 8754, 9907, 9908	\pdfbookmark . .	1967, 4860, 4861, 12156, 12161, 12166, 12170
\OHORN . . .	14823, 14925, 14926, 14927, 14928, 14929	\paperwidth . . .	7801, 7803, 7814, 7816, 7821, 7822, 8616, 8618, 8755, 9906, 9908	\pdfcatalog	5166, 7306, 7627, 7669, 11068
\ohorn . .	2698, 2705, 14816, 14865, 14866, 14867, 14868, 14869	\par .	5721, 6010, 6038, 6080, 6090, 6288, 6308	\PDFdefaults	9594
\oldb	749	\paragraphautorefname . . .	2525, 2543, 2561, 2579, 2597, 2615, 2633, 2666, 2668, 2691, 2709, 7166	\pdfdest	7393
\oldc	750	\partautorefname	2519, 2537, 2555, 2573, 2591, 2609, 2627, 2657, 2685, 2703, 7160	\pdfendlink . .	7429, 11112, 11204, 11218, 11245, 11270, 11294, 11316
\oldcontentsline .	4893, 4896, 4905	\partnumberline . . .	12133, 12137	\pdfescapestring	11786
\oldd	751	\PassOptionsToPackage . . .	2434, 2471, 2475, 2497, 3235, 3478	\pdfform	7375
\oldnewlabel . . .	4898, 4903, 4906	\pdf@addtoks . .	9586, 9605, 9611, 9620, 9627, 9631, 9633, 9635, 9637, 9639, 9647, 9656, 9660, 9662, 9664, 9667, 9676, 9680, 9682, 9684, 9686, 9688, 9690, 9692, 9694, 9696, 9698, 9700, 9702, 9704, 9706, 9708, 9710, 9711, 9712, 9713, 9714, 9715, 9716, 9717, 9718, 9719, 9720	\PDFForm@Check .	10836, 10838, 11313, 11314, 11686, 11690, 11805
\OMEGA	10440	\pdf@addtoksx . .	9580, 9590, 9603	\PDFForm@List . . .	10748, 10750, 11215, 11216, 11569, 11574, 11912
\openout	4888, 4923, 12275, 12344	\pdf@box .	9550, 9557, 9559, 9561, 9562, 9565, 9572	\PDFForm@Name .	11105, 11158, 11228, 11309, 11438, 11499, 11586, 11678, 11793
\OpMode .	2394, 2397, 2408, 2422, 2425, 9124, 9211, 9930	\pdf@defaulttoks	9517, 9584, 9585, 9595	\PDFForm@Push . .	10773, 10775, 11242, 11243, 11602, 11606, 11833
\or	1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 4175, 4181, 4186, 4401, 6450, 6454, 6893, 6902, 9117, 12198, 12199, 12200, 12201, 12202, 12203, 12204, 12205, 12206, 12207, 12208, 12209, 12210, 12211, 12212, 12213, 12214, 12215, 12216, 12217, 12218, 12219, 12220, 12221, 12222, 12223, 12224, 12225, 12226, 12227, 12228, 12229	\pdf@docset	9396	\PDFForm@Radio .	10736, 10740, 11194, 11196, 11538, 11550, 11945
P		\pdf@endanchor .	7391, 7430, 7432	\PDFForm@Reset .	10816, 10818, 11291, 11292, 11656, 11661, 12044
\P	411	\pdf@escapestring	7226	\PDFForm@Submit	10792, 10795, 11263, 11265, 11627, 11632, 12012
\p@ .	1863, 1868, 4430, 4436, 5729, 7945, 8017, 8046, 8076, 9071, 10144, 10408, 10676, 11132, 11473, 12506, 12507	\PDF@FinishDoc	2348, 2349, 2402, 2403, 3202, 3253, 3356, 3357, 3456, 3457, 4855, 5012, 5013, 7681, 7878, 8092, 8518, 8637, 9182, 9397, 10181, 10339	\PDFForm@Text . .	10654, 10656, 11110, 11111, 11447, 11450, 11977
\p@equation	6503	\pdf@linktype .	9535, 9539, 9600, 9601	\pdfhorigin	7797
\PackageError	61, 2250, 3292, 3897, 4150, 4274, 4470, 4617, 4653, 10761, 10809, 11230, 11284, 11588, 11648	\pdf@rect	9527, 9541, 9554	\pdflinfo	7683
\PackageInfo . . .	239, 7247, 7261, 11022	\PDF@SetupDoc	3201, 3252, 4776, 4777, 4854, 7612, 7879, 8120, 8550, 8638, 9132, 9437, 10074, 10209, 10340	\pdflastform	7376
\PackageWarning .	237, 2321, 4387	\PDF@SetupDox	7612	\pdflastlink	11037
\PackageWarningNoLine . . .	238	\pdf@strcmp	831	\pdflastobj	7284, 7299, 7305, 11067, 11355, 11364, 11374
\pageautorefname . . .	2529, 2547, 2565, 2583, 2601, 2619, 2637, 2677, 2695, 2713, 7048, 7170	\pdf@toks	9517, 9532, 9543, 9583, 9587, 9591	\pdflastxform .	7376, 11014, 11016
\pagename	7045	\pdf@type	9519, 9523, 9532, 9543, 9578, 9598	\pdflinkmargin . .	7371, 7374, 7379
				\pdfliteral	7355, 7357, 7362
				\pdfm@box	8199, 11409, 11410, 11411, 11442, 11453, 11530, 11554, 11565, 11576, 11596, 11609, 11625, 11634, 11655, 11663, 11681, 11692
				\pdfmark	5273, 8140, 8149, 8179, 9243, 9261, 9289, 9321, 9338, 9350, 9383, 9419, 9450, 9459, 9490, 9514, 9725, 9739, 9754, 9766, 9773, 9791, 9816, 10222, 10231, 10262, 10655,

10737, 10749, 10774, 10793,
10817, 10837, 12306

\pdfmark@ 9514, 9515

\pdfminorversion 7244

\PDFNextPage 9737

\PDFNextPage@ 9737, 9738

\pdfobj 7270, 7285, 7300, 11051,
11322, 11356, 11365

\PDFOpen 9765

\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 7241

\pdfoutline 12354

\pdfpageattr 7715, 7719, 7720,
7730, 7739, 7743, 7744, 7754,
7762, 7765, 7766, 7776

\pdfpageheight 7807, 7816, 7825,
7832

\pdfpageresources 7333

\pdfpagesattr 7616, 7618, 7620

\pdfpagewidth 7803, 7812, 7822,
7829

\PDFPreviousPage 9750

\PDFPreviousPage@ 9751, 9753

\pdfrefform 7377

\pdfrefobj 11046, 11047, 11048

\pdfrefxform 7377, 11016

\pdfstartlink 7372, 7373,
7427, 7457, 7488, 7524, 7843,
11111, 11195, 11216, 11243,
11264, 11292, 11314

\pdfstringdef 381, 646, 3053,
3058, 3063, 3068, 3073, 3079,
3085, 3090, 4348, 4353, 4379,
4979, 5059, 5061, 5496, 6367,
11801, 12141

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands .
. 748, 787, 4858, 4974

\pdfstringdefPostHook 642, 781

\pdfstringdefPreHook 502, 781,
793, 795, 4973, 4983

\pdfstringdefWarn 414, 415, 495,
798, 1306, 1311, 1330, 1334

\pdfTeXrevision 7572, 7580, 7591

\pdfTeXversion 7567, 7569, 7572,
7575, 7578, 7579, 7583, 7589,
7590, 11045

\pdfvorigin 7798

\pdfxform 7375, 11012

\peh 14992

\penalty 1441, 1976, 6215, 6238

\phantom 457

\phantomsection 3203, 4862, 6407,
12077, 12129, 12448

\Preamble 10436

\process@me 4953, 4965, 4966,
7615, 7624

\ProcessKeyvalOptions 3239

\protect 1439, 3822, 6011,
6082, 6146, 6161, 6177, 6293,
6300, 6301, 6440, 6471, 6746,
6798, 6927, 6947, 6953, 6964,
7078, 7888, 7974, 8704, 8778,
10084, 10349, 12145, 12378,
12506, 12507

\protected@edef 3857, 5119, 5689,
5709, 7400, 8395, 8825, 8896,
9375

\protected@write 1931, 3841, 6273,
6632, 6647, 6655, 6659, 6664,
12144

\protected@xdef 5863, 5865, 5948

\providecommand 1948, 1949,
2447, 2826, 2827, 2830, 2831,
3444, 3640, 3641, 3746, 3776,
5149, 5168, 5291, 6111, 6112,
6127, 6205, 6729, 6730, 6846,
7151, 7152, 7153, 7154, 7155,
7156, 7157, 7158, 7159, 7160,
7161, 7162, 7163, 7164, 7165,
7166, 7167, 7168, 7169, 7170,
7233, 7381, 7395, 7396, 7877,
7969, 7970, 8197, 8255, 8256,
8257, 8634, 8749, 8771, 8772,
8773, 9204, 9551, 9552, 9841,
9849, 9850, 9851, 9852, 9924,
9936, 9937, 9938, 9939, 9983,
10024, 10025, 10026, 10027,
10171, 10173, 10174, 10283,
10284, 10331

\PushButton 4672

\put@me@back 3950, 3963, 3973

Q

\qaf 14975

\quotedblbase 12666, 12903, 14492,
14796

\quotesinglbase 12676, 12905,
14486, 14798

R

\r 720, 12544, 12556, 12568, 12778,
12843, 12952, 12979, 12998,
13020, 13147, 13211, 13494,
13496, 14456, 14458

\ra 14963

\raff 14985

\raise 1983, 7946, 8018, 8047, 8077,
9576, 10145, 10409

\ReadBookmarks 3238, 3256, 3370,
3544, 3669, 12254, 12284

\real@setref 6924, 6990

\realfootnote 5945

\Ref 7006, 7010, 7015

\ref 489, 3362, 3660, 3989, 4805,
4806, 4874, 4875, 7025, 10428

\ref@one 3798, 3799

\rEfLiNK 10429, 10430

\refstepcounter 5361, 5368, 5554,
5574, 5601, 5625, 5633, 6074

\rem@ptetc 9311, 9313

\renewcommand 1923, 6053, 6548,
12170

\RequirePackage 22, 232,
233, 234, 235, 236, 814, 1343,
1726, 1917, 2303, 3232, 3344,
3345, 3612, 3656, 3674, 3768,
3992, 4315, 4993, 5209, 7173,
8635, 10336, 12180

\RerunFileCheck 12182

\Reset 4681

\reset@font 6221, 6244, 6928, 6948,
6965, 7079

\revtex@checking 6198

\Rightarrow 6880

\rlap 7356, 8364

\rm 445

\rmfamily 435

\Roman 5115

\roman 5116

\romannumeral 805, 806

\rule 5908

S

\sad 14967

\sbox 4701, 9551, 9559, 11011

\scr@LT@array 5573

\scriptsize 453

\scriptstyle 6211

\scrollmode 1358, 1383, 1393, 1406,
1498, 1630

\scshape 441

\section 6848

\sectionautorefname 2522, 2540,
2558, 2576, 2594, 2612, 2630,
2659, 2688, 2706, 7163

\seen 14965

\selectfont 3623, 11076

\setbox 1442,
1448, 1454, 2854, 2860, 4523,
5001, 5755, 7346, 7869, 7937,
8003, 8033, 8063, 8337, 8354,
10136, 10396, 11442, 11530,
11565, 11596, 11625, 11655,
11681

\setkeys 2342, 2433, 3044, 3224, 3266,
3477, 3593, 4421, 7253, 9520,
10627, 10867, 10880, 10929,
10972, 10993, 11043, 11384

\setlength 365, 366, 1980,
7797, 7798, 7803, 7807, 7812,
7816, 7822, 7825, 7829, 7832,

8752, 8755, 8759, 8762, 9071,
 12396, 12471
 \setpdfinkmargin 3093, 3094, 7371
 \settowidth . 10673, 11129, 11470
 \sffamily 436
 \shadda 14990
 \sheen 14966
 \shortciteN 6336
 \SK@ 7137
 \SK@@ref 7137
 \SK@ref 7134
 \skip@ 1456, 1530, 1531, 1534, 1536,
 1994, 2000, 2013, 2019
 \slide@cline 6866, 6879, 6887, 6897,
 6905
 \Slide@contents 6871
 \slide@contents 6864
 \slide@heading 6742
 \slide@subheading 6795
 \slide@undottedcline 6857
 \slidenumberline 6858, 6866, 6880,
 6888, 6898, 6906
 \SliTeX 420
 \slshape 442
 \small 454
 \smash 1977
 \spacefactor 5835, 5847, 5973, 5975
 \special@paper 3204
 \SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen .
 2369, 2371, 3499
 \splitmaxdepth 5902
 \splittopskip 5901
 \SS 12901, 14795
 \ss 2569, 12831, 12916, 13199
 \st@rredfalse 5608, 5617
 \stepcounter . . 5378, 5516, 5708,
 5836, 5947, 8380, 12143
 \stockheight . . . 3208, 7831, 7832,
 8623, 8624, 8758, 8759, 9913,
 9914
 \stockwidth 7828, 7829, 8622, 8624,
 8761, 8762, 9912, 9914
 \stop@hyper 4827
 \StringEncodingConvertTest 622,
 631
 \strip@period 1936
 \strip@prefix 62, 1929, 4955, 5456,
 5692, 12302, 12310, 12325
 \strip@pt 370, 377, 3220,
 7803, 7807, 7812, 7816, 9074,
 11828, 11940, 11968, 12005,
 12053
 \strip@pt@and@otherjunk . 9260,
 9281, 9313
 \strutbox 5902
 \sub@label 1923
 \subeqnarray 5668, 5670

\subequations 5706, 5707
 \subfig@oldlabel 1925
 \Submit 4678
 \SubmitObject 11266
 \SubmitPObject 11266
 \subparagraphautorefname 2526,
 2544, 2562, 2580, 2598, 2616,
 2634, 2667, 2669, 2692, 2710,
 7167
 \subpdfbookmark 12158
 \subsection 10167
 \subsectionautorefname . . 2523,
 2541, 2559, 2577, 2595, 2613,
 2631, 2664, 2689, 2707, 7164
 \subsectionautorefname 2524,
 2542, 2560, 2578, 2596, 2614,
 2632, 2665, 2690, 2708, 7165
 \sukun 14991
 \surd 6888

T

\T 14955
 \t 12576, 12971, 12990, 13009,
 13025
 \T@pageref 3647, 3662, 7023
 \T@ref 3642, 3660
 \T@temp 6199, 6202
 \Ta 14969
 \taa 14956
 \tableautorefname . . . 2518, 2536,
 2554, 2572, 2590, 2608, 2626,
 2656, 2684, 2702, 7159
 \tagform@ 6502
 \tatweel 14973
 \tcheh 14993
 \TeX . . . 416, 417, 419, 420, 10439,
 10441, 10443
 \texorpdfstring 774, 4859
 \textacute . . 12540, 12552, 12564,
 12744, 12975, 12994, 13112
 \textacutedbl 13644
 \textaleph 14610
 \textAlpha . . . 1007, 13664, 13680
 \textalpha . . . 1007, 13733, 13743
 \textampersand 408, 12611, 13042
 \textangstrom 14606
 \textasciicute 13113
 \textasciibreve 12587, 12983,
 13002, 13633
 \textasciicaron 12545, 12557,
 12569, 12589, 12980, 12999,
 13631
 \textasciicircum . . . 12541, 12553,
 12565, 12625, 12976, 12995,
 13058
 \textasciidieresis . . 12543, 12555,
 12567, 12721, 12978, 12997,
 13089

\textasciigrave 12539, 12551, 12563,
 12630, 12974, 12993, 13062
 \textasciimacron . . 12548, 12560,
 12572, 12734, 12985, 13004,
 13102
 \textasciitilde . 409, 3709, 12640,
 13073
 \textasteriskcentered 13050
 \textbackslash . . 404, 556, 12623,
 13056
 \textbaht 14318
 \textbar 12636, 13069
 \textbardbl 14480
 \textBeta 1008, 13682
 \textbeta 1008, 12916, 13745
 \textbf 428
 \textbigcircle 12992, 13011, 14780
 \textblank 14628
 \textbraceleft . . 402, 12634, 13067
 \textbraceright 403, 12638, 13071
 \textbrokenbar 12717, 13085
 \textbullet 12642, 14498
 \textcdot 12915, 14808
 \textcedilla . 12547, 12559, 12571,
 12752, 12982, 13001, 13121
 \textcelsius 12902, 14590
 \textcent 12709, 13077
 \textChi 1057, 13722
 \textchi 1057, 13787
 \textcircled . 12973, 12992, 13011,
 14632, 14634, 14636, 14638,
 14640, 14642, 14644, 14646,
 14648, 14650, 14652, 14654,
 14656, 14658, 14660, 14662,
 14664, 14666, 14668, 14670,
 14672, 14674, 14676, 14678,
 14680, 14682, 14684, 14686,
 14688, 14690, 14692, 14694,
 14696, 14698, 14700, 14702,
 14704, 14706, 14708, 14710,
 14712, 14714, 14716, 14718,
 14720, 14722, 14724, 14726,
 14728, 14730, 14732, 14734,
 14736, 14738, 14740, 14742,
 14744, 14746, 14748, 14750,
 14752, 14754, 14756, 14758,
 14760, 14762, 14764, 14766,
 14768, 14770, 14772, 14774,
 14776
 \textcircledP 14594
 \textcircumflex 12591
 \textcolonmonetary 14572
 \textcolor 460, 11042, 11081, 11084,
 11383
 \textcompwordmark 14474
 \textcopyright 12723, 13091
 \textCR 12585, 13032

<code>\textcurrency</code>	12713, 13081	<code>\textGslash</code>	13549	<code>\textnumeralsigngreek</code> 984, 13660	
<code>\textdagger</code>	12644, 14494	<code>\textgslash</code>	13551	<code>\textnumeralsignlowergreek</code> 1001,	
<code>\textdaggerdbl</code>	12646, 14496	<code>\textguarani</code>	14588	1023, 1046, 13662	
<code>\textdegree</code>	12736, 12902, 13104	<code>\textHslash</code>	13345	<code>\textnumero</code>	14592
<code>\textDelta</code>	1010, 13686	<code>\texthslash</code>	13347	<code>\textogonek</code>	12597, 12987, 13006,
<code>\textdelta</code>	1010, 13749	<code>\textHT</code>	12581, 13028	13639	
<code>\textDigammagreek</code>	13808	<code>\texthungarumlaut</code> 12595, 12986,		<code>\textohm</code>	14602
<code>\textdigammagreek</code>	13810	13005, 13643, 13644		<code>\textOmega</code>	1059, 13676, 13726
<code>\textdiscount</code>	14520	<code>\textinterrobang</code>	14512	<code>\textomega</code>	1059, 13791, 13802
<code>\textdiv</code>	12913, 14806	<code>\textIota</code> 1029, 13670, 13696, 13729		<code>\textOmicron</code>	1035, 13672, 13708
<code>\textdivide</code>	12883, 12913, 13251,	<code>\textiota</code> 1029, 13739, 13759, 13793		<code>\textomicron</code>	1035, 13771, 13797
14806		<code>\textIotadieresis</code>	13678, 13728	<code>\textonehalf</code>	12762, 13131
<code>\textdivorced</code>	14786	<code>\textit</code>	430	<code>\textoneinferior</code>	14550
<code>\textdollar</code>	406, 12607, 13038	<code>\textKappa</code>	1030, 13698	<code>\textonequarter</code>	12760, 13129
<code>\textdong</code>	14582	<code>\textkappa</code>	1030, 13761	<code>\textonesuperior</code>	12754, 13123
<code>\textdotaccent</code> 12546, 12558, 12570,		<code>\textKoppagreek</code>	1037, 13812	<code>\textopenbullet</code>	14778
12593, 12981, 13000, 13635		<code>\textkoppagreek</code>	1037, 13814	<code>\textordfeminine</code>	12725, 13093
<code>\textdotbelow</code> 12550, 12562, 12574,		<code>\textkra</code>	13386	<code>\textordmasculine</code>	12756, 13125
12617, 12989, 13008, 13654		<code>\textLambda</code>	1031, 13700	<code>\textparagraph</code> 411, 12748, 13117	
<code>\textdoublegrave</code>	12984, 13003,	<code>\textlambda</code>	1031, 13763	<code>\textparenleft</code>	598, 599, 12613,
13650		<code>\textlangle</code>	14624	13046	
<code>\textdownarrow</code>	14618	<code>\textlatin</code>	463, 5444	<code>\textparenleftinferior</code>	14568
<code>\texteightinferior</code>	14564	<code>\textlbrackdbl</code>	14788	<code>\textparenleftsuperior</code>	14542
<code>\texteightsuperior</code>	14532	<code>\textleftarrow</code>	14612	<code>\textparenright</code>	12615, 13048
<code>\textellipsis</code> 412, 413, 12648, 14500		<code>\textless</code>	12619, 13052	<code>\textparenrightinferior</code>	14570
<code>\textemdash</code>	590, 12650, 14478	<code>\textLF</code>	12583, 13030	<code>\textparenrightsuperior</code>	14544
<code>\textendash</code>	591, 12652, 14476	<code>\textlira</code>	14574	<code>\textpercent</code>	407, 12609, 13040
<code>\textEpsilon</code>	1011, 13666, 13688	<code>\textlnot</code>	12730, 13098	<code>\textperiodcentered</code> 12750, 12915,	
<code>\textepsilon</code>	1011, 13735, 13751	<code>\textlogicalnot</code>	12729, 12911,	13119, 14808	
<code>\textequalsuperior</code>	14540	13097, 14804		<code>\textpertenthousand</code>	14504
<code>\textestimated</code>	14608	<code>\textlongs</code>	13528, 14460	<code>\textperthousand</code>	12664, 14502
<code>\textEta</code>	1014, 13668, 13692	<code>\textlquill</code>	14516	<code>\textpeseta</code>	14578
<code>\texteta</code>	1014, 13737, 13755	<code>\textmacronbelow</code>	12549, 12561,	<code>\textpeso</code>	14586
<code>\texteuro</code>	12705, 14584	12573, 12628, 12988, 13007,		<code>\textPhi</code>	1056, 13720
<code>\textexclamdown</code> 594, 918, 12707,		13656		<code>\textphi</code>	1056, 13785
13075		<code>\textmarried</code>	14784	<code>\textPi</code>	1036, 13710
<code>\textfi</code>	592, 12680, 14792	<code>\textmd</code>	429	<code>\textpi</code>	1036, 13773
<code>\TextField</code>	4663	<code>\textmho</code>	14604	<code>\textplusminus</code>	12738, 12914,
<code>\textfiveinferior</code>	14558	<code>\textminus</code>	12662, 14620	13106, 14807	
<code>\textfivesuperior</code>	14526	<code>\textminussuperior</code>	14538	<code>\textplussuperior</code>	14536
<code>\textfl</code>	593, 12682, 14794	<code>\textMu</code>	1032, 13702	<code>\textpm</code>	12914, 14807
<code>\textflorin</code>	12654, 13530	<code>\textmu</code>	1032, 12746, 13115	<code>\textPsi</code>	1058, 13724
<code>\textflq</code>	479, 12909, 14802	<code>\textmugreek</code>	13765	<code>\textpsi</code>	1058, 13789
<code>\textflqq</code>	477, 12907, 14800	<code>\textmultiply</code> 12815, 12912, 13183,		<code>\textquestiondown</code>	595, 919,
<code>\textfourinferior</code>	14556	14805		12766, 13135	
<code>\textfoursuperior</code>	14524	<code>\textmusicalnote</code>	14782	<code>\textquotedbl</code>	12603, 13034
<code>\textfractionsolidus</code> 12656, 14514		<code>\textnaira</code>	14576	<code>\textquotedblleft</code>	12668, 12904,
<code>\textfrq</code>	480, 12910, 14803	<code>\textnapostrophe</code>	13420	14488, 14797	
<code>\textfrqq</code>	478, 12908, 14801	<code>\textneg</code>	12911, 14804	<code>\textquotedblright</code>	12670, 14490
<code>\textGamma</code>	1009, 13684	<code>\textnewtie</code>	12991, 13010, 13652	<code>\textquoteleft</code> 12672, 12906, 14482,	
<code>\textgamma</code>	1009, 13747	<code>\textnineinferior</code>	14566	14799	
<code>\textglq</code>	475, 12905, 14798	<code>\textninesuperior</code>	14534	<code>\textquoteright</code>	12674, 14484
<code>\textglqq</code>	473, 12903, 14796	<code>\textnormal</code>	424	<code>\textquotesingle</code>	13044
<code>\textgravedbl</code>	13646	<code>\textnsuperior</code>	14546	<code>\texttriangle</code>	14626
<code>\textgreater</code>	12621, 13054	<code>\textNu</code>	1033, 13704	<code>\texttrbrackdbl</code>	14790
<code>\textgrq</code>	476, 12906, 14799	<code>\textnu</code>	1033, 13767	<code>\textrecipe</code>	14596
<code>\textgrqq</code>	474, 12904, 14797	<code>\textnumbersign</code> 405, 12605, 13036		<code>\textreferencemark</code>	14510

<code>\textregistered</code>	12732, 13100	<code>\textwon</code>	14580	6276, 6367, 6440, 6471, 6633,	
<code>\textRho</code>	1052, 13712	<code>\textXi</code>	1034, 13706	6650, 6656, 6660, 6667, 6930,	
<code>\textrho</code>	1052, 13775	<code>\textxi</code>	1034, 13769	6950, 6967, 7081	
<code>\textrightarrow</code>	14616	<code>\textyen</code>	12715, 13083	<code>\theslideheading</code>	6759
<code>\textstring</code>	12544, 12556, 12568, 12599, 12979, 12998, 13637	<code>\textzeroinferior</code>	14548	<code>\theslidesection</code>	6747, 6754, 6762, 6768, 6770, 6772, 6778, 6788
<code>\textrm</code>	425	<code>\textzerosuperior</code>	14522	<code>\theslidesubheading</code>	6760, 6811
<code>\textrquill</code>	14518	<code>\textZeta</code>	1013, 13690	<code>\theslidesubsection</code>	6799, 6806, 6813, 6819, 6821, 6823, 6829, 6839
<code>\textSampi</code>	1060, 13816	<code>\textzeta</code>	1013, 13753	<code>\This@name</code>	5372, 5373, 5390, 5391
<code>\textsampi</code>	1060, 13818	<code>\TH</code>	12829, 13197	<code>\thispdfpagelabel</code>	5026
<code>\textsc</code>	431	<code>\th</code>	12897, 13265	<code>\ThisShouldNotHappen</code>	11764
<code>\textsection</code>	12719, 13087	<code>\thaa</code>	14957	<code>\thm@headpunct</code>	5728
<code>\textservicemark</code>	14598	<code>\thebookmark@seq@number</code>	12148	<code>\thm@headsep</code>	5729
<code>\textseveninferior</code>	14562	<code>\theequation</code>	5393, 5628, 5650, 5674, 5710	<code>\thm@notefont</code>	5727
<code>\textsevensuperior</code>	14530	<code>\thefootnote</code>	5794, 5967	<code>\thm@postskip</code>	5733
<code>\textsf</code>	426, 11081, 11084	<code>\theHchapter</code>	5335, 5336, 5337, 5338, 5420	<code>\thm@preskip</code>	5732
<code>\textSigma</code>	1053, 13714	<code>\theHenumi</code>	5354	<code>\thm@space@setup</code>	5730
<code>\textsigma</code>	1053, 13779	<code>\theHenumii</code>	5355	<code>\thm@swap</code>	5726
<code>\textsixinferior</code>	14560	<code>\theHenumiii</code>	5356	<code>\thmheadnl</code>	5725
<code>\textsixsuperior</code>	14528	<code>\theHenumiv</code>	5357	<code>\tiny</code>	455
<code>\textsl</code>	432	<code>\theHequation</code>	5325, 5394, 5629, 5651, 5675, 5683, 5710, 5714	<code>\title</code>	4932, 4934
<code>\textsterling</code>	12711, 13079	<code>\theHfigure</code>	5332, 5336	<code>\TMP@EnsureCode</code>	3554, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587
<code>\textStigma</code>	1012, 13804	<code>\theHHfootnote</code>	5358, 5360	<code>\tocappendix</code>	1195
<code>\textstigma</code>	1012, 13806	<code>\theHHmpfootnote</code>	5360	<code>\tocchapter</code>	1194
<code>\textsurd</code>	14622	<code>\theHitem</code>	5348, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357	<code>\toclevel@chapter</code>	2817
<code>\TextSymbolUnavailable</code>	12575, 12576, 12578	<code>\theHlisting</code>	2830	<code>\toclevel@figure</code>	2823
<code>\textTau</code>	1054, 13716	<code>\theHlstlisting</code>	2826	<code>\toclevel@listing</code>	2831
<code>\texttau</code>	1054, 13781	<code>\theHmpfootnote</code>	5359	<code>\toclevel@lstlisting</code>	2827
<code>\textTheta</code>	1015, 13694	<code>\theHparagraph</code>	5342, 5343	<code>\toclevel@paragraph</code>	2821
<code>\texttheta</code>	1015, 13757	<code>\theHparentequation</code>	5709, 5714	<code>\toclevel@part</code>	2813, 2815
<code>\textthreeinferior</code>	14554	<code>\theHpart</code>	5328	<code>\toclevel@section</code>	2818
<code>\textthreequarters</code>	12764, 13133	<code>\theHsection</code>	5325, 5331, 5338, 5340, 5344, 5345, 5419	<code>\toclevel@subfigure</code>	1948
<code>\textthreesuperior</code>	12742, 13110	<code>\theHslide</code>	6733	<code>\toclevel@subparagraph</code>	2822
<code>\texttie</code>	12990, 13009, 13658	<code>\theHslidesection</code>	6738, 6740, 6776, 6780	<code>\toclevel@subsection</code>	2819
<code>\texttilde</code>	3315, 12542, 12554, 12566, 12601, 12977, 12996, 13641	<code>\theHslidesubsection</code>	6739, 6827, 6831	<code>\toclevel@subsubsection</code>	2820
<code>\texttildelow</code>	13648	<code>\theHsubequation</code>	5683	<code>\toclevel@subtable</code>	1949
<code>\texttimes</code>	12912, 14805	<code>\theHsubparagraph</code>	5343	<code>\toclevel@table</code>	2824
<code>\texttrademark</code>	12678, 14600	<code>\theHsubsection</code>	5340, 5341	<code>\tocparagraph</code>	1199
<code>\textTslash</code>	13478	<code>\theHsubsubsection</code>	5341, 5342	<code>\tocpart</code>	1193
<code>\texttslash</code>	13480	<code>\theHtable</code>	5333, 5337	<code>\tocsection</code>	1196
<code>\texttt</code>	427	<code>\theHtheorem</code>	5344	<code>\tocsubsection</code>	1197
<code>\texttwoinferior</code>	14552	<code>\theHthm</code>	5345	<code>\tocsubsubsection</code>	1198
<code>\texttwosuperior</code>	12740, 13108	<code>\thelisting</code>	2830	<code>\toks</code>	793, 794, 795, 3861, 3863, 3865, 3869, 3874, 6938, 6939, 6941, 12399, 12404, 12474, 12479
<code>\textunderscore</code>	410, 3703, 3704, 3706, 12627, 13060	<code>\thelstlisting</code>	2826	<code>\toks@</code>	171, 208, 344, 347, 350, 368, 369, 672, 695, 727, 728, 1080, 1103, 1106,
<code>\textup</code>	433	<code>\thempfn</code>	5783, 5864, 5866, 5948, 5960		
<code>\textuparrow</code>	14614	<code>\theoremautorefname</code>	2528, 2546, 2564, 2582, 2600, 2618, 2636, 2674, 2694, 2712, 7169		
<code>\textUpsilon</code>	1055, 13674, 13718, 13731	<code>\thepage</code>	1934, 3824, 5021, 5044, 5496, 5504, 5531, 6224, 6247,		
<code>\textupsilon</code>	1055, 13783, 13795, 13800				
<code>\textupsilonacute</code>	13741, 13799				
<code>\textvarsigma</code>	13777				
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>	14630				

1107, 1366, 1367, 2724, 2725,
2727, 5121, 5123, 5203, 5205,
5254, 5266, 5513, 5517, 6503,
6504, 6710, 6715, 6717, 6720,
12398, 12404, 12473, 12479

\topmargin 6379

\trivlist 5724

\tryhyper@link 3799, 3801

\ttfamily 437

\ttl@b 5550, 5555

\ttl@gobblecontents 5559

\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter ... 5549

\ttl@Hy@saveanchor .. 5543, 5552

\ttl@Hy@steplink 5540

\tw@ . 12399, 12404, 12474, 12479

\typeout 5, 6, 7, 19, 26,
27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160,
2346, 2400, 3350, 3352, 3354,
3454, 3481, 3483, 3959, 4460,
6431, 7384, 8718, 8722, 8725,
8728, 8731, 8734, 8737, 8740,
10334, 10631, 10845, 10848,
10851, 10854, 10857, 10860,
10862, 10863, 10872, 11009,
11380, 12500, 15002

U

\U ... 12946, 13851, 13874, 13939,
14016, 14206, 14208, 14230,
14232, 14242, 14244

\u ... 12945, 12983, 13002, 13022,
13273, 13275, 13309, 13311,
13329, 13331, 13359, 13361,
13362, 13430, 13432, 13490,
13492

\UHORN ... 14824, 14935, 14936,
14937, 14938, 14939

\uhorn .. 2698, 2705, 14817, 14875,
14876, 14877, 14878, 14879

\UnDef 10429

\undefined 2721

\unhbox . 5766, 9552, 11453, 11576,
11609, 11634, 11663, 11692

\unhcopy 11554

\unichar 1788

\unrestored@protected@xdef 5783,
5794, 5960, 5967

\unskip .. 5721, 6209, 7013, 7017,
7021, 7026

\upshape 443, 5727

\Url 3770

\url 3769, 3773

\url@ 3773, 3774

\use@file .. 3931, 3933, 3937, 3940

\usepackage 2343

\UTFviii@four@octets 1784, 1793

\UTFviii@three@octets 1783

\UTFviii@two@octets 1782

V

\v ... 12545, 12557, 12569, 12688,
12693, 12701, 12703, 12956,
12980, 12999, 13021, 13293,
13295, 13297, 13299, 13321,
13323, 13396, 13398, 13416,
13418, 13450, 13452, 13466,
13468, 13474, 13476, 13524,
13526, 13532, 13534, 13536,
13538, 13539, 13541, 13543,
13545, 13547, 13553, 13555,
13557, 13559, 13565, 13566,
13609, 13611

\V@@@footnotetext 5910

\V@footnotetext 5896

\value 6163, 6189, 6383, 6528, 8381,
8386

\vbox 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 5001,
6377

\vfill 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699

\voffset 6378

\vpageref 7026

\vphantom 458

\Vr@f 7012

\vr@f 7020

\vref@pagenum 5563

\vref@space 7013, 7016, 7021

\vskip 2000, 2001

\vss 6392

\vtx@trans@special .. 9042, 9044,
9047, 9051, 9055, 9059, 9061,
9063, 9067, 9073, 9074, 9077

\VTeXInitMediaSize . 8749, 8766

\VTeXOS .. 9112, 9113, 9114, 9116

\VTeXversion . 5170, 5173, 5176,
9104, 9108

W

\waw 14981

\wawhamza 14950

\wd . 8009, 8021, 8038, 8050, 8068,
8080, 11410

\write ... 4889, 4891, 5282, 5290,
5502, 5530, 6147, 6162, 6178,
6188, 6218, 6241, 6267, 6297,
12277, 12346

\WriteBookmarks
.... 3257, 3371, 3523, 3545,
12086, 12270, 12292, 12293,
12335, 12339

\wwwbrowser ... 7970, 8040, 8052

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169,
176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211,
212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217,

218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223,
224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 367,
372, 690, 693, 697, 702, 734,
803, 809, 1293, 1321, 1731,
1733, 1995, 2005, 2014, 2024,
2075, 2076, 2081, 2097, 2731,
2741, 2842, 2843, 2846, 2847,
2848, 2852, 2855, 2861, 3208,
3209, 3214, 3215, 3270, 3271,
3272, 3275, 3278, 3281, 3859,
3870, 3874, 3877, 4010, 4024,
4049, 4053, 4056, 4066, 4954,
4955, 4960, 5514, 5521, 5574,
5584, 5586, 5599, 6717, 6718,
6940, 6943, 6978, 6979, 6980,
6982, 6984, 7332, 7340, 7600,
7601, 7604, 7606, 7609, 8205,
8206, 8207, 8209, 8210, 8211,
8213, 8214, 8215, 8217, 8218,
8219, 8221, 8222, 8223, 8225,
8226, 8227, 8229, 8230, 8231,
8233, 8234, 8236, 8242, 8251,
9208, 9213, 9217, 9673, 9674,
10680, 10700, 11136, 11156,
11477, 11497, 12403, 12405,
12478, 12480

\XeTeXrevision 3491, 8515

\XeTeXversion 3491, 8515

\XR@@dURL 1955, 1956

\XR@addURL 1955

\XR@ext 2183, 2184, 3929,
3932, 5168, 7233, 7877, 7969,
8197, 8634, 9841, 9924, 9983,
10171, 10331

\XR@URL 1960

\xspace 508, 510

Y

\y 705, 708, 711, 714, 717, 720, 729,
2077, 2082, 2087, 2848, 2849,
2850, 2851, 3273, 3276, 3279,
3282, 3284, 3290, 4955, 4963,
5572, 5573, 5576, 5584

\ya 14983

\yahamza 14952

Z

\z 2079, 2080, 2081

\z@ 650, 706, 831, 983, 1000,
1022, 1045, 1188, 1442, 1448,
1454, 1518, 1522, 1530, 1534,
1990, 2009, 2269, 2272, 2371,
2854, 2860, 3210, 3499, 5171,
5174, 5755, 5756, 5908, 7801,
7805, 7810, 7814, 7821, 7824,
7828, 7831, 8616, 8617, 8622,
8623, 9103, 9127, 9311, 9562,
9573, 9906, 9907, 9912, 9913,

10669, 11125, 11414, 11466,	11926, 11954, 11985, 11991,	\za
11814, 11843, 11848, 11920,	12010, 12020, 12025, 12054,	\zay
	12059, 12318, 12442	\ZWNJ